



Kulalikira Pentekosti

Ma Ulariki 100 A Mu Mphamvu Ya Mzimu Woyera

Mark R. Turney
EDITOR

Denzil R. Miller
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

KULALIKIRA PENTEKOSTI

MA ULALIKI 100
A MPHAMVU YA
MZIMU WOYERA

MARK R. TURNEY

EDITOR

DENZIL R. MILLER

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

LOSINDIKIZIDWA NDI A DECADE OF PENTECOST

Kulalikira Pentekosti: Ma Ulaiki 100 A Mphamvu Ya Mzimu Woyera.

© 2017, AIA Publications. Ufulu wonse ndi wosungidwa ndi eni. Palibe gawo lirilonse la buku ili likulorezedwa kusindikizidwa, kusungidwa mu makina, kapena kusandulizidza mu njira ina iliyonse monga kulirembanso, kulisanduliza, kungokopa, kujambula kapena njira ina iliyonse popanda kupeza chilorezo kaye kwa eni a bukuli mwa kuwalemba kalata, kupatulapo ndime zing'ono-zin'ono pamene mukulemba nkhani mu magazini kapena mu nyuzi.

Chichewa Version

Mavesi onse a m'buku ili, ngati sanaonetseredwe mosiyana, achokera mu Baibulo lotchedwa Buku Lopatulika. Copyright © 2014 kuchokera ku The Bible Society of Malawi.

Turney, Mark R., 1968–

Miller, Denzil R., 1946–

A translation of Proclaiming Pentecost: 100 Sermon Outlines on the Power of the Holy Spirit / Mark R. Turney / Denzil R. Miller, © 2011

Lomasuliridwa kuchokera ku Chingerezi ndi Lawrence Chipao

Losindikizidwa ku Republic of Malawi ndi a Malawi Assemblies of God Press, Limbe, Malawi

AIA Publications, Springfield, MO, USA

© 2017

A Decade of Pentecost Publication

Websites: www.DecadeofPentecost.org

www.ActsinAfrica.org

Za Mkatimu

Za Mkatimu	3
Mlozo wa Alembi a Maulaliki	7
Kutsogolo	11
Chiyambi	13

GAWO 1: UBATIZO MU MZIMU WOYERA

1 Machitidwe 1:8 Lonjezano la Yesu	18
2 Ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera.....	20
3 Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera Ndicho Tikusowa.....	22
4 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera	24
5 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera	26
6 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera	28
7 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera	30
8 Mtonthonzi Wafika.....	32
9 Mafunso a Nthawi ndi Nthawi Pa za Mzimu Woyera	34
10 Tsiku la Pentekosti.....	36
11 Kodi Munalandira Mzimu Woyera Pamene Munakhulupilira? .	39
12 Osachoka Kumudzi Musanalandire	42
13 Kolezerani Mphatso ya Mulungu.....	44
14 Kodi Munalandira Pamene Munakhulupilira?	47
15 Mzimu Woyera Amapereka Mphamvu.....	49
16 Malangizo a Yesu Pa Kulandira Mzimu Woyera.....	52
17 Yesu, Wobatiza ndi Mzimu Woyera	53
18 Yesu, Mpulumutsi ndi m'Batizi	54
19 Yesu Akudzadzani ndi Mzimu Woyera Kuti Mukhale Mboni Zake	56
20 Madzi a Moyo.....	59
21 Chofunikira Kwambiri Mu Mpingo Lero	61
22 Mulungu Wathu Woolowa Manja	63

23	Mphamvu ya Lonjezano.....	65
24	Pemphero Lotsitsa Mzimu	67
25	Lonjezano Lakwaniritsidwa.....	69
26	Lonjezano la Pentekosti.....	71
27	Lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera	73
28	Cholinga cha Pentekosti.....	75
29	Landirani Mzimu Woyera.....	77
30	Kulandira Chidzalo cha Mzimu	79
31	Mzimu pa Thupi Lirilonse.....	81
32	Akasupe ndi Mitsinje ya Madzi Amoyo	83
33	Mwadzidzidzi Kuchoka Kumwamba	85
34	Nyengo za Kutsitsimutsidwa Kuchokera Pamaso pa Ambuye	88
35	Kudzazidwa Kuwiri Kwa Pentekosti.....	91
36	Zikutanthauza Chiyani Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera?.....	93
37	Mukhoza Kulandira Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera Weniweni	95

GAWO 2: UTUMWI NDI UTUMIKI WA MPHAMVU YA MZIMU

38	Kupititsa Patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu.....	98
39	Anthu Onse a Mulungu Aneneri	101
40	Kudzoza Kumene Kumaswa Magoli.....	103
41	Atumiki Ochita Bwino a Mzimu	105
42	Mphamvu–Martus (Mboni).....	107
43	Kupatsidwa Mphamvu Chifukwa cha Masiku Otsiriza.....	109
44	Mphamvu za Mzimu pa Lamuro Lalikuru Lakumuka.....	111
45	Mulungu Anasankhura Owoneka Ofooka.....	113
46	Mulungu wa Nyengo Zonse	115
47	Lamuro Lakumuka Lalikuru ndi Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ..	117
48	Ntchito Zazikuru Zoposa Izi	119
49	Mzimu Woyera pa Kupindula Miyoyo	121
50	Mzimu Woyera mu Utumiki wa Mpingo	123
51	Ndondomeko ya Yesu Pakumanga Mpingo wa Pentekosti....	125

52	Mau a Yesu Womaliza, “Wosatchuka Kwambiri”	127
53	Maphunziro Ochokera mu Machitidwe 2	129
54	Anthu Kulalikira Paliponse	131
55	Cholinga cha Utumwi wa Pentekosti	133
56	Kumemeza Mipingo Yodzala ndi Mpamvu ya Mzimu	135
57	Simphamvu, Sinkhondo, Koma Mzimu wa Ambuye	137
58	Pentekosti pa Usodzi wa Dziko Lonse	140
59	Mphamvu ya Chi Pentekosti	142
60	Mphamvu ndi Cholinga Chake	144
61	Chikhumbokhumbo cha Mzimu pa Mafuko	146
62	Sitiyenera Kuyiwala	148
63	Chimene Ndilinacho Ndikupatsani	150
64	Kuchitira Umboni Mu Mzimu	152
65	Tiyenera Kusungitsitsa Malingaliro a Utumwi	155
66	Chifukwa Chiyani Mzimu Anabwera?	157
67	Ana Anu Akazi Adzanenera	160

GAWO 3: MOYO MU MZIMU

68	Zifukwa Zisanu ndi Zitatu kuti Muzipemphera M'malilime	164
69	Moto, Mphepo ndi Nkhunda	167
70	Kudziwa Mtsogoleri Wathu	169
71	Mphatso ya Malirime	171
72	M'nthandizi	173
73	Patsogolo ndi Mzimu	175
74	Moyo mu Mzimu	177
75	Kukhala Ndikukankhidwa	179
76	Tsopano Popeza Mwadzala ndi Mzimu Woyera	181
77	Kumvera Mau a Mzimu	183
78	Zotsatira za Pentekosti Yeniyeni	185
79	Kulankhula ndi Malirime mwa Mzimu Woyera	187
80	Tanthauzo la Kulankhula M'malirime Ena	189

GAWO 4: KUFUNIKIRA KWA PENTEKOSTI

81	Machitidwe 1:8 Mpingo	192
82	Chapantima pa Khristu mu Mpingo	195
83	Wosataya Mwana limodzi ndi Madzi Womusambitsira	198
84	Yankho la Mulungu Limabwera Ndi Moto	200
85	Ndi Dziko la Umulungu	202
86	Chofunikira: Anthu a Mphamvu za Mzimu.....	204
87	Khumbo ndi Mphamvu: Mphatso ya Mzimu ku Mpingo.....	207
88	Kufunikira kwa Pentekosti.....	209
89	Chifukwa Chiyani Mulandire Mzimu Woyera?	211
90	Kulimbikitsa Gwero la Upentekosti Wathu.....	213

GAWO 5: MAPHUNZIRO A M'MISONKHANO

91	Mzimu Woyera ndi Utumwi wa Mulungu	216
92	Kuwonanso za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera	218
93	Tanthauzo la Kukhala wa Pentekosti	220
94	Pentekosti ndi M'badwo Wakutsogolo	223
95	Amai ndi Chitsitsimutso cha Pentekosti.....	225
96	Baibulo Sukulu ya Pentekosti	227
97	Mmene Mungalalikilire za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera	230
98	Kupemphera ndi Okhulupilira kuti Alandire Mzimu Woyera ...	233
99	Kudzala Mipingo ya Mzimu Woyera Komanso Yochita Utumwi	236
100	Kutsogolera Mpingo Wa Pamalo Mu Chitsitsimutso Cha Chipentekosti	238
	Mlozo wa Mavesi a Ulaliki.....	241
	Mabuku ena a Dzaka Khumi za Pentekosti	244

Mlozo wa Alembi a Maulaliki

- BN Rev. Brett Nelson, USA Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermon 77*)
- CO Rev. Dr Charles O. Osueke, General Superintendent, Assemblies of God, Nigeria, 1988-2010. (*Sermon 50*)
- DC Doug Clay, General Treasurer, Assemblies of God, USA. (*Sermon 36*)
- DG Dean Galyen, USA Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermon 51*)
- DJ Darius Johnston, Senior Pastor, Christ Church Assembly of God, Ft. Worth Texas, USA. (*Sermon 70*)
- DM David Mensah, General Superintendent, Benin Assemblies of God. (*Sermon 25*)
- DN Don Nordin, Senior pastor, Christian Temple Assembly of God, Houston, Texas; Assistant District Superintendent, South Texas District, Assemblies of God, USA. (*Sermons 78, 89*)
- DRM Denzil R. Miller, Director, Acts in Africa Initiative; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermons 1, 2, 4-7, 16, 18, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32-35, 39, 41, 43-45, 47, 52-55, 60, 62-64, 67, 68, 73, 76, 88, 91, 93, 97-99*)
- DT Don Tucker, Director, Africa AG Care; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermon 42*)
- DWC D. Wendell Cover, Senior Pastor, Word of Life International Church, Assembly of God, Springfield, Virginia, USA. (*Sermon 79*)
- DWM Dennis W. Marquardt, District Superintendent, Northern New England District, Assemblies of God, USA. (*Sermon 15*)
- EC Edward Chitsonga, General Secretary, Malawi Assemblies of God; Senior pastor, Glorious Temple Assemblies of God Church, Lilongwe, Malawi. (*Sermon 49*)

- EJ Elwyn Johnston, Senior Pastor, Bethel Assembly of God, Temple, Texas, USA. (*Sermon 72*)
- EL Enson Lwesya, Director, All Nations Theological Seminary, Malawi; Director AAGA World Missions Commission; Team Member, Acts in Africa Initiative. (*Sermons 22, 46*)
- FK Fredrick Kyereko, Principle, Southern Ghana Bible College, Assemblies of God. (*Sermon 80*)
- GRC G. Raymond Carlson, General Superintendent, Assemblies of God, USA, 1986-1993. (*Sermon 59*)
- GW George O. Wood, General Superintendent, Assemblies of God, USA. (*Sermon 71*)
- JE John Easter, Executive Vice President, Pan-Africa Theological Seminary; Team Member, Acts in Africa Initiative; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermons 61, 87, 96*)
- Jl John Ikoni, General Secretary, Assemblies of God, Nigeria; President, Pan-Africa Theological Seminary, Lome, Togo. (*Sermons 3, 26, 40, 90*)
- JK Jimmy Kuoh, General Superintendent, Assemblies of God, Liberia. (*Sermon 81*)
- JL John Lindell, Senior Pastor, James River Assembly of God, Springfield, MO, USA. (*Sermon 10*)
- JWL Jimmie W. Lemons, Team Member, Acts in Africa Initiative; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Cameroon, Africa. (*Sermons 17, 37*)
- JP Jeff Peterson, Senior Pastor, Central Assembly of God, Springfield, MO, USA. (*Sermons 83, 85*)
- KB Ken Benintendi, Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Asia Pacific. (*Sermons 8, 9*)
- KK Ken Krucker, Director, Africa Financial Empowerment; Team Member, Acts in Africa Initiative; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermons 14, 23*)

- LB Leroy Bartel, Dean, College of Bible and Church Ministries, Southwestern Assemblies of God University. (*Sermon 75*)
- LC Lazarus Chakwera, General Superintendent, Malawi Assemblies of God; Chairman, Africa Assemblies of God Alliance. (*Sermons 56, 65*)
- MH Melvin Hodges, AGWM USA Latin America Regional Director, 1954-1973. (*Sermons 31, 58, 66*)
- MS Mel Surface, Chairman, Division of Adult Ministries, North Texas District Assemblies of God. (*Sermon 27*)
- MT Mark Turney, Associate Director, Acts in Africa Initiative; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermons 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 38, 48, 57, 82, 86, 92, 94, 100*)
- NB Lindsay Blackburn, General Superintendent, Mauritius Assemblies of God. (*Sermon 69*)
- NO Neubueze O. Oti., Assemblies of God, Nigeria, pastor. (*Sermons 3, 26*)
- SE Scott Ennis, Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermon 74*)
- SM Sandy Miller, Acts in Africa Initiative; Assemblies of God World Missions missionary, Africa. (*Sermon 95*)
- SOA Sebastian Obiang Abeso, General Superintendent, Assemblies of God, Equatorial Guinea. (*Sermon 84*)
- WC William Caldwell, Pentecostal Revivalist. (*Sermon 28*)

Kutsogolo

Mu dzaka khumi kuyambira mu 2,000, mpingo wa Assemblies of God ku Afrika unatengapo nawo gawo modzipereka ku kholora la Afrika yense. Mu nthawi iyi ya kholora, ndi lotsatirapo, mpingo unalandira m'dalitso ndi kukula. Chiwerengero cha anthu mu zigawo za mipingo yathu chinakula kuchokera pa ma miliyoni awiri kufikira pa kuposera ma miliyoni khumi kudza asanu ndi limodzi. Chiwerengero cha mipingo ya pa malo chinakula kuchokera pa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri kufikira pa zikwi makumi asanu ndi chimodzi kudza zisanu. Ife tiri othokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha madalitso ake apaderadera ku mpingo wathu. Komabe, ife monga mpingo wamgwirizano wa Assemblies of God mu Afrika tinasankha kusakhazikika pa za kalezo. Tinasankha kuyang'ana ndi chiyembekezo za lero—ndi za mtsogolo

Choncho, mu mwezi wa Malitchi, 3-6, 2009, msonkhano waukulu wa Mgwirizano wa Assemblies of God mu Afrika (AAGA) movomerezana unamanga mfundo yodzipereka wokha ndi mipingo yake yonse m'maiko a mu Afrika ku gawo lina lakukhala amachawi pakufalitsa Uthenga Wabwino. Kufalitsa Uthenga uku tikukutchula kuti “Dzaka Khumi za Pentekosti” (2010-2020). Dzaka izi khumi za Pentekosti zikuonetsera kuti ndi za chilimbikitso ndi zobala zipatso zochuluka mu mbiri yonse ya mpingowu kwa pafupifupi dzaka dzana limodzi la mbiri yake mu Afrika.

Pochitapo kanthu ku ganizori, mipingo yonse ya Assemblies of God mu Afrika ili pa kalikiliki wa usodzi wamphamvu, kudzala matchalichi, ndi kuchita utumwi. Bungwe la AAGA linakhazikitsa monga mulingo wake kuona kuti okhulupilira atsopano komanso obatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera afika pa chiwerengero cha ma miliyoni khumi ndipo iwo alinso mboni zodzala ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera, kumadzala matchalichi, ndi kuchita utumwi mu dzaka izi khumi. Zolinga zina zophatikizirapo apa ndi;

- Kumemeza opembedzera 100,000 kuti azipemphera tsiku ndi tsiku za kutsanulidwa kwa Pentekosti mu mipingo yathu.
- Kudzala miyanda miyanda ya matchalichi atsopano mu Afrika yense ndi dera la ku m'mawa mkati mwa nyanja ya m'chere (Indian Ocean Basin).

- Kubalaritsa mazana mazana a atumwi Achifrika odzala ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
- Kufikira magulu oposerera 900 osafikiridwa koma oyenelera kuti afikiridwe mu Africa.

Kuti izi zitheke tiyenera kukhala ndi kutsanulidwa kwa Pentekosti weniweni mu mipingo yathu, kumene kudzalunjika pa kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti tikwaniritse utumwi wa *missio Dei* ndi kumaliza ntchito ya mu lamulo lalikuru la kumuka kuchoka kwa Khristu. Choncho tiyenera kulalikira uthenga wa Pentekosti molimba mtima ndi kutsogolera anthu ku ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera. Tiyenera kuchita izi pena paliponse pamene papezeka mwayi. Pa izi, ndi pamene tidzakhala okonzeka kufikira mafuko ndi Uthenga Wabwino.

Kuonjezera apa, mu dzaka khumizi za Pentekosti, utsogoleri wa AAGA ukufunsa aliyense wa abusa athu mu Afrika yense kuti tsiku lililonse la Pentekosti adzilarikira uthenga wa utumwi motsindika ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera. (Tsiku la Pentekosti limachitika chaka chilichonse pa Sande ya chisanu ndi chiwiri itatha Pasaka). Tikuwapephanso alalikiwa kuti adziwaitanira anthu awo ku guwa ndi kuwapemphelera kuti azilandira mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti athe kugawa Uthenga Wabwino kwa otayika. Buku ili litha kukhala ngati m'godu waukulu pantchitoyi ndi mautumiki ena a Mzimu Woyera.

Ine, tsono, ndi mtima wanga wonse ndikupereka kwa inu buku ili la Dzaka Khumi za Pentekosti, *Ma Ulariki 100 a mu Mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera*, losindikizidwa posachedwa. Bukuli lasindikizidwa kuti lithandize abusa, aphunzitsi, alariki, atumwi, ndi madikoni onse mu Africa komanso dziko lonse lapansi, pakulalikira ndi kuphunzitsa mwaluntha uthenga wa Mzimu Woyera. Ndikukhulupilira kuti mugwiritsa ntchito bukuli mowirikiza, ndipo kuti nthawi zambiri muzilalikira ndi kupemphera za mutu umenewu wa kulandira Mzimu Woyera.



Dr. Lazarus Chakwera
M'khala pa Mpando
Africa Assemblies of God Alliance

Chiyambi

Kukula modabwitsa kwa mpingo wa Assemblies of God mu Afrika mu dzaka zapitazi makumi awiri kuchokera pa ma miliyoni awiri kufikira pa kuposera ma miliyoni khumi kudza asanu ndi limodzi ndi umboni wamphamvu wakuti Mulungu akugwira ntchito yake mu Afrika. Pamene tirikusangalala ndi kukula kwakukuluku, tikukhulupilira kuti izi ndi chiyambi chabe cha zimene Mulungu wakonza kuchita mu mpingo wa mu Afrikawu.

Ndi cholinga cha Mulungu kuti mpingo wa mu Afrika ukhale wamphamvu mu utumwi kufikira mafuko onse ndi Uthenga Wabwino wa Yesu Khristu. Komabe, kuti izi zitheke mpingo uyenera kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera monga zinachitikira ndi mpingo woyamba uja (Machitidwe 1:8). Mpingo wopatsidwa mphamvu moteremu udzatha kufikira miyanda miyanda ya mitundu yosafikiridwa komanso ma miliyoni a anthu osapulumsidwa mu dziko lonse la Afrika. Udzathanso kumuka ku mafuko ndi Uthenga wosanduliza miyoyo wa Khristu.

Msonkhumsonkhu uwu wa maulaliki a mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera waikidwa pamodzi ndi cholinga ichi, kuthandiza amuna ndi amai amene ali ndi chikhumbo chakuona mpingo mu Afrika ukukhala wa utumwi mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera. Ngati abusa, atsogoleri, ndi ophunzira ena onse angalalikire ndi kuphunzitsa kawirikawiri za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, komanso kupereka mwai kwa omvera awo kukulandira Mzimu, Mulungu adzakwaniritsa lonjezano lake lakupereka kwa iwo mpatso ya Mzimu Woyera kuwathandizira monga mboni za Khristu.

Maulalika awa achokera kwa gulu la atumiki ndi atumwi a Pentekosti osankhidwa mu Afrika ndi ku Amerika amene ali ndi chikhumbo pa chosowa chachikulu cha mpingo kuti ulandire mphamvu ya Pentekosti. Tikukhulupilira kuti maulariki amenewa akhala m'godi wotheandiza kwa anthu ochuluka, kuwalimbikitsa ndi kuwapatsa kuthekera pakulalikira uthenga wa Pentekosti mwa mphamvu komanso kuona miyandamiyanda ya anthu a mu Afrika yense akudzala ndi Mzimu ndi kumemezana kuchita utumwi

Monga mmene nkhani yayikulu ya uthenga uliwonse ili mphamvu ya Mzimu woyera, mupezanso kuti mauthengawa ali olunjika ku utumwi. Ndi zoonza kuti kupezeka ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera zimabweretsa

m'dalitso m'moyo wa munthu. M'dalitso wa pamunthu payekha sindiye cholinga chachikulu chimene tifunira kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu. Koma, tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu chifukwa cha chosowa chatu cha mphamvu ya umulungu kuti timalize ntchito ya utumwi wa Mulungu.

Mmene mungagwiritsire ntchito bukuli

Ulaliki uli wonse wa ma ulaliki zana limodziwa mu bukuli wakonzedwa kuti ungokwanira mosapyola masamba awiri. Mukupanga zimenezi tayesetsa kuyikamo uthenga wokwanira bwino pakupereka kwa awerengi maonekedwe ndi kayendedwe ka uthenga. Mu nthawi yomweyi, tayesetsa kufupikitsa uthengawo mokwanira bwino kuti tipereke danga kwa awerengi lokwanira bwino lakuti nawonso athe kupanga ndi kulemba maulirika awo. Pamene mukupemphelera, kuwerenga, ndi kulalikira mauthenga awa tiri ndi kudalira konse kuti Mzimu Woyera akulimbikitsani ndikukupatsani nzeru zapaderadera za mmene mungakonzere uthenga wanuwano wa Mzimu Woyera ndi utumwi wa Mulungu. Khalani omasuka mukugwiritsa ntchito maulaliki awa mwaukadaulo komanso kuwatambasura kolingana ndi zosowa za omvera anu.

Ngati tingalalikire mokwanira bwino za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera tiyenera kukhala ndi nthawi yokwanira yowerenga ndi kupemphera kulora Mzimu atidzaze mu mitima yathu ndi uthenga komanso chikhulupiliro chakulalikilira. Tiri otsimikizika kuti Mzimu akuthandizani kulalikira mauthenga amenewa kuposera mmene akhala akulalikidwira mbuyomu—komanso pakhala zotsatira zamphamvu. Pamene mukusanthula ndi kukonzekera kukalalikira za mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera, tikulimbikitsani kutenga nthawi yokwanira mu pemphero kufunsa Mulungu kuti akudzazeni ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu ndikuti muthe kulalikira Mau ake.

Bukuli lagawidwa mu zigawo zisanu. Zigawo zinayi zoyambilira ndi za nkhani yayikulu ya nkhani yonse, komano ndime yomaliza muli mauthenga amene aperekedwa monga mwa misonkhano ya Machitidwe 1:8 kumemeza mpingo wanu kapena gulu la mipingo ku mphanvu ya Mzimu wa utumwi.

Amene Atumikira

Kumapeto a ulaliki uliwonse mupeza zilembo zotsekedwa mbali zonse zimene zikuonetsa mlembi wa ulaliki uliwonse. Ngati mungalakelake, mukhoza kupeza zambiri zokhudza mlembiyo mu tsamba lachisanu ndi

chiwiri. Pomaliza, ndikuthokoza anthu onse makumi atatu kudza mphambu zisanu ndi chimodzi powonetsetsa kuti maulaliki awa a Pentekosti apitilira kularikidwa mu Africa yense ndi kupyolera apo kufikira Yesu abweranso.



Mark R. Turney
Associate Director
Acts in Africa Initiative



GAWO 1
UBATIZO
MU
MZIMU WOYERA



1 Machitidwe 1:8 Lonjezano la Yesu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Yesu analonjeza kupereka mphamvu kwa aliyense womutsatira Ake kuti akhale atumiki Ake.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona okhulupilira akubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu monga mboni za Khristu.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 1:4-8

Chiyambi

1. Ndi cholinga cha Mulungu kuti wokhulupilira aliyense mu malo ano abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu pa ntchito ya usodzi ndi utumwi.
2. Lonjezano la Yesu mu Machitidwe 1:8 ndi lonjezano lomaliza Lake ndipo ndilofunikira ku mpingo.
 - a. Anakwaniritsa lonjezanoli kwa nthawi yoyamba pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 - b. Pentekosti inakhazikitsa dzaka zakuyenda kwa mphamvu ya utumwi.
 - c. Luka akulongosola motere: (Werengani Mach. 2:1-4).
3. Koma izi zimatanthauza chiyani?
 - a. Zimatanthauza kuti Yesu anayambapo kukwaniritsa lonjezano Lake la m'Machitidwe 1:8.
 - b. Mphamvu ya umulungu inalowa mwa ophunzira awa.
 - c. Anasandulika mkati.
 - d. Anakhala mboni za mphamvu zodzala ndi Mzimu.
4. Pemphero lathu ndi lakuti Yesu akwaniritsa lonjezano Lake la m'Machitidwe 1:8 pakati pathu lero.
5. Kuchochera ku lonjezano limeneli la Yesu tikuphunzira zoonadi zinayi za mphamvu:

I. TIKUPHUNZIRA ZA LONJEZANO LA YESU LA MPHAMVU.

("Komatu mudzalandira mphamvu...")

- A. Yesu watipatsa ntchito yofunikira kwambiri.
 1. Ndiyo, kukhala mboni zake kuyambira kwathu ndikupitiliza kufikira ku dziko lonse.
 2. Kulankhula mwa umunthu, iyi ndintchito yosatheka.
 3. Taganizirani mmene ophunzira aja oyamba anamvelera.
- B. Komabe, Yesu analonjeza mphamvu yakumalizira ntchito.
 1. Iyi ndi mphamvu ya umulungu.
 2. Ndi lonjezano la kwa wokhulupilira aliyense.
- C. Funso: Kodi "inu" amene akutchulidwa ndi Yesu mu Machitidwe 1:8 ndi ndani?
 1. Poyamba, akukamba za atumwi Ake.
 - a. Anapulumsidwa, kuyitanidwa, ndi kutumidwa.

- b. Ifenso tiri ofanana nawo. Nafe, tinapulumsidwa, kuyitanidwa, ndi kutumidwa.
2. “Inu” akuphatikizira okhulupilira onse kulikonseko (Mach. 2:38-39).
3. “Inu” akuphatikiziranso munthu aliyenso m’masiku athu ano.
4. Kuphatikizirapo inuyo! (Mach. 2:39).

II. TIKUPHUNZIRA ZA GWERO LA MPHAMVU IMENEYI.

(“... Mzimu Woyera atadza pa inu”)

- A. Gwero la mphamvu imeneyi ndi Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Mzimu Woyera amapereka kuthekera kwa umlungu:
 1. Kukhala mboni ya Khristu.
 2. Kulalikira ndi kuphunzitsa ndi mphamvu.
 3. Kuchita ntchito za Yesu.
 4. Kupititsa Ufumu wa Mulungu patsogolo.

III. TIKUPHUNZIRA ZA CHOLINGA CHA MPHAMVU IMENEYI.

(“... ndipo mudzakhala mboni zanga m’Yerusalemu, ndi m’Yudeya lonse, ndi m’Samariya, ndi kufikira malekezero ake a dziko.”)

- A. Mzimu amatipatsa ife mphamvu yakumvera lamulo la Khristu lakumuka kakalalikira Uthenga Wabwino ku mudzi wathu ndi kumalekezero a dziko lapansi.
- B. Mwatsoka, a Pentekosti ambiri anasemphana nacho choonadi ichi.
- C. Tonse tiyenera kutengapo gawo mukulalikira Uthenga Wabwino.

IV. TIKUPHUNZIRA CHINA CHAKE ZA NTHAWI NDI MMENE TIMALANDILIRA MPHAMVUYI.

(“...Mzimu Woyera atadza pa inu”)

- A. Mphamvu imeneyi yakuchitira umboni siyimabwera mwayokha pamene munthu apulumutsidwa kapena kabatizidwa m’madzi.
 1. Pali china chake chimene tiyenera kuchita kuti tilandire mphamvu imeneyi.
 2. Kuti tilandire mphamvuyi tiyenera, mwa chikhulupiliro, kulandira Mzimu Woyera (Agal. 3:2, 14).
- B. Yesu anatiphunzitsa mmene tingalandilire: (Werengani: Lk 11:9-13)
 1. Poyamba, mupemphe mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk. 11:9, 13).
 2. Kenako, mulandire mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 3. Ndipo, mulankhule mwa chikhulupiliro (Mach. 2:4; Yoh. 7:38)

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani kuti mulandira lonjezano la Yesu m’Machitidwe 1:8.

[DRM]



2 Ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mukhoza kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera lero.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona okhulupilira akubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 1:8; 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Palibe chofunikira kwambiri mwa m'Khristu choposera kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tiyankha mafunso atatu okamba za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

I. KODI UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDI CHIYANI?

- A. Ndi machitidwe amphamvu, wosanduliza miyoyo kuchokera kwa Mulungu za mmene lye amavekera ndi kudzadzira okhulupilira ndi mphamvu ndi kupezeka kwache (Lk 24:49; Mach 1:8; Mach. 2:1-4).
- B. Ndi lonjezano la kwa okhulupilira onse (Mach 2:4; Mach. 2:14-17; Mach. 2:38-39).
- C. Ndi lamulo kwa okhulupilira onse (Mach 1:4-5; Aef. 5:18).

II. KODI NDI CHIFUKWA CHIYANI UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA ULI WOFUNIKIRA M'MOYO MWA OKHULUPILIRA ALIYENSE?

- A. Chifukwa ndi gwero la mphamvu ya moyo ndi ntchito ya M'khristu (Mach. 1:8; 4:31-33).
- B. Chifukwa pamene tabatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera, timalandira mphamvu yakutumikilira (Mach. 1:8).
- C. Chifukwa, pemene tabatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera, timalandiranso mphamvu yakuchitaranso izi:
 1. kugonjetsa mayesero ndi kukhala m'moyo wachiyero (Arom 1:4; 8:13).
 2. kupemphera mwamphamvu (Lk 11:1-13; Ro 8:26-28).
 3. kukonda ena mozama (Ro 5:5).
 4. kumvetsetsa bwino Mau a Mulungu (1 Akor 2:14; Yoh 14:26; 16:13).
 5. kulalikira mwaluntha (Mach 4:8, 31; 1 Akor 2:4).
 6. kuchita ntchito za Yesu (Yoh 14:12 komanso Yoh 14:16; 16:7).
 7. kutha kuzindikira bwino mau a Mulungu (Aro 8:16).
 8. kulambira (Yoh 4:24).

III. KODI MUNGADZAZIDWE BWANJI NDI MZIMU WOYERA LERO?

- A. Zinthu zitatu zimene muyenera kuchita musanadzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - 1. Muyenera kukhala wobadwa mwatsopano (Mach 2:38; Yoh 14:17).
 - 2. Muyenera kukhala ndi njala ndi ludzu pa Mulungu (Mat 5:6; Yoh 7:37).
 - 3. Muyenera kukhala wokonzekera kumvera Mulungu ndikukhala mboni Yake (Mach 5:32).
- B. Mumalandira Mzimu mwa chikhulupiliro.
 - 1. Chikhulupiliro ndi chofunikira kwambiri pa kulandira kalikonse kuchokera kwa Mulungu (Agal 3:2, 5, 14).
 - 2. Muyenera kukhulupilira Mulungu kuti akupatsani Mzimu (Yoh 7:38).
- C. Tsatani magawo atatu awa a chikhulupiliro:
 - 1. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9, 13).
 - 2. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - 3. Lankhulani mwachikhulupiliro kuchokera mkati mwanu (Mac 2:4; Yoh 7:37).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano kuti mubatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera Ndicho Tikusowa

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ngati tingakhale ndi mphamvu yakukaniza ndi kusanduliza madera athu tiyenera tonse kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Okhulupilira amvetse za kusowekera kwao pakulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera ndi kuti afunefune ndi kulandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

Mavesi: Luka 24:49; Machitidwe 1:4-8; 8:14-17; 19:1-7

Chiyambi

1. Kulandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi yankho la kusakhala wofunda chabe, wachidzikodziko ndi wongoyandama mu chikhulupiliro pa mpingo ndi mu moyo wathu lero.
2. Malo opemphererapo lero pa mpingo amaonetsera kusowekera kwenikweni kwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

I. MPINGO WODWALA

- A. Pamene Paulo anafika ku Efeso anapeza mpingo wodwala.
 1. Unali waung'ono ndi wofooka.
 2. Unalibe ndi kuthekera kofikira mzinda wake ndi Khristu.
- B. Mpingowo unali kupyinjidwa ndi kutsamwitsidwa ndizowuzungulira.
 1. Kulambira mulungu wachizimayi Dina kunatenga malo mu mzindawu.
 2. Kulambira Dina kumakhudzana ndi ufiti matsenga ndi chiwerewere.
 3. Mpingo unalibe mphamvu yakugonjetsa mphamvu izi za ziwanda.
- C. Mpingo yambiri lero ikudutsa mu nyengo ngati imeneyi.
 1. Ikutsamwitsidwa m'dera lomwe ikupezekamo
 2. Ili yaukhanda, yofooka ndi yopanda mphamvu pakugonjetsa zoyipa za m'dera lao.

II. YANKHO LA MACHIRITSO ACHE

- A. Paulo anadziwa mankhwala ake a matenda a mpingowo—ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Mpingo wa ku Efeso umafunikira mayankho awiri:
 1. *Chidziwitso:* Umafunikira kuti chidziwitso chao cha kusanthula za umulungu chalongosoledwe.
 2. *Kulandira:* Umafunikira mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 3. Paulo akupereka mayankho a zonse ziwirizi:

- a. Akulongosola chidziwitso chao (Mach 19:1-4).
 - b. Akuwatsogolera mukulandira (Mach 19:5-6).
- C. Izi ziri chimodzi-modzi ndi mpingo lero.
- 1. Tiyenera kumvetsa zomwe Baibulo limaphunzitsa za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:
 - a. Ndi zosiyana ndi chipulumutso.
 - b. Ndi za okhulupilira onse.
 - c. Ndi za mphamvu yakuchitira umboni ndi kuyimira Khristu.
 - d. Ziri ndi chizindikiro chakulankhula ndi malilime.
 - 2. Monga ophunzira khumi ndi awiri a ku Efeso tiyenera aliyense wa ife kulandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

III. PHINDU LAKUBATIZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Phindu lochuluka limabwera pakulandira Mzimu Woyera, kuphatikizirapo:
 - 1. Kupezeka kwa Yesu m'moyo kumakhala kwenikweni (Yoh 14:15-17; 16:14-15).
 - 2. Timakhala ndi kuthekera kokhala moyo wachiyero (Arom 8:2, 13).
 - 3. Timathandizidwa mu mapemphero athu (Arom 8:26-27).
 - 4. Timatonthozedwa mu nthawi zamavuto (Yoh 14:16, 26; 15:26; 16:7; Mach 18:9-11).
- B. Phindu lofunikira kwambiri ndilo kuti timalandira mphamvu yakukhala mboni za Khristu (Mach 1:8).

IV. LANDIRANI MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Timalandira Mzimu aliyense wa ife payekhapayekha (Mach 9:17-18).
- B. Tiyenera kukhala ndi njala yeniyeni yakulandira (Mat 5:6; Yoh 7:37).
- C. Tiyenera kulapa ndi kupempha Mzimu Woyera (Mach 2:38).
- D. Tiyenera kukhala ndi chikhulupiliro (Yoh 7:38; Mk 11:24).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Ndi pokhapo pamene okhulupilira adzala ndi Mzimu Woyera pamene mpingo wao udzakhala wamphamvu yakugonjetsa zochitika mu dera lake.
- 2. Ndi pokhapo pamene tidzakhala ndi mphamvu yakusinthana mizinda ndi midzi yathu kwa Khristu.
- 3. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzazidwe ndi Mzimu.

[JI and NO]



4 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Nambala 1 pa 4

Kodi Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi Chiyani?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi machitidwe amphamvu kwa okhulupilira onse mwa Khristu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti wokhulupilira aliyense afikire kukukhumba ndi kulandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Luka 3:16

Chiyambi

1. Mu vesi lathu Yohane m'Batizi akulankhula zomwe anakumana nazo otsatira a Yesu chimene ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tiyankha funso lofunika kwambiri, "Kodi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi chiyani?"

I. **UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDI LONJEZANO LODABWITSA LOCHOKERA KWA MULUNGU.**

- A. Yesu anatchula ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera kuti "lonjezano la Atate" (Lk 24:49; Mach 1:4).
- B. Yesu anapereka lonjezano lodabwitsa lokhudzana ndi mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera (onani Lk 11:9-13).
- C. Ophunzira analandira lonjezano la Mzimu pa tsiku la Pentekosti (Mach 2:4, 33).

II. **UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDI MKUMANO WAMPHAMVU, WA MASIKU ANO, NDI WOSANDULIZA MIYOYO.**

- A. Ndi kudzazidwa ndi mphamvu.
 1. Kulongosoledwa monga mphamvu (Lk 24:49; Mach 1:8).
 2. Zotsatira zake ndi utumiki wamphamvu (Mach 4:33).
- B. Ndi ubatizo wa masiku athu ano.
 1. Ndi wa mibadwo yonse ya Akhristu (Mach 2:39).
 2. Unachitika mobwerezabwereza mu Machitidwe (2:4; 8:17-18; 9:18-10; 10:44-46; 19:6).
- C. Ndi ubatizo wosanduliza miyoyo.
 1. Unasitha ophunzira kuchoka ku mantha kusandulika atumiki amphamvu.
 2. Udzakusinthani inunso!

III. **UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA KUTSIKA KWA KUMWAMBA.**

- A. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti mkokomo wa mau unamveka "kuchokera kumwamba".
 1. Ubatizowu umachokera kumwamba (apa ndi kuchokera kwa Mulungu).

2. Iwo “anavekedwa ndi mphamvu kuchokera kumwamba” (apa ndi kuchokera kwa Mulungu).
- B. Mzimu umabwera monga “kugweredwa koyera” kochokera kumwamba.
 1. Zitsanzo za mu Machitidwe: 1:8; 4:31; 10:44
 2. Mukhonza kuyembekezera Mzimu Woyera kudza pa inu monga kugweredwa kochokera kumwamba.

IV. UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERANSO NDIKULOWERERA KWA MKATI (Apa ndiye kuti, kudzazidwa m’dera lina lililonse la munthu.

- A. Mau akuti “kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera” nthawi zambiri amathanthauza kubatizidwa.
 1. Agwiritsidwa ntchito kasanu ndi kamodzi mu Machitidwe.
 2. Agwiritsidwa ntchito kwa nthawi yoyamba mu Machitidwe 2:4.
- B. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera sikugweredwa kwa uzimu kokha kochitika kunjā, komanso kusandulika kodabwitsa kochitikira mkati.
 1. Kulongosolera: Monga chinkhupure chimadzazidwa ndi madzi.
- C. Kuti tilandire chidzalo cha Mzimu tiyenera kutsegula moyo wathu kwathunthu kwa Mulungu.

V. UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDI LAMULO LA M’BAIBULO.

- A. Ubatizowu ndi wofunikira zedi ku moyo wa Mkristu aliyense motero kuti Baibulo silimatiuza mokayikira.
- B. Onse, Yesu ndi Paulo akutilamulira kuti tidzazidwe (Mach 1:4-5; Aef 5:18).
- C. Ndife odala zedi tikamvera!

VI. UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDI CHOCHITIKA KWA OKHULUPILIRA ONSE.

- A. Onani kuwirikiza kwa mau oti “onse” akugwiritsidwira ntchito pakamba za ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera mu Baibulo (Numeri 11:29; Yoweli 2:28; Mach. 2:4; 4:31)
- B. Mu Luka 11, Yesu akusintha Chichewa chakuti “onse” ku “yense” (Lk 11:10; mofanana ndi Mach 2:39).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kodi mwakonzeka kuti Mzimu akusandulizeni moyo wanu?
2. Idzani ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero.

[DRM]



5 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Nambala 2 pa 4

Kodi ndi chifukwa chiyani ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera uli wofunikira kwa Mkhristu aliyense?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ndi kofunikira kuti wophunzira aliyense adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa ndi kuona kuti okhulupilira adzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 1:4-5, Aefeso 5:18

Chiyambi

1. Mu mavesi athuwa muli kulamulidwa kwa okhulupilira kawiri kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera, koyamba kuchokera kwa Yesu ndi kachiwiri kuchokera kwa Paulo.
2. Malamulo awa akuonetsa kufunikira kwakuti munthu abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
3. Tikambirana kuti ndi chifukwa chiyani aliyense ayenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero.

I. TIYENERA KUDZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU CHIFUKWA TILI NDI MOYO WAKUKHALA UMENE UPOSERA KUTHEKERA KWATHU.

- A. Onani moyo umene Mulungu akutiyanira ife kuti tikhalemo:
 1. Moyo ngati umene Yesu anakhala nawo (1 Yoh 2:6).
 2. Moyo wachiyero (1 Petro 1:15-16).
 3. Moyo wachikondi (Mat 5:43-44).
- B. Kome ife ndi ofooka ndi osakhoza mu mphamvu za ife tokha kukhala moyo woterewu.
 1. Timasunga udani wambiri, kaduka, ndi kudandaula.
 2. Timakhala monga akudziko kwambiri koposera kukhala ngati Yesu.
 3. Timalira ngati Paulo, “Munthu wosauka ine; adzandilanditsa ndani . . . ?” (Aro 7:24).
 4. Yankho likubweranso, “Osadera nkhwawa, tiri ndi thandizo lochokera kumwamba!” (onani Agal. 5:16)
- C. Funso lofunikira zedi: Kodi timapeza thandizo limeneli kuchokera kwa Mulungu motani?
 1. Timayamba pomva njala ndi ludzu la pa Mulungu (Mat 5:6).
 2. Mu Mateyu 5:6 onanimo gawo lathu ndi la Mulungu:
 - a. Gawo lathu, “njala ndi ludzu la . . .”
 - b. Gawo la Mulungu, “chifukwa adzakhuta . . .”

II. TIYENERA KUDZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU CHIFUKWA TILI NDI NTCHITO YOTI TIYICHITE YOPOSERA ZOMWE TILINAZO.

- A. Yesu anatisiyira ntchito yayikulu.
 - 1. Ikutchulidwa kuti kutumidwa (lamulo) kwakukuru.
 - 2. Mat 28:19-20
 - 3. Mat 24:14
- B. Koma zimene tilinazo ndizosakwanira kuyigwira ntchitoyi.
 - 1. Katundu wathu ndiwosakwanira.
 - 2. Chuma chathu ndichosakwanira.
- C. Komabe, Yesu watilonjeza mphamvu yakugwilira ntchitoyi:
 - 1. Mu Machitidwe 1 anapereka kwa ophunzira Ake lonjezano ndi lamulo:
 - a. *Lonjezano* (1:8): “Mudzalandira mphamvu Mzimu Woyera atadza pa inu...mudzakhala mboni zanga . . . kufikira malekezero ake a dziko.”
 - b. *Lamulo* (1:4-5): “anawalamulira asachoke mu Yerusalemu, komatu alindire lonjezano la Atate . . .”
 - 2. Sitingathe kukwaniritsa lonjezanoli pokhapokha titamvera lamulo kaye.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Muli ndi moyo woti mukhale kuposera zomwe mulinazo.
- 2. Muli ndi ntchito yoti muyigwire yopyola zomwe mulinazo.
- 3. Muyenera kulandira mphamvu ya Mulungu.
- 4. Idzani ndi kulandira Mzimu lero.

[DRM]



6 Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Nambala 3 pa 4

Mmene Mungalandilire Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera adzadze ndi kusintha moyo wanu lero.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi/kapena kudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu Woyera

Mavesi: Luka 11:9-13

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime iyi Yesu akulangiza ophunzira ake za mmene angalandilire Mzimu Woyera.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tikambilana za mmene mungalandilire Mzimu Woyera lero.

I. M'MALO AMENE MZIMU WOYERA AMALANDILIDWIRA

- A. Mzimu Woyera amalandilidwa m'malo a pemphero.
 1. Mu ndime yathu Yesu amayankha funso la ophunzira, "Ambuye tiphunzitseni kupemphera" (v. 1).
 2. Yesu ankapemphera pamene anadzozedwa ndi Mzimu (Lk 3:21-22).
 3. Paulo ankapemphera pamene anadzazidwa (Mach 9:11-12, 17).
 4. Pemphero ndi chifungulo.
- B. Mzimu amalandiridwa m'malo a kumvetsera kulalikirira kwa Uthenga Wabwino (Mach 5:32).
- C. Mzimu amalandiridwa m'malo a kudzichepetsa (1 Pet 5:6).
- D. Mzimu amalandiridwa m'malo a chikhulupiliro (Agal 3:2, 5, 14).
 1. Yesu: "Iye wokhulupilira Ine, monga chilembo chinati, mitsinje ya madzi amoyo idzayenda, kuturuka m'kati mwache " (Yoh 7:38).

II. KUTI MULANDIRE MZIMU WOYERA, CHITANI IZI:

- A. Fikani pa mpando wachisomo ndi kulimbika mtima podziwa kuti muli mu chifuniro cha Mulungu changwirowi (Aheb 4:16; 1Yoh 5:14-15).
- B. Pemphani molimbika mtima m'chikhulupiliro.
 1. Itanitsani malonjezano anu (Lk 11:9-13).
 2. Yembekezerani Mulungu kukudzadzani (Mk 11:24).
 3. Yembekezerani kulankhula m'malilime (Mach 2:4).
 4. Konzekerani kukhala mboni ya Khristu (Mach 1:8).
- C. Landirani Mzimu mwa chikhulupiliro.
 1. Mzimu salandiridwa utangokhala chete.

2. Kulongosolera: Monga Petro anaturuka mu bwato lija ndikuyenda pa madzi, tiyenera kuchita mwachikhulupiliro kwa Mulungu kutidzaza ife (onani Mat 14:25-29).
- D. Imvani Mzimu kupezeka mwa inu.
1. Maso anu alunjike pa Mulungu ndi zimene Iye akuchita mu mtima mwanu.
 2. Imvani kupezeka Kwache pa inu ndi mkati mwanu.
- E. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro (Mach 2:4).
1. Lorani mphamvu imeneyi ndi kupezeka kuyenderera (Yoh 7:37-38).
 2. Lankhulani pomwe Mzimu Akupatsani inu mau.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano kuti mudzazidwe ndi Mzimu

[DRM]



Msanjo wa Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Nambala 4 pa 4

Udindo wathu Pokamba za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Pamene mwabatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera muli ndi udindo wapaderadera wakuti mukwaniritse.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa anthu kuti abatizidwe mu Mzimu ndikulimbikitsa iwo amene anabatizidwa mu Mzimu kuyamba kutumikira mu Mzimu

Mavesi: 2 Akorinto 3:7-10: (onani nusu ya mau akuti “utumiki wa Mzimu”)

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu Paulo akufananiza mitundu iwiri ya utumiki:
 - a. Utumiki wa pansu pa lamulo ndi utumiki mu m’Mzimu.
 - b. Wina umabweretsa imfa ndi wina umabweretsa chilungamo.
 - c. Wina ndi wa ulemelero, ndi wina ndi wa ulemelero woposa.
2. Utumiki wa mu Chipangano Chatsopano ukulongosoledwa monga “utumiki wa Mzimu.”
 - a. Utumiki wa Mzimu ndi utumiki “umene umapatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu ndipo zotsatira zake ena amalandiranso Mzimu” (Gordon D. Fee).
 - b. Uthenga uwu ulunjika pa udindo wathu mukutsogolera ena ku ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
3. Baibulo limatiphunzitsa maudindo asanu a okhulupilira pokamba za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:

I. TIYENERA PATOKHA KUBATIZIDWA.

- A. Tonse talamuliridwa kuti tidzazidwe ndi Mzimu (Mach 1:4-5; Aef 5:18).
 1. Yesu anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Lk 3:26; Mach 10:38).
 2. Ophunzira anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Ac 2:4; 4:31, 33).
- B. Kodi munalandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera?

II. TIYENERA KUYENDAMO TSIKU LIRILONSE.

- A. Baibulo limatilamulira “kuyenda mu Mzimu.”
 1. Aro 8:1; Agal 5:16, 25.
 2. Agal 3:3.
- B. Tiyenera “kukoleza” mphatso ya Mzimu ili mwa ife (2 Ti 1:6).
- C. Mtsogoleri wa Chikhristu, chosoweka cha anthu anu chachikulu ndicho kuyenda kwanu mu Mzimu wachoonadi.

III. TIYENERA MOKHULUPIRIKA KULALIKIRA NDI KUPHUNZITSA.

- A. Yesu anaphunzitsa ndi kulalikira uthenga wa ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera (Lk 11:9-13; Yoh 14–16; Mac 1:4-8).

- B. Petro analalikira uthenga wa ubatizo wa Mzimu:
 1. Mu ulaliki wake woyamba pa Pentekosti (Mach 2:14-17; 38-39).
 2. Mu ulaliki wake wachiwiri (Mach 3:19).
- C. Paulo analalikira ndi kuphunzitsa za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Ku Efeso (Mach 19:1-7).
 2. Mu makalata ake (mwa chitsanzo, Aef 5:18)
- D. Kodi inu mwakhala mukulalikira za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera? Mutha kutero?

IV. TIYENERA KUDZIWA KUTSOGOLERA ENA KULANDIRA.

- A. Uwu ndiudindo woyamba wa m'busa aliyense wa Pentekosti.
- B. Yesu ndi ophunzira anali otsimikizika pakutsogolera anthu ena ku ubatizowu:
 1. Yesu asanabwerere kumwamba (Lk 24:45-49).
 2. Atumwi ku Samariya (Mach 8:15-17).
 3. Paulo ku Aefeso (Mach 19:1-7).
- C. Tiyenera kutsanza Yesu ndi atumwi.

V. TIYENERA KUPEREKA MPATA WAKUTI ANTHU ATHU ABATIZIDWE.

- A. Tiyenera kupanga zinthu zoyenera mutchalichi.
- B. Tiyenera kumalalikira pa mutuwu nthawi zambiri.
- C. Tiyenera kupemphera ndi okhulupilira kuti alandire.
- D. Tiyenera kuphunzitsa ena mmene angathandizire ena.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Osanyalanyaza mphatso yamtengo wapataliyi.
2. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzazidwe ndikudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu.

[DRM]



8 Mthonthozi Wafika

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Yesu analonjeza kupezeka ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu yakutipangitsa ife kukhala ndi kumuchitira umboni.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi kutumikira

Vesi: Yohane 14:12-20; 16:7; Mach 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Chikhristu chazikika mu nyengo zinayi zikuluzikulu.
 - a. Khrisimasi: kulowa kwa Mulungu mwini mu umunthu mudziko kudzera mwa Mwana wache.
 - b. Lachisanu Loyera: ntchito ya Yesu yachivumbulutso, kuyanjanitsa ndi kuombola.
 - c. Paskha: chigonjetso cha Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu pa mphamvu ya tchimo ndi imfa.
 - d. Pentekosti: kupatsidwa mphamvu kwa ana a Mulungu mphamvu ngati yomweyo inali mwa Yesu kudzera mu Mzimu Woyera.
2. Pentekosti imalankhula kwa ife za “kubwera kwa Mzimu Woyera pa mpingo”
 - a. Mthonthozi wafika!

I. TIYENI TILINGALIRE ZA LONJEZANO LA MZIMU.

- A. Munyengo zingapo Yesu analankhulapo za lonjezano limeneli.
 1. Yesu analonjeza kuti aliyense amene akhulupilira mwa lye adzalandira Mzimu monga mtsinje wa madzi amoyo m'moyo mwake (Yoh 7:37-39).
 2. Yesu anauza ophunzira ake kuti adzawachokera mofulumira, koma akawatumizira Mzimu Woyera, kulowa m'malo Ake (Yoh 14:16-17 ndi 16:7).
 3. Asanakwere kumwamba, anawauza ophunzira ake kudikira kufikira atalandira lonjezano la Mzimu (Mac 1:4-5).
- B. Pa Pentekosti Yesu anakwaniritsa koyamba lonjezano (Mac 2:1-4).
- C. Kenako, pansi pakudzodza kwa Mzimu, Petro analengeza ku khamu nkhani yakuti lonjezano la Mzimulo linali la anthu onse (Mach 2:38-39).
 1. Apa, lonjezano la “kukhululukidwa kwa machimo” ndi “mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera” sizinali za iwo okha, zimafikiranso ifenso lero.

II. TIYENI TILINGALIRA ZA KUPEZEKA KWA MZIMU.

- A. Poyamba, Yesu analonjeza kuti mthonthozi adzakhala nafe kwamuyaya (Yoh 14:16,18).

1. Sadzatsiya tokha ngati amasiye (v. 18).
2. Yesu amalankhula kwa ophunzira ake, “Sindikukutayani. Ndili ndi chikonzero chapatali. Ndikuchokapo kuti Mzimu Woyera adze.
3. Amawauzanso kuti apa sikubwerera mbuyo (Yoh 16:7).
 - a. Ili ndi gawo la dongosolo lalikuru lakufalitsa Uthenga Wabwino kufikira malekezero adziko.
 - b. Amafuna kuti iwo adziwe kuti kunali kofunikira kuti lye achoke.
 - c. Akanakhale pa dziko
 - 1) utumiki wake ukanakhala wa pamalo amodzi.
 - 2) zikanakhala zovuta kuti athe kulumikizana ndi ophunzira Ake mofanana mu nthawi zonse ndi m'malo onse.
- B. Kachiwiri, Yesu analonjeza kuti Mzimu Woyera sadzakhala ndi ife kokha komanso mwa ife (Yohane 14:17).
 1. Lonjezano lodabwitsa: Mulungu adzakhala mkati mwathu ndikutipatsa mphamvu yowonekera ya kupezeka kwache
 2. Izatsimikizirika kwa ife kuti Khristu ali mwa ife (Yoh 14:20).

III. TIYENI TILINGALIRE ZA MPHAMVU YA MZIMU.

- A. Yesu anaphunzitsa kuti pamene Mzimu Woyera adza pa ife, timapatsidwa mphamvu zakuchitira umboni (Mach 1:8).
 1. Amafuna kuti ophunzira Ake adziwe kuti kubwera kwa “Mtonthonzi” kudzapatsa zida mu dera lalikuru ndi ku utumiki wamphamvu zedi (Yoh 14:12).
 2. Adzawadzadza ndi mphamvu yochuluka kotero kuti utumiki wao udzakhala ndi chikoka chachikulu kuposa chinali ndi lye mwini.
- B. Mzimuyu ndi Mzimu wa umboni.
 1. Pamene atidzaza ife ndi mphamvu Yake, Amachita zimenezi ndi cholinga choti tipatsidwe zida pakukhala mboni za Khristu zamphamvu (Yoh 15:26-27).
- C. Lero, monga mmene tikuonera m'buku la Machitidwe, mphamvu ya Mzimu idzatitsogolera ife, kutipatsa kuthekera kokhala moyo wachiyero, ndi kutipatsa mphamvu yakugawirana nao ena chikhulupiliro chathu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani ndi kulandira mpatso ya Mzimu Woyera m'moyo mwanu

[KB]



9 Mafunso a Nthawi ndi Nthawi Pa za Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Baibulo limayankha mafunso a nthawi ndi nthawi ochuluka okhudzana ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuthandiza okhulupilira kukhumba kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera monga mboni za Khristu.

Chiyambi: Tiyeni tilingalire mafunso a nthawi ndi nthawi okhudzana ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:

I. KODI AKHRISTU AMALANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA AKAPULUMUTSIDWA?

- A. Pamene munalandira Khristu, tsimikizikani kuti Mzimu Woyera anagwira ntchito yake (Aro 8:9).
- B. Aliyense wa ife amene tinabwera kwa Khristu tinalandira ntchito ya chisomo ya Mzimu Woyera pakubadwa mwatsopano (Yoh 3:3-6).

II. KODI UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA UMASIYANA BWANJI NDI CHIPULUMUTSO?

- A. Pali utumiki wochokera ndi wapaderadera wa Mzimu Woyera wotchulidwa kuti ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera (Mach 1:4-5,8).
 - 1. Iyi ndi mphatso yochokera kwa Mulungu yakupatsa mphamvu imene Atate analonjeza okhulupilira onse.
 - 2. Mzimu Woyera amatithandiza kukhala moyo wachiyero ndi kutipatsa moyo wozama m'pemphero ndi wodzipereka kwa Yesu.
- B. Cholinga choyamba cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, ndikutipatsa ife mphamvu ndi kulimbika mtima pakuchitira umboni kwa ena za chikhulupiliro chathu (Mach 1:8).
- C. Tonse tifunikira ichi “Mphatso yakupereka mphamvu” kuchokera kwa Mulungu kuti tikhale moyo wachigonjetso ndi kugawana ndi ena zachikhulupiliro chathu moyenelera.
 - 1. Ubatizo uwu ndiwofunikira zedi umene Yesu anauza ophunzira ake kuti asachoke mu Yerusalemu kufikira atalandira ichi (Mach 1:4-5).

III. KODI MUNTHU ATHA KULANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA KOMA OSALANKHULA NDI MALILIME?

- A. Kutu tiyankhe funso ili tiyenera kukhazikika m'Baibulo.
 - 1. Pa Pentekosti “anadzazidwa onse ndi Mzimu Woyera, nayamba kulankhula ndi malilime ena, monga Mzimu anawalankhulitsa” (Mac 2:4)

2. Ku nyumba ya Korneliyo “Mzimu Woyera anadza pa iwo onse amene anamva uthengawo” ndipo “Pakuti anawamva iwo alikulankhula ndi malilime ndi kumkuza Mulungu” (Mac 10:46).
 3. Ku Aefeso “Ndipo pamene Paulo Anaika manja ache pa iwo, Mzimu Woyera anadza pa iwo, ndipo analankhula ndi malilime nanenera” (Mach 19:6).
- B. Ndime izi zikuonetsa kuti “chizindikiro choyamba chozindikirika” cha kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kulankhula ndi malilime.

IV. KODI PHINDU LOPEMPHERA M’MALILIME PA MAPEMPHERO AKO PAWEKHA NDI CHIYANI?

- A. Ndikutsimikizira kuti walandiradi Mzimu.
- B. Zimakulimbikitsa m’moyo wa uzimu ndi m’kuyenda ndi Mulungu (1 Akor 14:2,4; Yuda 20).
- C. Pamene tipemphera m’malilime, Mzimu amatithandiza m’kupemphera (Aroma 8:26).
 1. Nthawi zina pamene chilankhulo chatu chilephera kukwaniritsa kugawana mitima yathu ndi Mulungu, pemphero m’malilime limatitengera kupyola malire a nzeru zathu pamene Mzimu apemphera kudzera mwa ife.

V. MAU ACHILIMBIKITSO KWA IWO AMENE SANABATIZIDWE MU MZIMU WOYERA:

- A. Ngati izi sizikumvekabe kwa inu, santhulani Mau a Mulungu ndikufunafuna Mulungu kuti mumvetse.
 1. Kumbukirani, Mulungu amatikonda tonse chimodzimidzi.
 2. Mzimu Woyera amadza kutitonthoza, kutitsogolera mu choonadi chonse, ndi kutipatsa mphamvu za kuchitira umboni.
 3. Funani-funani kuti mulandire Mzimu, osati kungolankhula malilime.
- B. Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi chiyambi chabe.
 1. Izi zikachitika, ndi udindo wanu kusungabe chidzalo cha Mzimu ndikuwupanga kukhala wochitachita mwa inu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Pemphero lathu likhale: “Idzani, Mzimu Woyera, Ndikusowani!”
2. Lumikizana naneni mukuyitana Mzimu m’moyo mwanu.
3. Landirani Pentekosti wa pa inu nokha!

[KB]



10 Tsiku la Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Kumvetsa kuti Tsiku la Pentekosti limatitsogolera ife kukukhulupilira ndi kufunafuna kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti anthu adzazidwe ndi Mzimu nakhale mboni zochitachita.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 2:1-12

- I. KULONGOSOLERA ZA KUBWERA KWA MZIMU** (Mach 2:1a).
- A. Pentekosti mu Chiherene imatanthauza makumi asanu.
1. Ayuda amayitchula kuti “Mphwando la Masika” (Lev 23:15-21).
 2. Malamulo achikhalidwe m’Chipangano Chakale akuonetsera Khristu ndi ntchito yake (Agal 3:24; Akol 2:16,17).
- B. Chinthunzi Choyamba: Paskha (Lev 23:5, 1 Akor 5:7).
1. Paskha amawakumbutsa m’mene Mulungu anapulumutsira Israyeli kuchoka ku Aigupto.
 2. Mwana wa nkhosa wa Paskha ndi chithunzi cha ntchito imene Khristu anatichitira pamene anafa pa mtanda.
- C. Chithunzi Chachiwiri: Phwando la Zipatso Zoyamba Kucha (Lev 23:9-10).
1. Amakondwera pa tsiku loyamba la sabata itangotha Paskha.
 2. Anthu amabweretsa gawo la zokolora zao kwa Mulungu.
 3. Izi zimatchedwa “Zoyamba kucha (Zoundukura)” chifukwa zimayimira zokolora zonse zimene abweretse kumapeto akukolora.
 4. Ndi chithunzi cha kuukanso kwa Khristu pa tsiku loyamba la sabata itatha Paskha (1 Akor 15:20-23).
- D. Chinthunzi Chachitatu: Phwando la Masika/Pentekosti (Lev 23:15-17, Machitidwe 2:1). Onetsetsani: Zinthu ziwiri zaphatikizika ndi chikondwerero ichi:
1. *Amakondwera za kubwera kwa zokolora zoyamba:*
 - a. Pentekosti ndi kholora! (Mach 2:14, 16-17, 21).
 - b. Cholinga chakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi kuti tipatsidwe mphamvu zakukhala mboni za Ambuye pakubweretsa kholora lalikuru la otayika (Mach 1:8).
 2. *Amakondwera za pangano latsopano mwa Khristu.*
 - a. Mulungu anapanga pangano ndi Abrahamu namulonjeza kuti adzadalitsa dziko lonse kudzera mwa iye (Gen 12:3).
 - b. Mulungu anakonza kuti adzagwiritsa ntchito fuko la Ayuda pakutsogolera anthu mukukhulupilira Mesiya (Eks 19:5-6).
 - c. Aphunzitsi achilamuro (rabbi) anaphunzitsa kuti masiku makumi asanu itapita Paskha, Mulungu anatsika pa phiri la Sinayi ndikupereka pangano.

- d. Komabe, Israyeli analephera kusunga pangano, kotero Mulungu analonjeza kupanga pangano latsopano (Yer 31:31-34).
- e. Tsopano mu Machitidwe 2:1 tikuwerenga kuti atapita masiku makumi asanu itatha Paskha Mulungu anatsikanso ndikuvomereza pangano latsopano.

II. CHIZINDIKIRO CHA KUBWERA KWA MZIMU (Mach 2:1b-4).

- A. Mphepo (v.2).
 1. Yesu anafananiza Mzimu Woyera ndi Mphepo (Yoh 3:8).
 2. Pa Pentekosti izi sizikufotokozeredwa ngati mphepo ya yaziyazi ayi koma mphepo yamphamvu, monga zinaliri ngati mpweya weniweni wa Mulungu.
 3. Mfuu uwu unapangitsa anthu kusunkhana pamodzi (Mach 2:6a).
- B. Moto (v.3).
 1. Siunali moto weniweni koma zinali monga ngati moto.
 2. Chinali chionetsero cha kuonekera kwa kupezeka kwa Mzimu.
- C. Onse anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (v. 4a).
 1. Mau a Chihelene akuti kudzazidwa, *pleroo*, akulongosola za mmene mphepo imakankhila mbwato kuti liyendetsedwe ndi mphepo.
 2. Tanthauzo ndi lakuti ophunzira anadziperereka kuulamuliro wa Mzimu, ndipo lye anawayendetsa kuti achitepo kanthu.
 3. Machitidwe akutiuzwa kuti zinthu izi zinachitika mobwerezabwereza m'miyoyo ya ophunzira (Mach 4:8, 31).
- D. Analankhula ndi malilime ena monga Mzimu anawalankhulitsa (v. 4b).
 1. Amalankhula mu zilankhulo zimene iwo sanazidziwe.
 2. Ichi chinali chozizwa chimene Mzimu anawapatsa kuthekera kwakuchita.

III. ZOTSATIRA ZA KUBWERA KWA MZIMU (Mach 2:5-12).

- A. Gululo linali la anthu ochokera ku mafuko osiyanasiyana (vv. 5, 9-11).
- B. Chisokonezo (vv. 6-8, 12).
 1. Gululo linawamva anthu osaphunzirawa akulengeza zodabwitsa za Mulungu mu zilankhulo zochokera m'maiko osiyanasiyana.
 2. Anakhala ndi chiganizo: “Kodi izi zimatheka bwanji? Ziyenera kuti zinali chozizwa! Kodi izi zikutanthauza chiyani?”
- C. Chikatikati Chake (Ac 2:41).
 1. Iyi inali ntchito ya Mulungu kukhazikitsa malo operekera Uthenga Wabwino ndi ntchito yobweretsera chipulumutso ndi m'dalitso ku mafuko.
- D. Izi zikutifikitsa kumapeto:

1. Nthawi ya Mulungu ndiyo yofunikira zedi ndipo Mau ake adzakwaniritsidwa nthawi zonse.
2. Ifenso tidzalandira mphamvu Yake ngati tidzamvera mau ake.
 - a. Awa zana limodzi kudza makumi awiri anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu chifukwa anamvera Khristu (Mach 1:4,13-14; 2:1).
3. Mphatso iyi ya Mzimu ndi ya aliyense (Mach 2:17, 39).
4. Mulungu anachita izi ndi cholinga chakuti tigawe Uthenga wake wa Khristu ndi ena ndikuwatsogolera ku chipulumutso.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Tiyeni tibwere ndikupemphera kuti Mulungu atidzaze ndi Mzimu ndi mphamvu yakukhalira mboni Zake.

[JL]



Kodi Munalandira Mzimu Woyera Pamene Munakhulupilira?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndichofunikira zedi chifukwa ndi cholinga cha Mulungu kupereka mphamvu yakuchitira umboni kwa aliynse.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kutsimikizira okhulupilira kuti akufunikira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndikuwathandiza kuwakonzekeretsa kumulandira.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 19:1-12

I. KUFUNIKIRA KWA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Funso la Paulo: Kodi munalandira Mzimu Woyera pamene munakhulupilira?
 - 1. Funso ili likuonetsa kuthekera kwakukhala wophunzira koma wosadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - 2. Likuonetsanso kufunikira kwa gawoli kwa Akhristu.
 - 3. Paulo amafunitsitsa kuti adziwe kuti anadzazidwadi ndi Mzimu chifukwa anali wokhudzika ndi mpingo wongoyamba kumene mu Efeso kuti ukhale wa Pentekosti zenizeni.
- B. Kukhumba ngati komweku kwa ubatizo wa Mzimu kukuonekansa ku Samariya (Mach 8:14-17).
- C. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wofunikira kwambiri kotero siuyenera kukhala chinthu chongalandira kamodzi kokha koma nthawi zonse.
 - 1. Dzaka zitapitapo Paulo analemba mpingo wa ku Efeso kuwalimbikitsa kuti azidzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikukhazikika wodzazidwa nthawi zonse (Aef 5:18).
 - 2. “Khalani wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu” mu chi Herene, ndi lamulo lakukhala wodzazidwa nthawi zonse.
- D. Mpingo woyamba unachipanga ichi kukhala choyambilira, ndipo ifenso tiyenera kutero.

II. CHOLINGA CHA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA: MBONI ZAMPHAMVU.

- A. Paulo anali wokhudzika kuti anthu awa adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera chifukwa cha cholinga cha Mulungu pa ubatizo wa Mzimu.
 - 1. Yesu akutanthauzira cholinga cha Ubatizo wa Mzimu (Mach 1:8).
 - 2. Ubatizo wa Mzimu siwopereka mphindu ndi m’dalitso kwa munthu payekha koma kupereka mphamvu yakutumikira utumwi wa Mulungu.

3. Paulo anadziwa kuti ophunizra awa khumi ndi awiri amafunikira mphamvu yakuchitira umboni.
- B. Zotsatira za amuna awa khumi ndi awiri atadzazidwa ndi Mzimu:
1. Anadzazidwa nayamba kupemphera ndi malilime komanso kulosera mwa mphamvu ya Mzimu (Mach 19:6).
 2. Zotsatira zake, umboni wa Yesu unafalikira dera lonse (Mach 19:8-10).
- C. Chinali chikonzero cha Paulo kufalitsa Uthenga Wabwino mu Asiya yense.
1. Machitidwe 19:9-10 akuonetsa kuti si-Paulo yekha amene amalalikira ndikugwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mulungu.
 2. Cholinga cha Paulo kupanga ubatizo wa Mzimu kukhala chofunikira zedi ku Efeso chinali chifukwa chakuti chinali chikonzero chake chakufikira Asiya yense kudzera mwa okhulupilira odzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 3. Mipingo ina ya mu Asiya ikutchulidwa mu Chipangano Chatsopano imene inayambidwa monga zotsatira za utumiki wa Paolu ku Efeso.
 4. Paulo amatsatira ndondomeko imene Khristu anapereka ku mpingo: Dzazidwani ndi Mzimu ndikukhala mboni (Mach 1:8).
- D. Chikonzero cha Mulungu sichinasinthe, akuyitanabe anthu kuti afunefune mphamvu Yake ya Mzimu ndikukhala mboni Zake.

III. KUKONZEKERETSEDWA KULANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Khwelero loyamba: Kulapa machimo.
1. Anthu a ku Efeso anavomereza uthenga wa Yohane m'Batizi wakulapa machimo.
- B. Khwelero lachiwiri: Chikhulupiliro mwa Khristu monga Mbuye ndi Mpulumutsi.
1. Pamene Paulo anazindikira kuti anthu a ku Efeso anangomva uthenga wa Yohane basi, iye anawalongosolera kuti Yohane m'batizi anabwera kukonzekeretsa anthu kubwera kwa Yesu.
 2. Yohane m'batizi analalikira zinthu ziwiri:
 - a. Tembenukani mitima; chifukwa Ufumu wa Kumwamba wayandikira (Mt 3:2).
 - b. Onani amene achotsa tchimo la dziko lapansi (Yoh 1:29).
 3. Pamene anamvetsetsa, analandira Khristu (Mach 19:5).
- C. Khwelero lachitatu: Khulupilirani kuti Khristu akudzadzeni ndi Mzimu.
1. Uthenga wa Yohane unaphatikiziraponso lonjezano lakuti Yesu adzawabatiza ndi Mzimu Woyera (Lk 3:16).
- D. Khwelero lachinayi: Funsani Mulungu akubatizeni ndi Mzimu.

1. Anthuwo anakhulupilira, ndipo pamene Paulo anayika manja ake pa iwo, anayamba kupemphera ndipo anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Ac 19:6).
 2. Inunso, mutha kulandira Mzimu, ngati mungapemphe m'pemphero.
- E. Ngati mungayike chikhulupiliro chanu mwa Khristu Yesu, ndinu woyenera kulandira Mzimu Woyera.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Monga ophunzira a ku Efeso konzekeerani kulandira Mzimu Woyera. Tsegulani mtima wanu kwa Mulungu ndikukhulupilira kuti ichi ndi chimene Mulungu akufuna akuchitireni. Mfunсени Mulungu akuchitireni.

[MT]



12 Osachoka Kumudzi Musanalandire

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Lamulo la Khristu lomaliza kwa ophunzira Ake linali lakuti alandire mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera kuti akakwaniritse ntchito ya mu lamulo lalikuru lakumuka.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona okhulupilira akumvera lamulo lomaliza lakubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikulandira mphamvu yakuchitira umboni.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:4-5, 8

Chiyambi

1. Mau omaliza a munthu nthawi zambiri ndi ofunikira zedi kwa munthuyo.
2. Mau omaliza a Yesu ku mpingo asanakwere kumwamba anali lamulo la kwa okhulupilira aliyense.
3. Mu lamulo ili Yesu ananena momveka bwino kuti ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ukhale choyamba m'moyo mwa M'khristu aliyense.

I. LAMULO LOMALIZA LA KHRISTU (Mach 1:4a,5).

- A. Osapita kwina kulikonse musanalandire mphatsoyo: “Musachoke mu Yerusalemu, koma dikirani” (v. 4a).
- B. Kodi ndi mphatso iti tiyenera kuyidikilira? “Mudzabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera” (v. 5).
- C. Yesu anapereka lamulo lakuti adikire kuti abatizidwe koposera kamodzi (Lk 24:49).
- D. Kodi zikutanthauza chiyani kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera?
 1. Zikutanthauza kuvekedwa ndi kudzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu wa Mulungu (Lk 24:49; Mach 1:8).

II. CHIFUKWA CHA LAMULO LOMALIZA LA KHRISTU (Mach 1:4,5, 8).

- A. Atate analonjeza mphatso
 1. kupyolera mwa m'neneri (Yoweli 2:28-29).
 2. kupyolera mwa Yohane m'Batizi (Mk 1:7-8).
- B. Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera inali cholinga choyamba cha utumiki wa Yesu.
 1. Yohane m'Batizi anati, pamene Yesu abwera, “adzabatiza anthu ndi Mzimu Woyera” (Mk 1:7-8)
 2. Yesu analankhula mowirikiza za ichi ndi ophunzira ake (Mach 1:4) “zimene munamva ine ndikulankhula.”
 3. Yohane 7:37-39 ndi malo amodzi amene Yesu analankhulapo za izi.
- C. Mphatsoyi ndi njira imodzi yakupereka mphamvu kwa Akhristu kuti akhale mboni zake (Mach 1:8).

1. Yesu analamulira ophunzira ake kuti apite ku dziko lonse ndikupanga ophunzira a ku mafuko onse (Mt 28:18-20).
2. Yesu analamulira ophunzira ake kuti afunefune kudzazidwa chifukwa amafunika mphamvu Yake pakukwaniritsa kutumidwa.
3. Lamulo lakutumidwa kwa mpingo ndi Mulungu silinasinthe, tikufunikirabe mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera kuti tiyimalize.

III. KODI INU MUMVERA LAMULO LA KHRISTU LOMALIZARI?

- A. Popeza Mzimu anabwera ife talamulidwa kukhala mboni za Khristu (Yoh 15:26-27).
- B. Ngati timukonda lye tidzamumvera, ndipo adzatipatsa Mzimu kukhala mwa ife ndikutidzaza ndi mphamvu (Yoh 14:15-17).
- C. Mulungu amapereka Mzimu wake kwa iwo akumumvera lye (Mach 5:32).
 1. Atumwi amalankhula zakumumvera pa kuchitira umboni.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani mwakumvera lamulo la Khristu ndikulandira mphamvu imene akufuna akupatseni kuti mum'tumikire lye ndikukhala mboni zochitachita.

[MT]



13 Kolezerani Mphatso ya Mulungu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kulandira mosalekeza, chitsitsimutso cha Pentekosti payekhapayekha ngati tingakhale ochitachita mu Chikhristu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti anthu amvetse mmene angadzazidwire mosalekeza ndi kudzazidwabe nthawi zonse ndi Mzimu Woyera, ndikuti adzazidwe kapena kudzazidwanso lero.

Mavesi: 2 Timoteyo 1:6-8, 11-12, 14

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu Paulo akuuza Timoteyo mmene angalandilire chitsitsimutso cha iye mwini ndi chifukwa chiyani ayenera kufunitsitsa.
2. Akumukumbutsa Timoteyo “kukolezera” mphatso ya Mulungu imene inali mwa iye, imene analandira kwa nthawi yoyamba pamene Paulo anamusanja manja.
3. Paulo akukamba za mphatso ya Mzimu umene Timoteyo analandira pamene anabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
4. Mphatso iyi iyenera kumalandiridwa nthawi zonse.
5. Tiyenera kuchita zinthu zina zake kuti tilandire chitsitsimutso cha Pentekosti.
6. Koma poyamba tiwone mmene Paulo akutanthauzilira chitsitsimutso mu ndime iyi.

I. KOLINGANA NDI NDIME IYI, KULANDIRA CHITSITSIMUTSO CHA PENTEKOSTI ZIKUTANTHAUZA ZITHU ZITATU:

- A. Zikutanthauza kudzazidwa pawekha ndi Mzimu (2Tim 1:6b).
 1. “Mphatso ya Mulungu” imene ikulankhulidwa mu vesi ili ndi yu ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera (Mach 1:4, 8:20, 11:17).
 - a. Mu nkhani yonse iyi simphatso yautumiki okha.
 - b. Paulo akuziphatikiziramo yekha monga wolandiranso mphatso “Mulungu anatipatsa Mzimu”.
 2. Timoteyo nayenso anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu pamene Paulo anamusanja manja ndikumupempherera.
 - a. Izi nkutheka zinachitika mu mpingo wa ku Lustra umene Paulo anabyala (Mach 14:8-20, 16:1-3).
 3. Ubatizo wa Mzimu wotsatira chipulumutso ndi mmene zimachitikira mu mpingo wa m’Chipanganano Chatsopano (Mach 8:15-17; 9:17; 19:6).
- B. Zikutanthauza kulora mwadara kuti Mzimu agwire ntchito m’moyo mwako (2 Tim 1:7).
 1. Kupezeka kwa Mzimu ndi ntchito yake zimabweretsa kusintha m’miyoyo yathu.
 2. Mu malo amantha Amabweretsa mphamvu (Mach 1:8).

3. Amabweretsa chikondi (Arom 5:5).
 4. Amabweretsa kudziletsa (Agal 5:16).
- C. Zikutanthauza kukhala wochitachita mu utumiki wa Khristu.
1. “Musachite manyazi kuchitira umboni za Ambuye wathu” (2 Tim 1:8).
 2. Izi zikutikumbutsa mau a Khristu mu Machitidwe 1:8.

II. ZIFUKWA ZITATU ZIMENE MUYENELERA KUKHALA NDI CHITSITSIMUTSO M'MOYO MWANU.

- A. Chifukwa timakumana ndi zotsutsana nafe pamene tilalikira Uthenga Wabwino (2 Ti 1:8, 11-12).
- B. Chifukwa timasowa thandizo la Mzimu kuti tikhalebe owona ku Uthenga Wabwino ndi chiphunzitsa choona (2Ti 1:14).
- C. Chifukwa cha chikhalidwe chatu chotaya changu chakutumikira Khristu (2Ti 1:6a).
 1. Paulo akuuza Timoteyo “kukolezera” “kuyatsanso” mphatso ya Mulungu inali mwa iye.
 2. Moto umayenera kutakasadwa ndi kukolezedwabe apo ayi uzima.
 3. Ochuluka anasiyana naye Paulo ndikubwelera mbuyo (2 Ti 1:15; 4:10a).
 4. Paulo anali wokhudzika kuti Timoteyo akhalebe wodzipereka.
 5. Ifenso, tiyenera kukhala maso ndi odzipereka kwa Khristu komanso ku utumwi Wake pakusungitsitsa kupezeka kwa Mzimu m'miyoyo yathu.

III. KUTI TILANDIRE CHITSITSIMUTSO CHA PENTEKOSTI TIYENERA KUCHITAPO KANTHU.

- A. Monga Timoteyo, tiyenera kuyamba ndi chikhulupiliro chowona mwa Khristu (2Ti 1:5).
- B. Tiyenera kuzindikira kuti Mzimu Woyera amabweretsa chitsitsimutso pamene tifunitsitsa kudzazidwa ndi kupezeka Kwake.
- C. Tiyenera kuyamba powonetsetsa kuti tadzazidwadi.
 1. Mukhoza kudzazidwa lero.
- D. Tiyenera kukolezera mphatso ya Mulungu nthawi zonse.
 1. Pakukhulupilira malonjezano (Yoh 7:37-39).
 2. Pakutuluka mwa chikhulupiliro ndi kuchitira umboni Khristu (Ac 5:32).
 3. Pukufunabe Mulungu nthawi zonse ndi kufunsa kuti azitidzaza (Lk 11:9-10, 13).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Tiyeni tibwere kutsogolo ndi kupemphera kuti Mulungu atidzaze ife ndi Mzimu Woyera.
2. Ngati simunadzazidwepo m'kale lonse, lonjezanoli ndi lanu. Idzani ndikulora moto uyatse moyo wanu.
3. Ngati munalandira kale ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, idzani ndi kukolezera pakudzazidwanso kuti mutha kupitiriza kumutumikira Khristu ndikumachitira umboni mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

[MT]



14 Kodi Munalandira Pamene Munakhulupilira?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mukhoza kulandira Mzimu Woyera monga ophunzira khumi ndi awiri aja a ku Efeso.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndikudzazidwabe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Machitidwe 19:1-7

Chiyambi

1. Pamene Paulo anafika ku Efeso anapeza mzinda wodzala ndi mafano ndi chikhaliidwe cha uchimo. (Amalambira Atereme, mulungu wachikazi wa mabere ochuluka ndi wobereketsa.)
2. Chikonzero cha Paulo chinali chokafika ku Efeso, Asiya, ndi Uthenga Wabwino (onani Mach 19:10).
3. Anayamba ndikufunsa funso:

I. FUNSO LA PAULO

- A. Paulo anafunsa, “Kodi munalandira Mzimu Woyera pamene munakhulupilira?”
- B. Kodi ndichifukwa chiyani Paulo anafunsa funso limeneli? Chinamupangitsa ndi chiyani kuganiza kuti anthuwa anali asanalandire lonjezano la mphatso? Kodi amachita chiyani chimene chinamufulumizitsa kufunsa funsoli?
 1. Mwina linali khalidwe lao kapena malankhulidwe.
 2. Mwina zinali kapembedzedwe kao.
 3. Mwina Paulo anamva mu mzimu wake.
 4. Ngakhale Paulo anawatenga monga okhulupilira enieni, amadziwa kuti chinachake chofunikira kwambiri chimasoweka m'moyo mwao.
 5. Kumvetsa kwao ndi zomwe amadziwa za Mzimu Woyera zinali zoperewera.
- C. Kodi wina atha kuzindikira kuti Mzimu ali mwa inu?

II. KUYANKHA KWA OPHUNZIRA KHUMI NDI AWIRI

- A. Khumi ndi awiriwo anati, “Iyayi, sitinamvepo kuti Mzimu Woyera waperekedwa!”
 1. Iwo samadziwapo za mphamvu ya Mzimu yakuwathandiza.
 2. Kapenanso za mphatso imene Akanawapatsa.
 3. Kapenanso za chitsogoza Anali nacho pa iwo.
 4. Sanadziwenso kuti Analipo!
- B. Kodi inu mungayankhe bwanji funso la Paulo?
 1. Mungayankha ngati Aefeso?

2. Kodi machitidwe anu angapangitse anthu kufunsa, “Kodi munalandira pamene munakhulupilira?”
 3. Kodi ife, ngati a Pentekosti, timasamalitsa utumiki wa Mzimu Woyera?
- C. Kodi ndinu okonzeka kulandira mphamvu Yake lero lino?

III. ZOMWE PAULO ANACHITA

- A. Anapemphera nao kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera (Mach 19:6).
- B. Iwo analandira Mzimu Woyera monga momwe ophunzira khumi ndi awiri analandilira pa tsiku la Pentekosti (Mach 2:1-4).
 1. Apa ndikuti patapita dzaka makumi awiri kudza zisanu chichitikire Pentekosti.

IV. GAWO LATHU LERO

- A. Tikhonza kulandiranso chimodzimidzi lero!
 1. Mu njira yomweyi (Mach 2:38-39).
 2. Ndi zizindikiro zofanana (Mach 2:4; 19:6).
 3. Pa cholinga chofanana (Mach 1:8).
- B. Koma ndichifukwa chiyani tikufunika ubatizowu?
 1. Tikukhala mu dziko lovunda monga la ku Efeso.
 2. Tiyenera kukhala ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti tikhale mboni zochitachita za Khristu.
 3. Kuwonjezera apa, tikufunika mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti tikhale ndi ubale weniweni ndi Khristu---kutinso Khristu adziwike ndi kukwezedwa m'miyoyo yathu.
- C. Palibe cha izi chingachitike pokhapokha titalandira kaye ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera (Lk 24:49; Mach 1:4-8).
 1. Zinachitika kwa ophunzira pa Pentekosti.
 2. Zinachitika kwa ophunzira khumi ndi awiri ku Efeso.
 3. Zikhonza kuchitikanso ndi inu lero.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Konzekeretsani miyoyo yanu pamaso pa Mulungu.
2. Idzani mwa chikhulupiliro ndi moyembekezera.
3. Funsani Mulungu akudzazeni (Lk 11:13).

[KK]



Mzimu Woyera Amapereka Mphamvu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ngati mungabatizidwe mu Mzimu Woyera mulandira mphamvu yakukhala mboni ya Khristu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira amvetsetse ndi kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera yakusandulizika.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Tsopano, monga m'buku la Machitidwe, mphamvu ya Pentekosti imachita koposa pakufalitsa Uthenga Wabwino kuposa china chilichonse.
 - a. Simwangozi kuti utumwi wamphamvu pa dziko lonse lapansi ukuchokera kwa ma Pentekosti.
 - b. Komabe ambiri samvetsa chikhalidwe cha ubatizowu.
 - c. Kusamvetsa kumeneku kumatsekereza umboni wathu ku dziko.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tiyesetsa kuti timvetse za chikhalidwe ndi cholinga cha mphamvu ya a Pentekosti.
3. Tiyeni tione zinthu zitatu zimene Yesu anaphunzitsa za mphamvu ya Mzimu mu Machitidwe 1:8:

I. YESU ANALONJEZA KUPEREKA MZIMU

- A. Kodi ndi mphamvu ya mtundu wanji imene Yesu analonjeza mu vesi 8?
 1. Iye samakamba za ulamuliro (Chiherene: *exousia*, chagwiritsidwa mu v. 7), koma kuthekera (Chiherene: *dunamis*, v. 8).
 2. Yesu amalonjeza mphamvu kuti ntchito igwiridwe.
- B. Yesu amadziwa kuti ophunzira awa sanali okonzekera kupita kudziko lapansi mu mphamvu kapena nyonga za iwo okha.
 1. Anali atawapatsa kale ulamuliro Wake (Lk 9:1); tsopano amafunikira mphamvu yakuwasanduliza.
 2. Mphamvu iyi ikanawapatsa mphamvu monga mmene amafunikira kuti agwire ntchito imene Yesu anawayitanira kuti achite.
 3. Ifenso tikusoweka mphamvu yomweyi.
- C. Ubatizo wa Mzimu ndi zenizeni, wooneka bwino lomwe.
 1. Izi ndi zapaderadera ndi zosiyana ndi chipulumutso.
 2. Anthu awa anali atalandira kale Mzimu pa kubadwanso mwatsopano (Yoh 20:22).
 3. Iwo anali kale ndi Mzimu Woyera; komano Mzimu Woyera anali kuti akhala ndi iwo posachedwa.
 4. Nafenso tikufunikira kukhudza kumeneku kwa Mzimu lero.

II. YESU ANALONGOSOLA MALO AWO A OPHUNZIRA ATSOPANO.

A. Yesu amalonjeza *kusandulika*.

1. Onetsetsani kuti Yesu anati iwo adzakhala mboni Zake.
 - a. Kutsindika sikuli pakuchita chabe, koma mukukhala.
 - b. Izi zikuphatikizirapo kusandulika kwa chikhaliidwe.
2. Mu Machitidwe anthu anatumikira pansi pa kusandulika kwa miyoyo.
 - a. Petro ndi chitsanzo choyambilira (Fanizani Mat 26:69-75 ndi Mach 2:14ff).
 - b. Munthu amasandulika ... osati lilime lokha.
3. Ntchito yoyamba ya Mzimu ndiyo kutsanduliza ife.
 - a. Apa ndichifukwa chake ubatizo wa Mzimu uli wofunikira zedi kwa okhulupilira!

B. Yesu analinso wokhudzika ndi *umboni*.

1. Ubatizo wa ophunzira unatsatiridwa ndi umboni wamphamvu.
2. Umboni uwu ukukhudza
 - a. Kulalikira mwamphamvu (Mach 2:14-40).
 - b. Zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa zamphamvu (Mach 2:43).
 - c. Gulu la anthu a mphamvu (Mach 2:44-47).
3. Zonse zinayimira monga umboni wa mphamvu kwa otayika.

III. YESU AKUVUMBULUTSA KUKHAZIKITSIDWA KWA MZIMU.

A. Mphamvu iyi idzapeza njira (machitachita) yake yakudziwonetsera.

1. Ikukhudza kukhazikitsidwa ndi kuchita komwe.
2. Mphamvu ya Mzimu iyenera kumvekanso mu magawo anayi ofunikira kuchitira umboni:
 - a. Mu m'nyumba zathu.
 - b. M'mudzi wathu, m'tauni, kapenanso m'mizinda ("Yerusalemu").
 - c. M'matauni oyandikana nao ndi m'midzi ("Yudeya ndi Samariya").
 - d. Mu dziko lonse ("ndi kumalekezere a dziko lapansi").
3. Mulungu amatenga anthu Ake, ndikuwadzadza ndi mphamvu Yake, kenako ndi kuwabalalitsa ku dziko limene likuwafuna iwo.

B. Mphamvu iyi ikukhudzananso ndi *nthawi*.

1. Lamolu lalikuru lakumuka silikungofalikira "kumalekezere a dziko" (Mac 1:8) komanso "kumalekezere a mbadwo (nyengo)" (Mat 28:20).
2. Ubatizo uwu wa Mzimu Woyera siunali wa oyera mtima oyamba okhawa, unali wa okhulupilira onse, a nthawi zonse, kufikira Yesu adzabwerenso! (Mac 1:11; 3:19-20).
3. Ndi wathu lero lino!

C. Pa Pentekosti “*onse* anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.”

1. Onse anauzidwa kuti adikire kufikira atalandira lonjezano lobweralo.
2. Ifenso tiyenera “kudikira kufikira titavekedwa ndi mphamvu yakumwambayi” (Lk 24:49).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mzimu akusandulizani kukhala mboni ya Khristu.
2. Akusinthani kuti mukasinthe dziko.
3. Idzani kuti mudzazidwe tsopano.

[DWM]



Malangizo a Yesu Pa Kulandira Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Yesu akufotokoza za mmene tingalandilire Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira alandire Mzimu Woyera.

Mavesi: Luka 11:9-13

Chiyambi

1. Apa, Yesu akuuza ophunzira ake mmene angalandilire Mzimu Woyera.
2. Onani kuti akulunjika chiphunzitso chake osati kwa ochimwa, koma kwa ophunzira.
 - a. v. 1 “ophunzira”
 - b. v. 13 “ana”
3. Yesu akupereka malangizo atatu akalandilidwire ka Mzimu Woyera:

I. TIYENERA KUFUNSA.

- A. Katatu tikulangizidwa kuti “pemphani” (vv. 9, 10, 13)
- B. Kupempha kwathu kuyenera kukhala mwachikhulupiliro (Mk 11:24).
- C. Timapempha, Iye amapereka, ife timalandira (vv. 9-10).

II. TIKHALE OTSIMIKIZIKA.

- A. Kuposera pa kupempha, tiyenera “kufunafuna” ndi “kugogoda” (v. 9).
 1. Izi zikuonetsa kutsimikizika ku mbali yathu.
- B. Tiyenera kukhala ndi njala ndi ludzu la pa Mulungu (Mt 5:6; Yo 3:37).
- C. CHITSANZO: Nenani nkhani ya bwenzi la liuma (vv. 5-8).

III. SITIYENERA KUKHALA NDI MANTHA.

- A. Ena amachita mantha...
 1. ...ndi Mulungu, kuti sawalandira iwo.
 2. ...ndi machitachita onyenga ndi a ziwanda.
 3. Apa Yesu akutaya mantha onse.
- B. Musachite mantha ndi Mulungu.
 1. Chifukwa Iye ndi Atate Wakumwamba wokonda.
- C. Osachita mantha ndi machitachita a onyenga, chifukwa Mulungu
 1. ...sangakupatseni njoka ngati mupempha nsomba.
 2. ...sangakupatseni chinkhanira ngati mupempha dzira.
 3. ...sangakupatseni machitidwe achinyengo.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndi kulandira Mzimu lero. Pemphani ndipo mudzapatsidwa.
2. Funani ndipo mudzapeza. Gogodani ndipo chitseko chidzatsegulidwa. [DRM]



17 Yesu, Wobatiza ndi Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Yang'anani kwa Yesu kuti mubatizidwe ndi Mzimu.
Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira abwere kwa Yesu ndikubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Luka 3:16

I. YESU NDI AMENE AMABATIZA MU MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Tiyenera kuyang'ana kwa Yesu, osangoti monga Mpulumutsi ndi M'chiritsi, komanso Wobatiza wathu ndi Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Chizindikiro chokhacho cha Mesiya chikutchulidwa mu mabuku onse a Uthenga Wabwino ndicho kuti Amabatiza ndi Mzimu Woyera (Mat 3:11; Mak 1:8; Lk 3:16; Yoh 1:33).
- C. Yang'anani kwa Yesu lero monga wokubatizani wanu mu Mzimu Woyera!

II. TIYENERA KUZIKONZEKERETSA TOKHA KULANDIRA UBATIZO UWU KUCHOKERA KWA YESU.

- A. Tiyenera kuzikonzekeeretsa tokha mu *uzimu* (Mac 2:38).
 1. Tiyenera kubadwa mwatsopano.
 2. Tiyenera kuvomereza ndi kusiya khalidwe la nthawi zonse la uchimo.
- B. Tiyenera kuzikonzekeeretsa tokha *m'maganizo*.
 1. Tiyenera kukana kusongonedwa mu nzeru.
 2. Tiyenera kukhulupilira zimene Baibulo limaphunzitsa:
 - a. Ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera ulipobe (Mach 2:14-17).
 - b. Ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera ndi wa okhulupilira onse (Mach 3:38-39).
 - c. Kulankhula malilime ena monga Mzimu atilankhulitsa ndi chizindikiro chodziwika bwino pakulandira Mzimu Woyera (Mach 2:4).
 - d. Zithu zina zodabwitsa zimatsatirapo (mwa chitsanzo: mphamvu yakuchitira umboni, ubale wozama ndi Mulungu, mphatso za Mzimu, mphamvu pa ziwanda, ndi zina zambiri.).
 - e. Ubatizowu uyenera kusungidwabe (Aef 5:18).
- C. Tiyenera kuzikonzekeeretsa tokha mu *mamvedwe a m'thupi*.
 1. Mitima yathu iyenera kukonzekera kulandira.
 2. Tiyenera kufuna kuti tibatizidwe mu Mzimu Woyera (Mat 5:6; 6:33; Yoh 7:37-39).
 3. Tiyenera kukhulupilira kuti Yesu atibatiza mu Mzimu Woyera (Mac 1:4-5; Mk 11:24).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani kwa Yesu ndikulora kuti akubatizeni lero. [JWL]



18 Yesu, Mpulumutsi ndi m'Batizi

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mutha kumudziwa Yesu lero monga Mpulumutsi komanso wokubatzani mu Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti ochimwa abwere kwa Yesu ndikupulumutsidwa komanso kuti okhulupilira abwere kwa Yesu ndikupatsidwa mphamvu zakukachitira umboni.

Mavesi: Yohane 1:29-34

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu Yohane m'batizi akulengeza ma udindo akuluakulu awiri achiombolo a Yesu: (Iye ndi ...)
 - a. "Mwana wa Nkhosa amene achotsa tchimo la dziko lapansi" (v. 29).
 - b. "Iye amene abatiza ndi Mzimu Woyera" (v. 33).
2. Lero muyenera kufikira pakumudziwa Iye monga *Mpulumutsi ndi m'Batizi!*
 - a. Iye anakhala Mpulumutsi wathu pa Mtanda ... pamene anadzipereka Yekha monga nsembe ya machimo ya anthu onse.
 - b. Anakhala wobatiza wathu ndi Mzimu pa Pentekosti ... pamene anatsanura Mzimu Wake ku mpingo Wake kuupatsa mphamvu kuti umuke ndi uthenga wa mtanda kwa anthu onse.
3. Uthenga uwu uyang'ana mbali zonse za ntchito ya Yesu ndi zimene zikutanthauza kwa ife lero lino.

I. KUMANANI NDI YESU, MPULUMUTSI WA DZIKO LAPANSI.

- A. Iye ndi Mwana wa Nkhosa wa Mulungu.
 1. Kulengeza kwa Yohane: "Onani, Mwana wa Nkhosa wa Mulungu ..." (Yoh 1:29).
 2. Monga Mwana wa Nkhosa, Yesu ndi yankho lochoka kwa Mulungu pa machimo athu (1Yoh 2:2; Yoh 3:16).
 3. Akufuna kuti onse apulumutsidwe (2 Pet 3:9).
- B. Anafa kuti tikhale ndi moyo.
 1. Anaphedwa m'malo mwathu (2Ako 5:21).
 2. Anafa mmalo mwa ife tonse (1Yoh 2:2).
- C. Mulandireni monga Mpulumutsi lero. (Motani?)
 1. Kupyolera mu kulapa ndi m'chikhulupiliro (Mk 1:15; Mach 20:21).
 2. *Lapani* machimo anu (Mach 3:19; 17:30).
 3. Ikani *chikhulupiliro* chanu mwa Khristu yekha pakulandira chipulumutso (Mach 16:31).

II. KUMANANI NDI YESU, M'BATIZI MU MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Iye ndiwopereka Mzimu.
 - 1. Kulengeza kwa Yohane: v. 33 “adzakubatzani ndi ...”
 - 2. Monga m'Batizi wa Mzimu Woyera akupereka mphamvu kwa anthu Ake kulalikira uthenga wachipulumutso.
 - a. Pentekosti asanachitike (Mach 1:8).
 - b. Pa Pentekosti (Mach 2:4, 41, 47).
 - c. Pentekosti atachitika (Mach 4:31, 33).
 - 3. Akufuna kuti onse amve (Lk 24:47).
- B. Anapereka Mzimu Wake kuti tikhale ndi mphamvu.
 - 1. Onse amene anapulumutsidwa anatumidwa kukhala mboni Zake (Lk 24:48).
 - 2. Choncho onse amene anapulumutsidwa afunikira mphamvu Yake (Lk 24:49).
 - 3. Choncho, Walamulira kuti onse alandire Mzimu Wake (Mach 1:4-5).
- C. Mulandireni monga m'Batizi wanu lero. (Motani?)
 - 1. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9, 13).
 - 2. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - 3. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro (Mach 2:4; Yoh 7:37-39).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani kwa Yesu tsopano monga Mpulumutsi wanu komanso m'Batizi mu Mzimu Woyera!

[DRM]



19 Yesu Akudzadzani ndi Mzimu Woyera Kuti Mukhale Mboni Zake

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Cholinga choyamba cha Khristu kwa okhulupilira aliyense ndi kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndikupatsidwa mphamvu yakuperekeram boni.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi kukhala mboni

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Kwenikweni Yesu anabwera ku dziko pa zolinga ziwiri. Yohane m'batizi analengeza zolinga ziwiri zimenezi (Yoh 1:29-34):
 - a. Kupereka chipulumutso ndi chikhululukiro cha machimo.
 - b. Kutidzadzaz ife ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti tikalalikire Uthenga Wabwino.
2. Kolingana ndi Machitidwe 1:8, cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kupereka mphamvu kwa okhulupilira yakukhala mboni za Khristu.
3. Wobadwa mwa tsopano aliyense ayenera kukhala mboni ya Khristu ndipo tsono, ayenera kudzazidwa, ndikukhala wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu nthawi zonse.
4. Kumapeto kwenikweni kwa nthawi ya Yesu pa dziko analankhula mobwerezabwereza kutsindika zakufunikira kwa kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera ndikukhala mboni Zake.
5. Tiyeni tione mfundo zitatu zamphamvu zimene zikuonetsa kuti chikatikati cha zolinga za Yesu anafunitsitsa kuti okhulupilira aliyense adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikuyamba kuchitira umboni za Iye.

I. USIKU UMENE YESU ANALI ASANAPACHIKIDWE ANALANKHULA NDI ATUMWI ZA KUBWERANSO KWA MZIMU NDIKUTI AKACHITIRE UMBONI ZA IYE.

- A. Usiku umene Yesu anaperekedwa analankhula mobwerezabwereza ndi atumwi za kubwera kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi zimene adzachite (Yohane 13 -17).
- B. Anati adzachita ntchito ngati zomwezo zimene Iye anachita komanso zoposa izi (kutanthauza zochuruka) popeza Iye amapita kwa Atate (Yoh 14:12).
 1. Kufunikira kwache ndi kuti amapita kwa Atate kotero kuti Mzimu akabwera m'malo mwake (Yoh 16:7-8).
- C. Analonjeza kuwatumizira Mzimu Woyera ngati amvere lamulo lake (Yoh 14:15-20).
 1. Lamulo lakudikira mu Yerusalemu likanabwerabe atauka Iye.
 2. Anati Mzimu amene anali ndi Iye adzakhala ndi iwo (v. 17).

- D. Mphindi zotsatirapo Yesu analankhulanso za kubweranso kwa Mzimu. Nthawi iyi lye anauza ophunzira kuti zotsatira zake ayenera kuyamba kuperekeram umboni (Yoh 15:26).

II. USIKU UMENE ANAUKITSIDWA YESU ANALAMULIRA OPHUNZIRA AKE KUTI ADZAZIDWE NDI MZIMU NDI KUKHALA MBONI ZAKE (Yoh 20:19-22).

- A. Pa tsiku limene Yesu anauka ku manda anaonekera kwa atumwi, ndipo chinthu choyamba chimene anawalankhula chinali kumuka kwao kumutumikira monga mboni Zake (v. 21).
- B. Anawapumira iwo nati, “Landirani Mzimu Woyera.” (v. 22).
- C. Taona kuti asanamwalire Yesu analankhula ndi ophunzira Ake za kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi kukhala mboni ndiponso atangouka kumene kwa akufa akuchita chimodzimidzi.

III. ASANAKWERE KUMWAMBA KAWIRI KONSE YESU ANALAMULIRA OMUTSATIRA AKE KUTI ASACHOKE MU YERUSALEMU KUFIKIRA ATABATIZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA NDI KUPATSIDWA MPHAVU YAKUKHALIRA MBONI (Lk 24:46-49; Mach 1:4-5).

- A. Luka analemba nkhani zonse ziwiri izi pamene Yesu anapereka lamulo kwa ophunzira Ake. Awa anali mau omaliza a Yesu amene akuonetsa chapam'tima pake kwa omutsatira Ake.
1. Cholinga cha Yesu ndi kuti okhulupilira akhale mboni Zake.
 2. Ndichifukwanso chili cha pamtima pake kuti tidzazidwe ndi Mzimu, kotero kuti titha kukhala ndi mphamvu zakukwaniritsa cholinga Chake.
- B. Ngati tikonda Ambuye wathu, tidzamvera ndikuchita lamulo Lake pakufuna ubatizo mu Mzimu.
- C. Ophunzira aja oyamba amene anamumva Yesu mobwerezabwereza akutsindika za kufunikira kwa chidzalo chao cha Mzimu anamvera lamulo Lake ndipo anakadikira mu Yerusalemu (Mach 1:12, 14).
- D. Patapita masiku khumi, pa tsiku la Pentekosti, lonjezano linakwaniritsidwa ndipo Mulungu anatsanula Mzimu Woyera pa onse amene anamvera ndipo amadikira mphamvu ya Mzimuyo.
- E. Ophunzira atadzazidwa ndi Mzimu pa Pentekosti, Petro analalikira kuti mphatso imeneyi ya Mzimu inalino kwa onse amene alapa ndi kuyika chikhulupiliro chao mwa Khristu (Mach 2:38-39).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kuyambira nthawi imeneyo Yesu wakhala akufuna anthu amene adzakhulupilira ndi kulandira mphatso Yake ya Mzimu Woyera.

2. Ngati mungakhulupilire ndikupereka moyo wanu kukutumikira Khristu, nanuunso mudzadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
3. Idzani tsopano muchikhulupiliro ndikuyamba kupempha Yesu akudzazeni ndi Mzimu Woyera.

[MT]



20 Madzi a Moyo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Khristu wayitana onse amene ali ndi ludzu la mphamvu ya Mulungu ndi kupezeka Kwake kubwera kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera

Vesi: Yohane 7:37-39

Chiyambi

1. Anthu ambiri amalilira ubatizo weniweni wa uzimu, umene ungakhutitse mitima yao ndikuwadzadza ndi mphamvu, cholinga ndi mtendere.
2. Amayang'ana m'malo ochuluka mukuyesetsa kufuna kukwaniritsa miyoyo yao.
3. Mu Yohane 7 Yesu akumemeza onse amene akufunafuna chinachake chakuti chidzaze malo opanda kanthu a m'moyo mwao kuti abwere kwa lye ndikulandira mphatso imene ikwaniritse mu choonadi.
4. Tiyeni tione kuyitanira kumene Yesu akapereka (Yoh 7:37-39):

I. YESU AKUPEREKA MPHATSO YA MADZI A MOYO.

A. Kodi mphatsoyi ndi chiyani?

1. Madzi a moyo ndi chithunzi cha Mzimu Woyera (v. 39).
2. Yesu akunena za kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu Woyera pa tsiku la Pentekosti (v. 39).
3. Akutimemeza kuti tibwere kudzamwa (kunena kuti, kulandira kupezeka ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu mkati mwathu).
4. Mulungu analonjeza mphatso imeneyi: “*Ndidzatsanula Mzimu wanga*” (Yoweli 2:28-29)
5. Yesu asanapite kumwamba anawatsimikizira kuti lonjezanolo lidzawafikira pasanapite nthawi yayitali (Mach 1:4-5).
6. Mphatso ya madzi a moyo ndi mphatso ya mphamvu kuti iwo onse amene alandira atumikire Mulungu mukumanga Ufumu Wake (Mach 1:8).
7. Pa Pentekosti madzi a moyo anatsanulidwa (Mac 2:1-4).

B. Mphatsoyi ndi ya ndani?

1. Mphatsoyi ya Mzimu Woyera ndi ya anthu onse opezeka kulikonse.
2. Yesu anati, “ngati *wina* ali ndi ludzu adze”, komanso, “*ije yense wokhulupilira mwa lne*”.
3. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti onse amene anasonkhana anadzazidwa. Kenako Petro analengeza kuti mphatsoyo inali ya “onse omwe Ambuye adzawaitana” (Mac 2:39).
4. Mphatso ya Mzimu ndi ya inu. Ilandileni lero.

II. ZOTSATIRA ZA KULANDIRA MPHATSO YA MADZI A MOYO

- A. Madzi a moyo amakwaniritsa ludzu la m'moyo.
1. Madzi amene Yesu amapereka ndi a *moyo*. Iyi ndi mphatso ya Mzimu wa Mulungu mwini imene imatidzadza ndi moyo komanso mphamvu ya Khristu.
 2. Kupezeka ndi ntchito ya Mzimu mwa ife idzapangitsa ...
 - a. ... chipatso cha Mzimu (Agal 5:22-23).
 - b. ... mphamvu yakugonjetsa tchimo (Agal 5:16).
 - c. ... chitsimikizo kuti ndiwe mwana wa Mulungu (Aro 8:15-16).
 - d. ... chitsimikizo cha kuombedwa (Aef 1:13f).
- B. Madzi a moyo amatidzadza ndi mphamvu yakudalitsira ena (Yo 7:38).
1. Akasupe a madzi a moyo adzaturuka mwa inu.
 2. Cholinga cha Mulungu pakutidzadza ndikuti mphamvu ya Mzimu Wake idzifukira mwa ife kubweretsa moyo kwa ena.
 3. Izi ndi zimene Yesu akutanthauza mu Machitidwe 1:8.
 4. Yesu akufuna kuti moyo wanu ukhale njira imene Mzimu udzifukilira pakubweretsa moyo kwa iwo akufa mu uchimo.
- C. Chikonzero cha Mulungu ndi chakuti madzi a moyo adzitungphuka mosalekeza mwa inu (Yoh 7:38).
1. Kupezeka kwa Mzimu kuyenera kukhala mtsinje wopitilira.
 2. Apa ndi chifukwa chake Chipangano Chatsopano chimatilimbikitsa ife nthawi zonse kuyenda mu Mzimu ndi kukhala mwa Mzimu. (Agal 5:25: “ngati tili ndi moyo ndi Mzimu, ndi Mzimunso tiyende”).
 3. Palibe chinthu chopambana mu kutumikira Mulungu koposa kukhala odzazidwa ndi Mzimu nthawi zonse.

III. TIYENERA KUPITA KU GWERO LA MADZI A MOYO.

- A. Yesu ndiye gwero: “Iye adze kwa Ine” (Yoh 7:37).
1. Iye ndi gwero chifukwa Mzimu Woyera ndi Mzimu Wake.
- B. Popeza Yesu ndi gwero la Mzimu, tiyenera kupita kwa Iye kukalandira. Iye ndi yekhayo amene angapereke mphatsoyi.
- C. Yesu anati, “Ngati muli ndi ludzu, idzani kwa Ine.”
1. Kodi izi timachita bwanji? Ndichikhulupiliro mwa Iye.
 2. Yesu anati “Iye yense amene akhulupilira mwa Ine”
- D. Pomaliza, tiyenera kukhulupilira kuti atidzaza ndi Mzimu Woyera.
1. Momveka bwino Yesu akuyitana aliyense kuti adze kwa Iye ndikumwa. Akufuna tidzadzidwe.
 2. Mverani zonena za Yesu. Mukhulupilireni Iye ndikufikira kwa Iye ndipo akudzadzani.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Ngati muli ndi ludzu la pa Mulungu, kuyitanira kuti mubwere kudzamwa ndi kwa inu. Idzani ndikudzazidwa lero.

[MT]



21 Chofunikira Kwambiri Mu Mpingo Lero

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wofunikira zedi kwa Mkhristu aliyense.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 1:1-8

Chiyambi

1. Kodi chofunikira kwambiri mu mpingo lero lino ndi chiyani?
2. Chofunikira kwambiri mu mpingo lero lino ndi kuti membala (chiwalo) aliyense abatizidwe mu Mzimu Woyera.

I. MFUNDO ZISANU ZIMENE NDIKUKHULUPILIRA KUTI UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDIWOFUNIKIRA KWAMBIRI MU TCHALICHI LERO.

- A. Unali uthenga wa Yesu womaliza ku mpingo.
 1. Yesu akanakhoza kulankhula zinthu zambiri ...
 - a. Kukula kwa mpingo, ma ubale, chakhumi...
 2. Anasankhula kulankhula za kufunikira kwa kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu (Mach 1:8).
- B. Unali uthenga woyamba wa Paulo kwa ophunzira khumi ndi awiri a ku Aefeso (Mach 19:1-7).
 1. Chikonzero cha Paulo chinali kufikira Efeso ndi Asiya yense ndi Uthenga Wabwino (Onani Mach 19:10).
 2. Uthenga wa Paulo woyamba ku Efeso unali, “Kodi munalandira Mzimu Woyera pamene munakhulupilira?”
 3. Ngati akanatengapo nawo gawo lakufikira Efeso ndi Asiya, amafunikira kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu.
- C. Ngakhale Mariya, amai wake wa Yesu, anafunikira kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Pentekosti asanafike anadikira pamodzi ndi ena onse kuti alandire Mzimu (Mach 1:13-14).
 2. Kumbukirani, anali wosankhidwa mwa amai onse kubereka Yesu (Lk 1:28, 35).
 3. Ngati anafunikirabe kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, nanga koposa kotani ife.
- D. Ndi lonjezano limodzi la m’Baibulo limene likutchulidwa kuti “Lonjezano la Atate”.
 1. Werengani Machitidwe 1:4. Onetsetsani mau akuti “Ia”
 2. Kuonetsera kuti ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wapaderadera ndi wofunikira kuchokera kwa Mulungu.
- E. Yesu mwini wake anasankhula kutumikira kudzera mu mphamvu ndi kudzodza kwa Mzimu Woyera.

1. Anapatsidwa mphamvu pamene amabatizidwa m'madzi (Lk 3:21-22), komonso, mu vesi linalo: "Anayamba utumiki Wake."
 2. Anayamba utumiki Wake mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Lk 4:14,16-19).
 3. Anachita utumiki Wake mu mphamvu ya Mzimu (Mach 10:38).
 4. Anachita munjira imeneyi ndi cholinga chakuti akhale chitsanzo ku ma utumiki athu (Yoh 14:26).
- F. Mfundo zonse izi zikuonetsa kufunikira kwa ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

II. FUNSO: KODI NDICHIFUKWA CHIYANI UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA ULI WOFUNIKIRA M'MOYO WA MKHRISTU ALIYENSE?

- A. Ndi gwero la mphamvu ya Mkhristu pa moyo ndi ntchito (Mach 1:8).
 1. Yesu analamulira komaliza: "khalani inu m'mudzi muno kufikira mwavekedwa ndi mphamvu yochokera kumwamba" (Lk 24:49; Mach 1:4-5).
- B. Kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kumakhudza dera lililonse la moyo wa Mkhristu.
 1. Umboni wanu za Khristu (Mach 1:8; 4:31).
 2. Kumvetsa kwanu kwa Mau (Yoh 14:26, 16:13).
 3. Chikondi chanu pa Mulungu ndi ena onse (Aro 5:5).
 4. M'mene mumalambilira Mulungu (Yoh 4:23).
 5. Moyo wanu wa pemphero (Aro 8:26-27).
 6. Chigonjetso chanu pa mayesero ndi uchimo (Aro 8:4-8).

III. TSONA UMU NDI MMENE MUNGADZAZIDWIRE LERO.

- A. Funsani Mulungu akudzadzeni (Lk 10:9,13).
- B. Landirani mphatsoyi mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
- C. Imvani kufika kwa kupezeka kwake pa moyo wanu ndi kukudzadzani (Mach 10:44).
- D. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro polora Mzimu kulankhula kupyolera mwa inu (Mach 2:4).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi chinthu chofunikira kwambiri chimene Mkhristu angalandire.
2. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu.

[DRM]



Mulungu Wathu Woolowa Manja

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu amapereka Mzimu Wake moolowa manja kwa aliyense amene amafunsa.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndikukhala odzipereka kukulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa anthu onse.

Vesi: Machitidwe 10:34-47

Chiyambi

1. Mavesi athu akutiiza za nkhani ya kuolowa manja kwa Mulungu pakupereka Mzimu Wake kwa Amitundu.
2. Mkhani yathu yakhazikika pa anthu awiri: Petro mu Yuda, ndi Korneliyo wa a Mitundu.
 - a. Mzimu anawakonzetsera onse ku mkumano:
 - b. Anakonzetsera chikhulupiliro cha Korneliyo.
 - c. Analongosola tsankho la Petro.
3. Nkhani iyi ikuonetsera ukulu wa kuolowa manja kwa Mulungu wathu mu njira zitatu:

I. MULUNGU SAONETSA TSANKHO KWA MUNTHU KAPENA ANTHU.

- A. Mulungu anamuphunzitsa Petro phunziro ili.
 1. Anamupatsa Petro masomphenya (Mach 10:9-16).
 2. Kumangilira kwa Petro: “koma Mulungu anandionetsera ine ndisanenere ali yense ali munthu wamba kapena wonyasa” (v. 28).
- B. Sitiyenera kuyiwala kuti Mulungu amakonda aliyense.
 1. Sakondera gulu lina lirilonse pa linzache.
 2. Amakonda Ayuda ndi Aherene omwe.
 3. Amakonda ngakhale iwo amene anamukana lye.
 4. Tiyamika Mulungu, Anakusankhaninso inu ndi ine mwa chikondi Chake.
- C. Choncho, ife amene timayimira Mulungu siti yenera kuonetsa kukondera.
 1. Tiyenera kukonda anthu onse.
 2. Tiyenera moolowa manja kugawa Uthenga Wabwino kwa onse.

II. MULUNGU AMATSANURA MZIMU WAKE PA ANTHU ONSE.

- A. Mu nkhani yathu Mulungu akutsanura Mzimu Wake pa onse amene analipo—onse Ayuda ndi Aherene.
 1. Petro anawauza za mmene Mulungu anamudzodzera Yesu ndi Mzimu Woyera (v. 38).
 2. Kenako, “Petro ali chilankhulire, Mzimu Woyera anagwa pa onse akumva mauwo” (v. 44). (Izi zikuphatikizirapo abale a

Chiyuda ndi Petro komanso Amitundu ochuluka amene anasonkhana m'nyumba ya Korneliyo.)

3. Amuna a Chiyuda anadabwa kuti Mulungu “pa amitundu panaperekedwa mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera” (v. 45).
 4. Anadziwa kuti Amitundu anadzazidwa chifukwa “anawamva akulankhula ndi malilime ndi kukweza Mulungu.”
- B. Onani mmene mphamvu ya Mzimu ikuchitira:
1. Yesu “anayendayenda kuchita ntchito zabwino ndi kuchiritisa onse amene anali panso pa mphamvu ya m'dierekezi” (v. 38).
 2. Petro, naye anali pa nthawi ina yake wamantha, tsopano akulalikira ndi mphamvu.
 3. Izi zili kolingana ndi lonjezano la Yesu mu Machitidwe 1:8.
- C. Pamene tabatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera timalandira mphamvu ...
1. ... ya kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino.
 2. ... kuchita zodabwitsa, machiritso, ndi mamasulidwe.
 3. ... kudzala ma tchalichi.

III. MULUNGU AKUTILAMULIRA IFE KUKALALIKIRA KWA ANTHU ONSE.

- A. Mu ulaliki wake Petro,
1. “Ife tili mboni za zonse anazichita” (v. 39).
 2. “Anatilamulire ife tilalikire kwa anthu, ndipo tichite umboni kuti Uyu ndiye amene anaikidwa ndi Mulungu akhale woweruza amoyo ndi akufa” (v. 42).
- B. Ife ndi mboni za Khristu kwa anthu onse (Mach 1:8).
1. Tiyenera kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa anthu onse.
 2. Tiyenera kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino m'malo onse.
- C. Popeza onse adzaweruzidwa, onse ayenera kumva choonadi (v. 42).
1. Tilibe ife nthawi yonse yakumalizira ntchitoyi—Yesu akubweranso!
 2. Tiyenera kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino tsopano.
 3. Tiyenera kumuka mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Mach 1:8).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndikudzazidwa kuti mulandire mphamvu yakunyamulira Uthenga Wabwino kwa otayika.
2. Mulungu wathu wokoma mtima atsanula Mzimu Wake lero.

[EL]



23 Mphamvu ya Lonjezano

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera tonse, aliyense kulandira lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera monga ananenera m'neneri Yoweri.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Yoweli 2:28-29

Chiyambi

1. Mukanakonda kukhala wotani: wathanzi kapena wonyentchera, wosauka kapena wachuma, wamphamvu kapena wopanda mphamvu, wosadziwa kapena wodziwa, wokonzeka kapena wopanda zida, wofooka kapena wamphamvu polimbana ndi mdierekezi?
2. Ndime yathu ikukamba za zinthu zofunikira zimenezi.
3. Yoweri analosera za kudza kwa Mzimu Woyera pa thupi lililonse.
4. Tiyeni tione lonjezano limeneri m'njira zitatu:

I. LONJEZANO MU MBIRI YAKALE YOPATULIKA

- A. Pentekosti mu Chipangano Chakale imadziwika kuti “Madyelero a Masabata” (Exo 34:22).
 1. Imachitika pakatha masiku makumi asanu itapita Paskha.
 2. Pentekosti imatanthauza “makumi asanu.”
- B. Imatchulidwanso kuti “Mphwando la Masika” kapena kuti “Madyelero a Zoundukura” (Exo 23:16, 19).
 1. Amakondwela za kudalitsa zipatso zoyamba kucha za tirigu.
 2. Pa Pentekosti Mulungu koyamba anapereka mphamvu ku mpingo za kholora—kholora la dziko lonse la miyoyo kuti idze mu Ufumu wa Mulungu (Mac 1:4-5, 8; 2:1-13).
- C. Pentekosti ndi kukwaniritsa kwa ulosi wa Yoweri (Yoweri 2:28-29)
 1. Petro pa Pentekosti ananena zomwe ananena Yoweri (Mach 2:17-18).
 2. Lero zotsatira za kulandira Mzimu ndi ...
 - a. ... machitachita a mpatso za uneneri.
 - b. ... kusefukira kwa chidzalo cha Mzimu.
 - c. ... chiyero, kumvera ndi chilungamo.
 - d. ... ulemu waukulu kwa Mulungu.
 - e. ... kudzipatulira kwakukulu kwa Mulungu ndi ntchito Yake.
 - f. ... chikondi chochulukira ndi chochitachita pa Yesu, Mau Ake, ndi dziko lotayika komanso,
 - g. ... mphamvu zotumikira ndi kukhala ndi moyo wa Chikhristu.
- D. Zotsatira zakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu, ophunzira analankhula chilankhulo cha tsopano (Mach 2:4; 10:46; 19:6).
 1. Lero tiyembekezera kuchita zofanana.

2. Ndi chizindikiro chakuti tadzodzedwa ngati mboni zapatsidwa mphamvu za Yesu (Mach 1:8).

II. LONJEZANO MU MBIRI YA MASIKU ANO

- A. Mulungu anayamba kutsanura Mzimu Wake mwatsopano mu chaka cha 1906 ku malo otchedwa Azusa Street Mission mu mzinda wa LosiAnjelesi, ku Kalifonia, Amerika.
 1. Chitsitsimutsocho chinatsogozedwa ndi mlaliki wa chi Afrika ku Amerika, bambo William Seymour.
 2. Iwo analalika pa mutu wa ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 3. Zotsatira zake zinali “Chitsitsimutso chachikulu cha ku Azusa”
- B. Chitsitsimutso chimene chinayamba ku Azusa chinafalikira pa dziko lonse.
 1. Lero anthu oposa 600 miliyoni dziko lonse lapansi akutsatira lonjezano ili la Mzimu.

Zoonjezera: Mutha kuwerenga mbiri ya William J. Seymour ndi za kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu mu mzinda wa Azusa ndi mmene zinakhudzira Afrika mu buku la “*Kuchokera ku Azusa kupita ku Afrika ndi ku maiko onse.*” Buku ili mutha kulipeza kwa ulere pa “The Decade of Pentecost website: <http://www.decadeofpentecost.org/e-books.htm>

III. LONJEZANO MU MBIRI YA MUNTHU

- A. Aliyense ayenera kupanga lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera kukhala mbali ya mbiri yathu.
- B. Ngati tingachite izi, zotsatira zazikulu zidzafikira moyo wathu, monga ngati,
 1. Mphamvu pa ziwanda (Mat 12:28; Aef 6:12).
 2. Kumvetsera kwakukulu ku Mzimu Woyera (Yes 30:21).
 3. Mboni zamphamvu za Khristu.
 - a. Mphamvu zochitira umboni ndi cholinga chachikulu cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera (Mach 1:8).
 - b. Khristu akufuna ife kukhala mboni mudela lililonse la moyo wathu.
 - c. Tiyenera kuzindikirika ndi Khristu ndi kuti lye awonekere kupyolera mwa ife pa zonse tichita!

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Tonse payekha payekha tifunika mphamvu ya Mzimu kusintha ndi kutipatsa mphamvu monga mboni za Yesu.
2. Tonse tisowa Pentekosti yathuyathu.
3. Idzani tsopano ndi kulandira mphamvu ya lonjezano m'moyo mwanu lero.

[KK]



24 Pemphero Lotsitsa Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tikhoza kupemphera munjira imene ingatsitse Mzimu kudza m'moyo mwathu ndi mapemphero a m'tchalichi mwathu zomwe zidzabweretsa utumiki wodzodzedwa ndi Yesu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira athe kupemphera kwa Mulungu mwa kukhudzika ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Wake ndikulandira kulimbika mtima pochitira umboni za Yesu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 4:23-31

Chiyambi

1. Pemphero mu Machitidwe limalumikizana kwathunthu ndi kulandira Mzimu. (zitsanzo: Mach 1:14; 8:17; 9:11; 10:2, 9; 19:6)
2. Ndime yathuyi ndi yokhaya m'buku la Machitidwe mmene mwaululidwa za pemphero la okhulupilira pa za Mzimu.
3. Ndi pemphero lomwe linabweretsa kudzazidwa kwa Mzimu pa anthu, zotsatira zake mpingo umalandira mphamvu ndi aunyinji amadza kwa Ambuye.
4. Tiyeni tione mwakuya za pempheroli:

I. LINALI PEMPHERO LOTI “ALIYENSE ATENGEPO GAWO.”

- A. Pempheroli silinali longotsogozedwa ndi munthu m'modzi ndipo enawo ndikumangomvelera.
- B. Aliyense anatengapo gawo mu pempheroli (v. 24).
- C. Ngati tikufuna kuona Mzimu akudza mwamphamvu pakati pathu tiyenera tonse titengepo mbali m'pemphero.

II. LINALI PEMPHERO LOLUNJIKI KWA MULUNGU.

- A. Mosiyana ndi mapemphero athu lero omwe timangofuna zosowa zathu ndi kukamba mavuto athu mapemphero awo analunjika pa mphamvu ndi ukulu wa Mulungu (vv. 24b-25).
- B. Pemphero lomwe limatsitsa mphamvu ya Mzimu ndi pemphero lomwe chikatikati chake ndi Mulungu.

III. LINALI PEMPHERO LOLEMEKEZA MULUNGU.

- A. Pa mtima pa pemphero lao panali chifuniro ndi ntchito za Khristu (vv. 26-28).
- B. Pemphero lomwe limatsitsa Mzimu limalunjika ku chifuniro ndi ntchito za Khristu.

IV. LINALI PEMPHERO LA MACHITIDWE A UTUMWI.

- A. Sanafunse kupulumutsidwa koma anafuna kulimbika mtima kuti akwaniritse ntchito ya Mulungu (v. 29).

- B. Pemphero lomwe limatsitsa Mzimu wa Mulungu m'miyoyo komanso m'mapemphero athu pa mpingo ndi pemphero lolunjika ku utumwi.

V. LINALI PEMPHERO LOKOPA MU UZIMU.

- A. Pemphero lao limapempha Mzimu kubweretsa mphamvu ndi kupezeka Kwake kudzera mu zizindikiro ndi zozizwa.
 - 1. Zizindikiro zinatsimikizira Uthenga Wabwino womwe amatumikira molimba mtima (v. 30).
 - 2. Dziwani kuti: "Dzanja la Mulungu" limakamba za Mzimu Woyera (onani: Eze 31:1; Luk 11:20; Mach 13:11).
- B. Tipemphe molimbika mtima kuti Mzimu wa Mulungu atidzaze ndi kuonetsa mphamvu Yake pakati pathu.

VI. LINALI PEMPHERO LODZALA NDI CHIKHULUPIIRO.

- A. Anali ndi chiyembekezo chathunthu kuti Mulungu amva ndi kuyankha pemphero lao.
- B. Pemphero lomwe limatsitsa Mzimu ndi pemphero lodzala ndi chikhulupiro.

VII. LINALI PEMPHERO LOYANKHIDWA NDI MULUNGU.

- A. Mulungu anayankha pemphero lao poonetsa mphamvu Yake ndi kupezeka Kwake komanso pakuwadzaza ndi Mzimu Wake zomwe zinatsatiridwa ndi kulimbika mtima, komanso kutumikira mwa mphamvu (vv. 31, 33).
- B. Ifenso, tingathe kuyembekezera kuti Mulungu ayankha mapemphero athu, natitumizira Mzimu Wake, ndi kutipatsa mphamvu monga mboni Zake.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Bwerani, tipemphere kuti Mzimu atidzaze tonse payekhapayekha lero.

[DRM]



25 Lonjezano Lakwaniritsidwa

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mungathe kulandira lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu yogwilira ntchito ya Yesu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu.

Mavesi: Oweruza 3:10-11; Yoweli 2:28-29; Machitidwe 1:5

Chiyambi

1. Mu Chipangano Chakale Mzimu anadza pa anthu apadera, mu nthawi yapaderanso komanso pazifukwa zapaderadera.
2. Zitsanzo zinayi kuchokera m'buku la Oweruza:
 - a. Otiniyeli (Owe 3:10)
 - b. Gideoni (Owe 6:34)
 - c. Yefita (Owe 11:2)
 - d. Samsoni (Owe 13:25; 14:6; 14:19; 15:14)
3. Mzimu anapatsidwa kwa iwo kuti athe kugwira ntchito yomwe Mulungu anawapatsa kuti ayichite pa nthawiyo.

I. ANENERI ANALOSERA ZA TSIKU LOMWE MULUNGU ANAYENERA KUTSANULIRA MZIMU WAKE PA THUPI LIRILONSE.

- A. Lonjezano kwa Yoweli (Yoweli 2:28-29).
- B. Lonjezano la Yohane m'Batizi (Luk 3:15-16).
- C. Lonjezano la Yesu mwini (Mach 1:5).

II. LONJEZANO LINAKWANIRITSIDWA KOYAMBA PA TSIKU LA PENTEKOSTI (Mach 2:1-4).

- A. Onani momwe zinachitikira . . .
 1. Mzimu anatsika pa iwo onse (Mach 2:4).
 2. Onse anadzadzidwa ndi Mzimu ndipo analankhula ndi malilime ena monga Mzimu anawalankhulitsa iwo (Mac 2:4).
 3. Anakhala mboni zamphamvu za Yesu (Mach 2:14ff).
- B. Phunziro: Zomwe Ambuye amalonjeza amakwaniritsa!

III. LONJEZANOLI LINAKWANIRITSIDWA MOBWEREZABWEREZA M'BUKU LONSE LA MACHITIDWE.

- A. Ndi la anthu onse a Mulungu (Mach 2:28-29).
- B. Ndi la malo onse (Mach 1:8).
 1. Lonjezanoli linakwaniritsidwanso mu Samariya (Mach 8:17-18).
 2. ... Komanso ku Kaisareya (Mach 10:44-46).
 3. ... Ngakhalenso ku Efeso (Mach 19:6).

- C. Mu kutsanuridwa kulikonse zotsatira zake ndi ntchito yamphamvu ya utumwi inachitika.

IV. LONJEZANO LINAKWANIRITSIDWA MU MZINDA WA AZUSA.

- A. Nkhani ya kutsanuridwa kwa Mzimu ku Azusa.
- B. Chinali chiyambi cha gulu la Pentekosti la m' masiku ano.
- C. Chiyambichi chinakhadzikitsa gulu la utumwi pa dziko lonse.
- D. Mofulumira chinasefukira ku Afrika.

V. LONJEZANORI TSOPANO LIKUKWANIRITSIDWA MU AFRIKA YENSE.

- A. Anthu zikwizikwi akudzazidwa.
- B. Lonjezanoli likukwaniritsidwa muno mu _____.
- C. Zotsatira zake, mpingo ukukhala gulu lamphamvu loperekera umboni.

VI. LONJEZANORI NDI LA INU LERO.

- A. Yesu akulamulira aliyense wa ife kuyembekezera lonjezanoli (Mach 1:4).
- B. Aliyense ayenera kukhala nayo mphamvuyi kuti alalikire Uthenga Wabwino kufikira Yesu adzabweranso.
- C. Tsopano ndi nthawi yanu.
 - 1. Landirani lonjezanoli lero (Mach 2:38-39).
 - 2. Ndipo molimbika mtima lalikirani Uthenga Wabwino (Mach 1:8).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Bwerani muone lonjezanoli likukwaniritsidwa m'moyo wanu.
- 2. Pemphani ndi kulandira (Luk 11:9-10).
- 3. Ngati mukhulupilira mudzaona ulemerero Wake.

[DM]



26 Lonjezano la Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ngati tingagwire ntchito ya Mulungu, tiyigwire mu njira ya Mulungu, kunena kuti mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira apatsidwe mphamvu yogwilira ntchito ya Mulungu.

Mavesi: Yoweli 2:28-31; Machitidwe 1:4-8; 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Mulungu watipatsa ntchito yoti tiyigwire.
2. Watipatsanso mphamvu yogwilira ntchito yendiyo mphamvu ya Pentekosti.
3. Uthenga uwu uyang'ana pa lonjezano la Pentekosti.

I. LONJEZANO LA PENTEKOSTI LAPEREKEDWA

- A. Yoweli analosera kuti Mzimu adzathiridwa pa anthu onse tsiku lina (Yoweli 2:28-29).
 1. Mau akuti, “kutsanulidwa,” amatikumbutsa za mvumbi yayikulu.
 2. Mau akuti, “thupi liri lonse,” akuonetsa kuti lonjezanoli ndi la onse akulu ndi ang'ono, amai ndi abambo, olemera ndi osauka omwe.
- B. Yesu nayenso anakambapo za lonjezano la Pentekosti (Luk 24:49).
- C. Ngati Mulungu apereka lonjezano, timatsimikizika kuti akwaniritsa (Num 23:19).

II. LONJEZANO LA PENTEKOSTI LIKWANIRITSIDWA

- A. Lonjezano la Pentekosti linakwaniritsidwa pa tsiku la Pentekosti (Mach 2:1-4).
 1. Petro anati, “Ichi ndi chimene” (Mach 2:16).
- B. Lonjezanoli linakwaniritsidwa m'malo angapo mobwerezabwereza m' buku la Machitidwe (Mach 4:8; 4:31; 8:17-18; 9:17-18; 10:44-46; 19:6).
- C. Mulungu akufunabe kukwaniritsa lonjezanoli mowirikiza masiku anonso.

III. ZOTSATIRA ZA KULANDIRA LONJEZANO LA PENTEKOSTI

- A. Onse anabatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera.
 1. “Kubatizidwa” kumatanthauza kumizidwa kwathunthu.
 2. Izi ndi monga timaviikira nsaru mu utoto kuti nsalu yonse isandulike mtundu.
 3. Ophunzira aja anasandulika kwathunthu ndi ubatizowo.
 4. Ifenso, tisinthika ndi Mzimuyu.

- B. Zotsatira izi zionekera:
1. Tilankhula ndi malilime ena (Mach 2:4).
 2. Tilandira mphamvu ya utumiki (Mach 1:8; 2:40-41, 47).
 3. Tigwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mzimu poonetsera zozizwa (Mach 2:43).
 4. Moyo ndi khalidwe lofanana ndi Yesu liyamba kuonekera (Agal 5:22-23).
 5. Mphatso za Mzimu zidzayamba kuonekera kupyolera mwa ife (1 Akor 12:8-10).
 6. Utumiki wathu ukula mwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (monga zinachitikira mu Machitidwe).

IV. KUSUNGA LONJEZANO LA PENTEKOSTI

- A. Moyo wachidzalo cha Mzimu uyenera kusamalidwa.
1. Tiyenera kuyenda pamodzi ndi Mzimu (Agal 5:25).
 2. Tikhale pa ubale wabwino ndi Mulungu.
- B. Tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera nthawi zonse.
1. Onani: Machitidwe 2:4; 4:8; 31; 13:9.
 2. Aefeso 5:18 akutiphunzitsa za kudzazidwa mowirikiza ndi Mzimu Woyera. (Onani: Mau oti “dzazidwani” mu Chiherena akukamba nkhani yopitilira)
- C. Zisonyezo za moyo wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi ...
1. ... moyo wodzipereka.
 2. ... chizolowezi chopemphera m'malilime nthawi zonse (1 Akor 14:18).
 3. ... moyo woyenda mu zozizwa.
 4. ... utumiki wodzala ndi zozizwa.
 5. ... moyo wa utumiki wa mphamvu (Mach 1:8).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Tiyenera tonse tilandire lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera.
2. Bwerani, pemphani, ndipo landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Luk 11:8-13).

[JI and NO]

Wosandulizidwa kuchokera mu “phunziro 4: Baptism in the Holy Spirit (Pentecost)” in *The Relevance of the Holy Spirit in Today's Church* mlembe Rev. Dr. John O. Ikoni ndi Rev. Neubueze O. Oti., (Aba, Nigeria: Assemblies of God Press, 2009).



Lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kulandira lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti Okhulupilira amvetse ndi kulandira lonjezano la Mzimu, ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:4-5: 2:33

Chiyambi

1. Ndime zomwe tawerenga zikufotokoza za ubatizo wa mu Mzimu Woyera monga “lonjezano” la Atate.
2. Machitidwe a mphamvu awa ndi amene amaonetsera kusiyana kwa Chipentekosti m’masiku ano ndiponso ndi ubatizo womwe umapangitsa kuti Chipentekosti chifalikire kufikira dziko lonse..
3. Lero tiphunzira za machitidwe a mphamvu ya uzimu amenewa—lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera.
4. Kenako, tipemphera kuti zitichitikire ifenso.

I. MUNTHU WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Mzimu Woyera sichinthu chopanda moyo monga ziliri mphamvu kapena maimvaimva a m’thupi ayi; ndi Mulungu mwini mu utatu wa Mulungu (Mat 28:19; Yoh 14:16-17; 2 Akor 13:14).
- B. Zikatero ndiye kuti ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kukumana ndi Mulungu yemwe ali munthu.
 1. Kudzera mu ubatizo wa Mzimu, okhulupilira amamizidwa ndi kukutidwa ndi munthu wa Mzimu Woyera (Lk 24:49).
 2. *Iye*, Mzimu wa Mulungu amakupatsani mphamvu inu amene muli mwana wa Mulungu.

II. LONJEZANO LA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Taonani mmene Yesu anatchulira Mzimu Woyera kuti ndi lonjezano lapadera—osangoti limodzi mwa malonjezano—a Atate (Mach 1:4).
 1. Linalonjezedwa mu Chipangano Chakale (Yoweli 2:28-29).
 2. Linaloseredwa ndi Yohane m’Batizi (Luk 3:16).
 3. Linalengezedwa ndi Yesu (Mach 1:4-8).
- B. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wofunika zedi...
 1. ... Yesu ananena kwa ophunzira Ake kuti ndikofunikira kuti Mzimu afike pa iwo m’ malo mwa Iye kukhalabe pakati pao (Yoh 16:7).
 2. ... linali lamulo lomaliza la Yesu kwa ophunzira Ake, loperekedwa popereka Utumiki Wakumuka Waukulu kukalalikira ku dziko lonse (Luk 24:49; Mach 1:4-8).

III. CHOLINGA CHA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Zomwe ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera siuli:
 - 1. Sichipulumutso.
 - 2. Sizongoti munthu azimva bwino mthupi ayi.
 - 3. Sikungolankhula m'malilime ayi. (Dziwani: Pamene mwadzazidwa ndi Mzimu muyembekezere kulankhula ndi malilime ena; koma malilimewo sipothera pake kapena cholinga cha ubatizowu ayi.)
- B. Phindu linayi la kubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera.
 - 1. Khristu amakhala weniweni m'moyo.
 - 2. Mau a Mulungu amakhala a mtengo wake.
 - 3. Chipatso cha Mzimu chimaonekera.
 - 4. Kumatsegula zitseko za mpatso za umulungu ndi kuthekera kwa utumiki (1Ako 12-14; Aga 3:5; Ahe 2:3-4).
- C. CHOLINGA CHOYAMBA cha ubatiza mu Mzimu ndikupereka mphamvu zochitira umboni za Yesu (Luk 24:49; Mach 1:8).
 - 1. Ndiko kulankhula za Yesu kwa otayika ndi kusonyeza ku dziko pakuonetsera mphamvu Yake ndi umbuye Wake.
 - 2. Yesu analumikizanita ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi Utumiki Waukulu Wakulalikira ku dziko lonse lapansi (Mac 1:8).

IV. ZOPEREKEDWA PA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Lonjezanoli silinachotsedwe; ana onse a Mulungu akhonza kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Mach 2:38-39).
- B. Osangoti *akhoza* koma kuti onse *athe* kulandira lonjezanoli la Mzimu Woyera (Luk 24:49; Agal 3:14).
 - 1. Tonse tayitanidwa kukhala mboni za Khristu (Luk 24:46-48).
 - 2. Choncho, tonse tiyenera kulandira mphamvu (Luk 24:49; Mach 1:8).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Bwerani ndi kulandira lonjezano la Mzimu lero.

[MS]



28 Cholinga cha Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera tiri ndi chidziwitso chokwanira pa cholinga cha Mulungu chakutidzadzira.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira alandire Mzimu Woyera ndi kumvetsetsa cholinga chomwe Mulungu anaperekerka Mzimu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Anthu ambiri anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera opanda kumvetsetsa cholinga cha ubatizowo.
2. Zotsatira zake, sakugwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mulungu monga mmene Iye amafunira.
3. Mu uthenga uwu tikambilana za cholinga cha Pentekosti.
4. Koma poyamba tikambilana ...

I. ZIMENE UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA SIULI

- A. Sichipambano chakuti uzisangalalira.
 1. Kapena chikho cha chionetsero.
 2. Kapena chidole choseweretsa.
 3. Kapena chuma chochibisa.
- B. Simakwelerero akufikira pa udindo mu utsogoleri pa mpingo.
 1. Kunena kuti, chinthu chimene chimatsegula zipata zakuti uvomerezedwa kulalikira kapena kuphunzitsa.
 2. Ichi chikhonza kukhala chifukwa cholakwika kufunira ubatizowu.
- C. Siyankho, kapena machiritso ku zovuta zonse za mu uzimu.
 1. Mavuto anu sadzachoka nthawi yomweyo.
 2. Nthawi yomweyo simudzakhala “chiphona cha uzimu”.
- D. Sipansonga ya moyo wa Chikhristu.
 1. Sicholinganso chomaliza chakuyenda mu Chikhristu.
 2. Koma ndi njira yokafikira kumapeto.
- E. Simwayi wa muyaya kuti munthu atha kuzitchula yekha kuti iye ndi “m’Pentekosti.”
 1. Kapena chiphatso ponena kuti, “Tsopano ndili ndi Mzimu Woyera!”
 2. Ubatizowu uyenera kusamalidwa nthawi zonse.

II. CHIMENE UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA ULI

- A. Ndikupatsidwa mphamvu za umulungu kuti tikhale mboni za Khristu (Mach 1:8).
 1. Yesu anati ndi “kuvekedwa mphamvu yochokera kumwamba” (Luk 24:49).

2. Amatipatsa mphamvu zakilimbika mtima, ochitachita mu ntchito ya Mulungu.
- B. Ndi chipata chakutsegulira mphatso za Mzimu Woyera.
1. Tiyenera kuyamba talandira mphatso za Mzimu Woyera (Mach 2:38-39).
 2. Kenako, tiwonetsera mphatsozo za Mzimu (1 Ako 12:8-10).
- C. Ndi mapeto amene munthu amafikira kuchoka ku moyo wa wamba kufikira ku moyo wapaderadera.
1. Kuchoka kuchizolowezi kufika ku zosazolowereka.
 2. Kuchoka ku zachilengedwe kufika ku umulungu.
- D. Ndi “chovala cha chozizwa” cha Khristu woukitsidwa chimene chimagwa pamapewa a mtumiki Wake.
1. Chovala chimenechi chinakhazikika pa utumiki wa Yesu (Luk 4:18; Mach 10:38).
 2. Anapereka utumiki Wake kwa ophunzira Ake (Yoh 20:21-22).
 - a. Analandira mphamvu pa Pentekosti (Mach 2:1-4)
 - b. Kenako anatuluka ndikukatamikira mu zozizwa—mphamvu yochitachita.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mukhonza kulandira Mzimu Woyera yemweyu lero.
2. Idzani ndi kudzazidwa tsopano.

[WC]

* Wosandulizidwa kuchokera m’buku la William Caldwell, *Pentecostal Baptism*, losindikizidwa ndi mlembi, 1963, matsamba 37-39.



Landirani Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Aliyense ayenera kulandira Mzimu Woyera lero ndikukhala mboni za Khristu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira aliyense pano alandire Mzimu Woyera ndikukhala mboni ya Khristu.

Vesi: Yohane 20:21-22

Chiyambi

1. Izi zinachitika pa usiku umene Yesu anaukitsidwa (Yoh 20:1).
2. Yesu anaonekera kwa ophunzira Ake ndikuchita zinthu ziwiri zofunikira zedi.
 - a. Anawatuma iwo (v. 21).
 - b. Anawapumira ndi kuwauza kuti alandire Mzimu (v. 22).
3. Kuchokera ku mavesi awa awiri tikuphunira zinthu zitatu pa kulandira Mzimu:

I. TIKUPHUNZIRA KUFUNIKIRA KWA KULANDIRA MZIMU.

- A. Izi zikuonetsedwa pa mfundo yakuti uwu unali uthenga weniweni woyamba wa Yesu ku mpingo Wake atangouka.
- B. Onaninso kuti lamulo Lake lomariza asanakwere kumwamba linali la kulandira Mzimu Woyera (Luk 24:49; Mach 1:4-8).
 1. Wokhulupilira aliyense akulamuliridwa kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu (Aef 5:18).
 2. Ndikofunikira kwambili kuti okhulupilira aliyense adzazidwe ndi Mzimu chifukwa okhulupilira aliyense watumidwa kukhala mtumiki wa Khristu.

II. TIKUPHUNZIRA ZA CHOLINGA CHAKULANDIRA MZIMU.

- A. Onani za m'mene Yesu anapumilira ophunzira Ake:
 1. Nkhani yake ndi yakutuma ku utumwi.
 2. "Monga Atate andituma Ine, Inenso ndituma inu."
 3. Izi zikutikumbutsa ife za Machitidwe 1:8.
- B. Ngati tingatumidwe ndi Yesu monga momwe lye anatomidwira ndi Atate, tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu monganso lye anadzazidwa (Luk 3:22-23; 4:17-18; Mach 10:38).
- C. Tiyenera tonse kulandira mphamvu kuti titengepo gawo mu utumwi wa Khristu pakufikira otayika m'dera lathu ndi ku dziko lonse.

III. TIKUPHUNZIRA KUTI NDIZOSAVUTA KUTI TILANDIRE MZIMU.

- A. Kupumira kwa Yesu pa ophunzira kuli chithunzi chokwanira.
 1. Anachita koposa kungopumira mpweya pa iwo, Anawapumira Mzimu.

2. (Dziwani: Mau a Chigriki akuti *en*, amamasuliridwa kuti “pa,” okhonza kumasuliridwanso kuti “mwa”)
- B. Monga kupuma kuli kofunikira kwa munthu kuti akhale ndi moyo, chimodzimidzinsu kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi zofunikiranso kwa munthu wa uzimu.
 1. Kwa munthu muchilengedwe: kupuma ndi chikhalidwe— aliyense amapuma!
 2. Kwa munthu mu mzimu: kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi chikhalidwenso—Mkhristu aliyense ayenera kutero.
 - a. Umu ndi momwe moyo wathu wa uzimu umakhilirabe wamoyo.
 - b. Moyo wakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu suyenera kukhala chokayikira; zikhale chikhalidwe chokhazikika cha Mkhristu.
 3. Wina nthawi ina anati, “Ambiri a ife takhala m’chikhalidwe cholakwika kwa nthawi yayitali kotero kuti chikhalidwe cholondola chimaoneka kuti ndiye cholakwika.”
- C. Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi “chophweka ngati kupuma.”
 1. Kupuma sikwachikhalidwe kokha—*ndi kosavuta*.
 2. Sizitengera mphamvu mwa ife chifukwa matupi athu analengedwa kuti azipuma.
 3. Ndizosavuta kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu chifukwa mzimu wanu unalengedwa kuti uzikhala ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 4. Sizitengera khama lapaderadera ku mbali ya wofunayo.
 5. Mvetserani malonjezano a Yesu:
 - a. Luka 11:13 “Atate a kumwamba anapereka Mzimu kwa iwo akufuna.”
 - b. v. 9: “Pemphani ndipo mudzalandira.”
 - c. v. 10 “Aliyense amene amapempha amalandira”
 6. Timalandira Mzimu pa kungowonetsera chikhulupiliro.
- D. Mukhoza kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero pakutsatira makweleru atatu a chikhulupiliro:
 1. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro (Luk 11:9, 13).
 2. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Luk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 3. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro (Mach 2:4).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani tsopano ndi “kupumira” mkati mwanu Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



30 Kulandira Chidzalo cha Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mukhoza kulandira chidzalo cha Mzimu Woyera mwa chikhulupiliro.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira alandire Mzimu ndikumvetsa tanthauzo ndi cholinga cha ubatizowu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:4-8; 2:4

Chiyambi

1. Ndime zathu ziwiri zikutionetsa nusu za mau zimene zikulongosola za kubwera kwa Mzimu Woyera kudzapereka mphamvu kwa okhulupilira ya utumiki:
 - a. Machitidwe 1:5 *adzabatizidwa* mu Mzimu Woyera.
 - b. Machitidwe 1:8 Mzimu Woyera *adzafika (atadza) pa iwo*
 - c. Machitidwe 1:8 *mudzalandira* mphamvu.
 - d. Machitidwe 2:4 onse *adzadzazidwa ndi* Mzimu Woyera.
2. Uthenga uwu uwunika nusu za mau zimenezi.
3. Kenako tifika pakulandira chidzalo chonse cha Mzimu Wake.

I. MZIMU “KUDZA PA” OKHULUPILIRA.

- A. Mu Machitidwe muli zitsanzo zinayi:
 1. Yesu analonjeza mphamvu pamene Mzimu Woyera anafika pa ophunzira (Mac 1:8).
 2. Mzimu anafika pa ophunzira a ku Samariya (Mac 8:16).
 3. Mzimu anafika pa abale a ku Kaisareya (Mac 10:46).
 4. Mzimu anafika pa ophunzira a ku Efeso (Mac 19:6).
- B. Kodi tikuphunzira chiyani mu nkhanu izi?
 1. Izi zikutikumbutsa mmene Mzimu anabwelera pa aneneri a Chipangano Chakale kuwafulumizitsa kunenera.
 2. Mulungu analingalira kuti Mpingo Wake ukhale gulu la aneneri odzodzedwa ndi Mzimu (fananzani ndi Numeri 11:24; Mac 2:17-18).
- C. Kodi tingayankhe choonadi ichi bwanji?
 1. Pamene mufika, yembekezerani Mzimu kudza pa inu.
 2. Iye adza pa inu kukupatsani mphamvu kukhala m'modzi wa atumiki odzodzedwa a Yesu.

II. MZIMU “UMADZAZA” OKHULUPILIRA.

- A. Mau akuti “kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu” akugwiritsidwa ntchito kasanu mu Machitidwe:
 1. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti (Mach 2:4).
 2. Petro anadzazidwanso kachiwiri ndi Mzimu (Mach 4:8).
 3. Panalinsu kutsanulidwa kwachiwiri kwa Mzimu ku Yerusalemu (Mach 4:31, 33).
 4. Paulo anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Mach 9:17).
 5. Paulo anadzazidwanso kachiwiri ndi Mzimu (Ac 13:9).

- B. Kodi ndime izi zikutiphunzitsa ife chiyani?
 1. Nthawi ina iliyonse okhulupilira amadzazidwa ndi Mzimu amalankhula mwa Mulungu monga Mzimu amawafulumizitsira.
 2. Anadzazidwa mowirikiza.
- C. Kodi ife tichitepo chiyani ku choonadi ichi?
 1. Mzimu adzakudzadzani kuti mulankhule m'malo Mwake.
 2. Tiyenera kufunsa Mulungu kutidzaza mowirikiza.

III. OKHULUPILIRA “ABATIZIDWE MU” MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Pali zitsanzo zitatu mu Machitidwe:
 1. Yohane m'Batizi analosera (Luk 3:16).
 2. Yesu anatsindika izi kwa ophunzira Ake (Mach 1:5).
 3. Petro anakumbukira mau a Yesu (Mach 11:16).
- B. Kodi tingaphunzire chiyani mu ndime izi?
 1. Kupyolera mu ubatizo wa Mzimu timamizidwa mu kupezeka komanso mu mphamvu ya Mulungu.
 2. Komanso, timalowetsedwa mu utumwi wa Mulungu wakufikira mafuko ndi Uthenga Wabwino.
- C. Tichite chiyani pa choonadi ichi?
 1. Kumbukirani, pamene mwalandira Mzimu Woyera mwayikidwa mu gulu la atumiki a Mulungu odzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

IV. OKHULUPILIRA AYENERA KULANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Kulandira Mzimu kukutchulidwa kasanu m'Machitidwe:
 1. Yesu analongosola za ubatizowu (Mac 1:8).
 2. Okhulupilira onse atha kulandira mphatso ya Mzimu (2:38-39).
 3. Paulo analandira Mzimu (Mac 9:15-17).
 4. Okhulupilira ku Kaisareya analandira Mzimu (Mac 10:47).
 5. Ophunzira a ku Efeso analandira Mzimu (Mac 19:2).
- B. Kodi ndi choonadi chiti tikuphunzira mu ndime izi?
 1. Aliyense amene amapempha amayembekezera kulandira (Luk 10:10).
 2. Kulandira Mzimu ndi machitidwe achikhulupiliro (Mar 11:24).
- C. Kodi tichitepo chiyani pa nkhani imeneyi?
 1. Tikhonza kulandira Mzimu mwachikhulupiliro.
 2. Pamodzi titha kutengapo makwelero achikhulupiliro atatu.
 - a. Tipempha mwa chikhulupiliro (Luk 10:9, 13).
 - b. Tilandira mwa chikhulupilira (Luk 10:10; Mak 11:24).
 - c. Tilankhula mwa chikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4; Yoh 7:37).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tspano ndikulandira chidzalo cha Mzimu.

[DRM]



Mzimu pa Thupi Lirilonse

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Popeza Mulungu akutsanura Mzimu Wake pa thupi lirilonse, Apereka Mzimu Wake kwa aliyense m'malo ano lero.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira azindikire kuti Mzimu ndi wao ndi kuti atha kulandira Mzimu lero.

Vesi: Yoweli 2:28-29; Machitidwe 2:17-18

Chiyambi

1. Yoweli 2 anatchulidwa kuti “chaputala cha Pentekosti” cha mu Chipangano Chakale.
2. Petro anawerenga chaputalachi popereka manziko a Malemba pa zimene zimachitika pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
3. Tiyeni tikambilane za zimene ndimeyi ikutiphunzitsa za kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu.

I. ZODZIWIKA ZA KUTSANULIDWA

- A. Ndi kutsitsimuka kwa masiku atsiriza.
 1. Petro anazindikira za masikuwo kukhala “Masiku Omaliza” (Mac 2:17).
 2. M'neneri akuonetsa kuti padzakhala nthawi yapaderadera mu nthawi yakukwaniritsidwaku imene ilinso yakuvutika.
 3. Izi zikulongosola tsiku limene tilikukhalamo.
- B. Gawo la umulungu la kutsitsimutsidwa likutsindikizidwa.
 1. Dziwani: “Mulungu akuti ndidzatsanura Mzimu Wanga pa thupi lilironse” (Mach 2:17).
 2. Mphamvu ya Mulungu imafika pa chifooka cha munthu.
 3. Anthu wamba amakhala zida za Mulungu Wamphamvu Yonse ndi pa cholinga Chake.
- C. Achinyamata ali ndi malo apaderadera mu kutsitsimutsidwa kumeneku
 1. Dziwani: “Ana anu amuna ndi akazi adzanenera, .. anyamata anu adzaona masomphenya ” (Mac 2:17).
 2. Achinyamata atha kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino.
- D. Mzimu Woyera adzatsanulidwa mopanda kuyang'ana nkhopa.
 1. Mulungu adzatsanula Mzimu Wake “ngakhale pa akapolo.”
 2. Mzimu siwaalaliki okha ayi, koma wa okhulupilira aliyense.
 3. Tonse tayitanidwa kukhala mboni za Khristu (Luk 24:48).
 4. Choncho, tifunikira mphamvu ya Mulungu (Luk 24:49; Mach 1:8).
- E. Mzimu amaperekedwa mopanda kuyang'ana kuti ndi mkazi kapena mwamuna.

1. Mzimu akutsanulidwa pa “anyamata ndi atsikana ... abambo ndi amayi omwe” (Mach 2:17-18).
2. Amai anali nawo mu chipinda chapamwamba (Mach 1:14).
3. Mulungu amapereka mphamvu kwa amayi pa chifukwa chofanana ndi kwa abambo—kukulalikira Uthenga Wabwino (Mach 1:8).

F. Ndi zochitika kwa anthu onse.

1. Mzimu adzatsanulidwa pa “anthu onse” (Mach 2:17).
2. Uthenga uyenera kulalikidwa kwa anthu onse.
3. Onse amene analandira Uthenga Wabwino atha kupatsidwa mphamvu yakulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa ena.

II. KUKONZEKERA KUTSANULIDWA (Yoweli 2:12-17)

(Tikhoza kuchita zinthu zinayi zimene ana a Mulungu ayenera kuchita kuti alandire kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu:)

- A. Choyamba, tiyenera kudzipereka kwathunthu kukulapa machimo athu (Werengani: Yoweli 2:12).
 1. Kawiri konse Petro anatsindika za kufunikira kwa kulapa tisanalandire Mzimu (Mach 2:38; 3:19).
- B. Kachiwiri, tiyenera kubwera kwa Mulungu modzichepetsa ndi mosweka mtima (Werengani: Yoweli 2:13 ndi Masal 51:17).
 1. Kunyada ndi kudzikuzza zimatsekereza kubwera kwa Mzimu pa ife.
- C. Chachitatu, tiyenera kukhala mu umodzi.
 1. Anthu akulimbikitsidwa kubwera pamodzi (Yow 2:15-16).
 2. Izi ndi zimene zinachitika pa Pentekosti (Mach 2:1).
 3. Tilumikizane pa utumwi wa Mulungu (Mac 1:8).
- D. Chachinayi, tipembedzere kudza kwa Mzimu wa Mulungu (Mach 1:14).
 1. Mneneri akumemeza anthu kukupemphera (Yow 2:17).
 2. Pentekosti isanafike anthu anali mpemphero (Mac 1:14).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani, landirani Mzimu Woyera lero.
2. Motani?
 - a. Pemphani (Luk 11:9-10,13)
 - b. Landirani (Mak 11:24)
 - c. Lankhulani (Mach 2:4, 17).

[MH]

* Wosandulizidwa kuchokera m’buku la Melvin L. Hodges, *When the Spirit Comes*, Springfield, MO: Gospel Publishing House, 1972, tsamba 3-13.

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera akufuna agwire ntchito mwa inu pakuyikiza moyo mwa inu ndi kwa ena.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti ochimwa abadwense mwatsopano ndi okhulupilira alandire mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera

Mavesi: Yohane 4:10-14; 7:37-39

Chiyambi

1. Mu mavesi athu, Yesu akugwiritsa ntchito zithunzi ziwiri kulongosola ntchito ya Mzimu mu miyoyo yathu:
 - a. Mu Yohane 4, Yesu akulongosola Mzimu monga “kasupe wa madzi” ogwira ntchito “mwa” munthu zotsatira zake kukhala “moyo wamuyaya.”
 - b. Mu Yohane 7, Yesu akulongosola za Mzimu monga “mitsinje ya madzi a moyo” yoyenda “kuchokera mkati” mwa munthu ndikupereka moyo kwa ena.
2. Zithunzi izi ziwiri zikuyimira ntchito zamphamvu ziwiri za Mzimu m'moyo mwa okhulupilira:
 - a. Mzimu kugwira ntchito *mwa* munthu kubweretsa moyo wosatha.
 - 1) Kunena za kubadwanso mwatsopano.
 - 2) Yesu analankhula za izi mu Yohane 3:1-7.
 - b. Mzimu kugwira ntchito *kudzera* m'moyo mwa okhulupilira pogawira moyo ndi madalitso kwa ena.
 - 1) Ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera.
 - 2) Kulankhulidwa mu Yohane 1:33.
3. Tiyeni tione mwachindunji za ubato m'malo awiri onse amene Yohane wapereka.

I. KUBADWA MWATSOPANO: KASUPE WA MADZI A MOYO (Yoh 4:10-14)

- A. Mavesi athu akutionetsa mphatso zimene analandira.
 1. Dziwani kuti zimachokera kwa Mulungu (v. 10 “mtulo wa Mulungu”).
 2. Dziwani kuti izi ndi za aliyense (v. 13 “yense wakumwayo”).
 3. Funsani Khristu za mphatsoyi (v.10 “ukadapempha Iye”)
 4. Imwani mokwanira kuchokera pachitsime (v.14 “iye wakumwa”).
- B. Mavesi athu akulongosolanso za zotsatira za kulandira mphatso.
 1. Pa kulandira “moyo wosatha” (v. 14 “otumphukira ku moyo wosatha”).
 2. Zotsatira zake, iwo “sadzamva ludzu” (v. 14).

II. UBATIZO MU MZIMU WOYERA: MITSINJE YA MADZI A MOYO

(Yoh 7:37-38)

- A. Yesu akutiuzwa mmene mpatso imalandiridwira.
 - 1. Tiyenera kumva ludzu (v. 37 “Ngati pali munthu akumva ludzu”).
 - 2. Abwere kwa Yesu ndikumwa (v. 37 “adze kwa Ine namwe”).
 - 3. Achite mwachikhulupiliro (v.38 “iye wokhulupilira Ine”).
- B. Kenako, Yesu akulongosola zotsatira zakulandira mpatso.
 - 1. v. 38 “mitsinje ya madzi a moyo idzayenda kuturuka m’kati mwache”.
 - 2. Moyo wa wokhulupilira udzakhala gwero la moyo ndi madalitso kwa wena.
 - 3. Mzimu adzatipatsa mphamvu ife.
 - a. Kukhala mboni za Khristu (Mac 1:8; 4:8, 31).
 - b. Kupititsa patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu ndikumasula anthu ku mphamvu za ziwanda (Mat 12:28).
 - c. Kuchita ntchito za Khristu (Yoh 14:12, 16).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Ndingalandire bwanji moyo wosatha?
 - a. Lapani machimo anu.
 - b. Ikani chikhulupiliro chanu mwa Khristu.
- 2. Ena amafunsa, ndingalandire bwanji Mzimu Woyera?
 - a. Pemphani mwachikhulupiliro (Luk 11:9, 13).
 - b. Landirani mwachikhulupiliro (Luk 11:10; Mak 11:24).
 - c. Lankhulani mwachikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4).

[DRM]



Mwadzidzidzi Kuchoka Kumwamba

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mukhoza kubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera monga okhulupilira pa Pentekosti.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti omvera adzazidwe ndi kudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu Woyera kolingana ndi dongosolo la m'Baibulo.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Ubatizo wa pa Pentekosti unakhazikitsa ndondomeko ya masiku athu ano.
2. Mutha kuyembekezera Mzimu Woyera kudza pa inu ndikukudzadzani monga anadzadzira okhulupilira pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
3. Monga pa tsiku la Pentekosti pali zinthu zisanu ndi ziwiri zimene mungayembekezere kuchitika pamene mudza kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera:

I. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU MWADZIDZIDI.

- A. Onani mmene Mzimu anafikira pa tsiku la Pentekosti:
 1. v. 2 “*mwadzidzidzi* panamveka mau kuchokera kumwamba ...”
 2. Ngati izi zinachitikanso ku nyumba kwa Korneliyo (Mac 10:44).
- B. Izi ndi zimene muyembekezere kuchitika pamene mupemphera.
 1. Mumva kupezeka kwa Mzimu ukubwera pa inu.
 2. Pa mphindi yomwe mukhulupilire, mulandira Mzimu.

II. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU MWAUMULUNGU.

- A. Onani zimene zinachitika pa tsiku la Pentekosti:
 1. v. 2 panadza mau “kuchokera kumwamba” (kunena kuti, kuchokera kwa Mulungu).
 2. Mzimu mwa umulungu unaonetsera kupezeka kwa Mulungu (monga mau a mphepo ya umulungu; monga moto wa umulungu; ndi malilime a umulungu).
- B. Kudzazidwa mu Mzimu Woyera ndi chinthu cha umulungu.
 1. Ndi kuchezeredwa mwamphamvu kuchokera kumwamba.
 2. Ndi mkumano wa munthu ndi munthu molumikizana ndi Mulungu wa moyo.
 3. Ndi nyengo yakusinthika mwamphamvu.
- C. Yembekezzerani kumva mphamvu yakupezeka Kwake.

III. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU MWAMPHAMVU.

- A. Dziwani kuti Mzimu Woyera pa Pentekosti sunangobwera ngati mphepo, Unabwera ngati *“chimkokomo cha mphepo yamphamvu”* (Mac 2:2).
- B. Pamene Mzimu afika, amafika ndi mphamvu, imene imatsatiridwa ndi
 - 1. ... kupatsidwa mphamvu (Mac 1:8).
 - 2. ... kusinthika kwamkati mwamphamvu (monga Petro).

IV. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU MWANOKHA.

- A. Onani mmene anabwelera pa tsiku la Pentekosti:
 - 1. v. 3 *“apo panaonekera . . . moto ndipo unakhazikika pa aliyense wa iwo.”*
 - 2. Aliyense anali ndi nkumano wapayekhayekha ndi Mulungu mwapaderedera.
- B. Mzimu Woyera adzafika pa inu monga munthu payekha.
 - 1. Amakudziwani ndi zosowa zanu zomwe.
 - 2. Mzimu Woyera amadzaza anthu a mtundu uliwonse komanso maonekedwe onse.

V. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU MWAKUKANGAMILA. (Dziwani: *“Mwakukangamila”* kutanthauza kudzaza dera lirelonse.)

- A. Pamene Mzimu Woyera afika pa inu adzakudzazani inu nonse.
 - 1. Adzakudzazani thupi lanu, mzimu ndi moyonso.
 - 2. Amadza mu njira zitatu:
 - a. Monga kugwera kuchokera kunja (Adzafika pa inu).
 - b. Kumiza kwathunthu (Adzakubatzani inu).
 - c. Monga kulowelera mkati (Adzakudzazani inu).
 - 3. Chitsanzo: Monga madzi amalowelera mu chinkhupule.
- B. Pamene mwadza kudzadzazidwa yembekezerani kuviikidwa mu kupezeka kwa mphamvu ya Mulungu.

VI. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU MOONEKERA.

- A. Pa Pentekosti *“onse anadzazidwa...ndipo anayamba kulankhula ndi malilime ena...”* (Mac 2:4).
- B. Pamene akudzadzani, sipadzakhala kukayikira.
 - 1. Adzakupatsani chitsimikizo chosabisika.
 - 2. Mudzalankhula ndi malilime ena monga Mzimu adzakulankhulitseni.
- C. Monga izi zinachitikanso ku Kayisareya (Mac 10:45-46).
 - 1. Malilime anayankha mafunso onse! (vv. 46-47).
- D. Pamene mudza kudzadzazidwa yembekezerani kulankhula ndi malilime atsopano monga momwe Mzimu akulankhulitsireni.

VII. MUYEMBEKEZERE KUONA MZIMU WOYERA AKUDZA PA INU NDI CHOLINGA.

- A. Iwo anayamba kulankhula "... monga Mzimu anawalankhulitsira iwo."
- B. Mzimu anadza kuwapatsa kuthekera kwakulankhula ...
 - 1. ... poyamba m'malilime,
 - 2. ... kenako mphamvu ya Mzimu yakuperekera umboni (onani. Machitidwe 1:8)
- C. Osaiwala, cholinga cha Mzimu pukukudzadzani ndi kukupatsani mphamvu yakukhala mboni ya Khristu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopani ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu monga zinachitikira pa tsiku la Pentekosti.

[DRM]



Nyengo za Kutsitsimutsidwa Kuchokera Pamaso pa Ambuye

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu akufuna kuti akupatseni “nyengo za kutsitsimutsidwa pamaso pa Ambuye” pakukudzadzani ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira abatizidwe mu Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Machitidwe 3:19

Chiyambi

1. Ndime yathu ikupezeka mu ulaliki wachiwiri wa m’Machitidwe. (Longosolani nkhani yonse.)
2. Ndi kulongosola kwa ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera.
 - a. Apa Petro akulongosola za ubatizo wa Mzimu monga “nthawi zakutsitsimutsidwa...kuchokera pamaso pa Ambuye.”
 - b. Mau awa akutikumbutsa ife za Machitidwe 2:38-39.
3. Uthenga uwu ukulunjika pa kulongosola kwa Petro.
 - a. Kuonetsetsa nkhanayi ikuvumbulutsa choonadi cha m’magawo atatu a kubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera:

I. UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA SIWOKONZEDWA NDI MUNTHU.

- A. Chiyambi chake sichili mu chifuniro kapena m’maganizo a munthu.
 1. Sichikazikitso cha Chipentekosti.
 2. Ndi chikhazikitso chochokera kwa Mulungu!
 - a. “nthawi zakutsitsimutsidwa zochokera kwa Ambuye.”
 - b. Kunena kuti, “kuchokera pa nkhopa ya Ambuye.”
 3. Machitidwe 2:3: “Mwadizidzi kunamveka mphepo yonga mkokomo *kuchokera kumwamba.*”
 4. Ndi “lonjezano la Atate” (Mach 1:4).
- B. Ndi mkumano ndi Mulungu wamoyo wosanduliza moyo kwa muyaya.
 1. Kuti mulandire Mzimu Woyera moyenera, tiyenera kumvetsa kuti lye ndi ndani.
 - a. Mzimu Woyera ndi Mulungu!
 - b. Choncho, chilichonse chimene chinganenedwe za Mulungu chinganenedwense kwa Mzimu Woyera. (monga, Mulungu ali Mzimu ndi woyera, wopezeka ponseponse, wa muyaya ndi zina zonse.)
 2. Chonco, kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi kudzazidwa ndi kupezeka kwa Mulungu komanso mphamvu Yake.
 - a. Nthawi yakutsitsimutsidwa kuchokera kwa Ambuye!

- b. Kulandira Mzimu Woyera kumatisanduliza kukhala njira ya mphamvu ya Mulungu ndi ya chikondi kwa ena (Yoh 7:37, Mac. 1:8).

II. UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA SICHINTHU CHOUMA NDI CHOPANDA MOYO.

- A. Ndi nthawi “yakutsitsimutsidwa.”
 1. Ma Baibulo ena mu Chingezezi amati “nthawi imene moyo wanu umalandira nyonga.”
 2. Paulo analemba, “Iye amene amalankhula m’malilime amadzimangilira yekha” (1 Akor 14:3-4).
- B. Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kudzakubweretsani mu chiyanjano chozama ndi Mulungu (Aro 5:5; onaninso. Mas 42:1, 2).
 1. Zizindikiro zosiyanasiyana za Mzimu Woyera zimalankhula za mmene Iye amatsitsimutsira miyoyo yathu:
 - a. Amathetsa ludzu la uzimu monga mmene madzi ozizira amachitira (Yoh 4:13).
 - b. Amalowa m’miyoyo yathu monga mvula yotsitsimutsa (Zac 10:1).
 - c. Amayenderera mkati mwathu monga mtsinje wopereka moyo (Yoh 7:37; Eze 47:1-12).
 - d. Amauzira moyo mkati mwathu monga mphepo ya yazi (Yoh 3:8).
 2. Muloreni auzire moyo mwa inu lero!

III. UBATIZO MU MZIMU WOYERA SIWONGOCHITIKA KAMODZI KOKHA.

- A. Mvetsani mau akuti “nthawi zonse” ali mopitilira , kuonetsa mobwerezabwereza.
- B. Ena amalakwitsa kuganiza kuti kubatizidwa kamodzi kokha ndikokwanira.
 1. Khaya ndi mwamphamvu bwanji kapenanso kusandulika kwa moyo ndi Mzimu kunachitika mwakuya motani, komadzi kokha sikokwanira.
- C. Mu Chipangano Chatsopano tikuonamo akudzazidwa mobwereza-bwereza:
 1. Petro: (Mach 2:4 kenako 4:8 ndi 4:31).
 2. Aefeso: (Mach 9:6 komanso Aef 5:18)
 3. Kumasuliridwa kwa Luka 11:9-10 ndi “pemphanibe ... funanibe ... gogodanibe”
 4. Tiyenera kufunafunabe Ambuye kuti atidzadze ndi Mzimu mowirikiza.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mutha kufunsa, “Ndingalandire bwanji Mzimu Woyera lero?”
2. Ndime yathu yatiuza: “Lapani, bwelerani kuti afafanizidwe machimo anu, kotero kuti zidze nyengo zakutsitsimutsa ...”
3. Chitani izi:
 - a. Bwelerani kwa Ambuye
 - b. Lapani machimo anu
 - c. Mufunsemi akudzadzeni
 - d. Khulupilirani malonjezano Ake.
4. Idzani tsopano ndi kudzazidwa.

[DRM]



Kudzazidwa Kuwiri Kwa Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tikhoza kulandira kupezeka kwa Mzimu mu mapemphero athu ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu mu miyoyo yathu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa okhulupilira kutsegula mitima yao mu kupezeka kwa Mzimu ndi kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Text: Machitidwe 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Longosolani nkhani ya kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu pa Pentekosti.
2. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti panali kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kuwiri.
 - a. v. 2 Mzimu “anadzaza nyumba yonse.”
 - b. v. 4 “onse anadzazidwa” ndi Mzimu Woyera.
3. Mulungu akufuna achite chimodzimodzi ndi ife lero.

I. MULUNGU AKUFUNA ADZADZE MALO ANO (v. 2).

- A. Mu Baibulo Mzimu amadzadza malo ena.
 1. Mu Chipangano Chakale kupezeka kwa Mulungu kunadzaza kachisi (2 Mbiri 5:13).
 2. Mu buku la Machitidwe Mzimu kawirikawiri amadzadza malo ndi kuonetsera mphamvu yakupezeka Kwake.
 - a. Pa Pentekosti (Mach 2:1-4).
 - b. Komanso ku Yerusalemu (Mac 4:31).
 3. Mulungu akufuna kukudzazani lero.
- B. Mzimu amabwera kudzadza pamalo:
 1. Kupanga kupezeka kwake kudziwika.
 2. Kutsutsa wochimwa machimo ake.
 3. Kuonetsera ndi kugonjetsa mphamvu za Satana.
 4. Kukumana ndi chosowa cha anthu Ake.
 5. Kupereka mphamvu ku mpingo Wake yakulalikira Uthenga Wabwino.
- C. Tingalandire bwanji kupezeka kwa Mulungu?
 1. Tiyenera kupemphera.
 2. Tiyenera kutsegula miyoyo yathu kwa Mzimu.
 3. Tiyenera kumulandira lye pamene Afika.
- D. Mulungu akufuna kudzaza malo ano lero.

II. MULUNGU AKUFUNA KUDZADZA ANTHU AKE (v. 4).

- A. Chokhumba cha Mulungu chachikulu ndi anthu osati malo.
 1. Kudzaza kwenikweni kwa pa Pentekosti kunali anthu.
 2. Cholinga cha Mulungu chachikulu ndi kudzadza okhulupilira ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - a. v. 4 “onse anadzazidwa”.
 - b. “Lonjezano ili ndi ... onse” (Mac 2:38-39).

- B. Mzimu amadzadza ana a Mulungu pa zolinga zapaderadera:
 - 1. Kuwapatsa mphamvu zakuchitira umboni.
 - 2. Kuapatsa mphamvu zakumenyera nkhondo.
 - 3. Kuwapatsa kuthekera kukhala moyo wachiyero.
- C. Pamene Mulungu adzadza anthu Ake ...
 - 1. ... amakhala olimba.
 - 2. ... amakhala olimbika mtima.

III. MULUNGU AKUFUNA KUKUDZADZANI NDI KUKUDZADZANINSO LERO.

- A. Ali ndi chikonzero cha moyo wanu chabwino.
- B. Mulungu wakulonjezani inu mphamvu yokukwaniritsa chikonzero Chake (Mac 1:8).
- C. Landirani Mzimu Woyera lero!
 - 1. Pemphani mu chikhulupiliro (Luk 11:9,13).
 - 2. Landirani mwachikhulupiliro (Luk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - 3. Lankhulani mwachikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4; Yoh 7:37-38).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



36 Zikuthanthauza Chiyani Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kutsegula maganizo ndi mitima yathu kuti tilandire Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira atsegure mitima yao ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

Vesi: Yohane 7:37-39

Chiyambi

1. Kodi munayesapo kudyetsa mwana amene samafuna kudya? Mwanayo amakana kudya!
2. Chimodzimodzi, Mzimu Woyera samadzikakamiza kutidzaza ife.
3. Monga mwana amakhala ndi njala ya chakudya, ifenso tiyenera kukhumba kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera mu miyoyo yathu.
4. Uthenga uwu uyankha mafunso ofunika zedi atatu pokamba zakulandira Mzimu Woyera:

I. KODI NDI CHIYANI CHIMENE TIFUNIKIRA KUTI TIBATIZIDWE NDI MZIMU WOYERA?

- A. Tifunikira kukhala ndi maganizo otseguka pokhudzana ndi ubatizowu.
 1. Tiyenera kukhulupilira kuti izi ndi za m’Baibulo, zochitikadi lero lino!
- B. Tiyenera *kumvetsa cholingai* cha ubatizowu.
 1. Cholinga chake ndi kupereka mphamvu yakuchitira umboni (Mac 1:8).
 - a. Yasu atauka ophunzira ankafuna kuti nthawi yomweyo apite kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino.
 - b. Koma Yesu anadziwa kuti iwo anali asanakonzekera.
 - c. Anati, “Musanakwaniritse maitanidwe anu, muyenera kudzazidwa kaye ndi Mzimu” (Lk 24:46-49; Mac 1:4-8)
 2. Petro analalikira kuti okhulupilira onse afunika “mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera” (Mac 2:38-39).
 3. Paulo anauza khumi ndi awiri a ku Efeso kuti anafunikira kulandira Mzimu Woyera (Mac 19:1-7).
- C. Tiyenera *kukhulupilira* kuti Khristu akufuna atidzaze ife ndi Mzimu.

II. KODI NDI CHIFUKWA CHIYANI TIFUNIKIRA KUDZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA?

- A. Tifunikira chifukwa cha *zofunikira za uzimu zoyambilira*.
 1. Yesu anaphunzitsa kuti Mzimu Woyera anabwera kudzachitira umboni za Iye (Yoh 15:26).

2. Chofunikira choyamba cha okhulupilira ndi kumulemekeza Yesu ndi kulalikira za Iye kwa otayika (Mac 4:8-12).
- B. Tiyenera kudzazidwa kuti tikhale *opanda banga mu uzimu*.
 1. Pamene Mzimu agwira ntchito yake mwa ife, timazindikira msanga za tchimo, chilungamo ndi chiweruzo (Yoh 16:8-11).
 2. Choncho, timakhala oyera.
- C. Tiyenera kudzazidwa kuti tikhale ndi *mphamvu ya uzimu*.
 1. Tonse timafunika mphamvu ndi kulimbika mtima kumene Mzimu amapereka (Mac 4:13, 18-20, 31).

III KODI TINGADZAZIDWE BWANJI NDI MZIMU LERO?

- A. Tiyenera kukhala ndi *mzimu wofuna*.
 1. Sikokwanira kungokhulupilira; tiyenera kukhumbanso.
 2. Kukhumba kumatsatira kuzindikira chosowa.
 - a. Monga mzimayi wa nthenga yakuukha mwazi (Mk 5:28).
 - b. Monga Bartimeyu wakhungu (Mk 10:46-48).
 3. Pamene tizindikira kuti tiri ofooka mwa ife tokha, ndi pamene timafunitsitsa kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 4. Mulungu amadzaza iwo amene amapempha Mzimu Wake (Mat 5:6).
- B. Tiyenera kukhala ndi *mzimu odzipereka*.
 1. Yohane 7:37-39 akutiphunzitsa kuti tikhale ndi ludzu ndi kudzipereka (Ludzu: Kodi alipo ali ndi ludzu?" Adzipereke: "Iye yense wokhulupilira ...")
 2. Tiyenera kudzipereka kwathunthu kwa Mulungu (Aro 6:13).
 - a. Kuphatikizapo lilime lathu.
 - b. Timapereka zida, Mzimu amapereka kuthekera (Mac 2:4).
 - c. Ophunzira kulankhula mu malilime zinali zotsatira za kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, osati cholinga.
 - d. Cholinga chinali kulemekeza Mulungu ndikukhala mboni Zake zamphamvu (Mac 1:8).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Khumbani kukhala mboni za Khristu.
2. Tsegulani moyo wanu pakugwira ntchito ndi Mzimu.
3. Bwerani tsopano kuti mudzazidwe ndi Mzimu.

[DC]



Mukhoza Kulandira Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera Weniweni

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Lero mutha kulandira Mzimu Woyera wa choonadi.
Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona okhulupilira akudzazidwadi ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Lero ambiri ali osongonekera m'maganizo pa za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
2. Ambiri amati anabatizidwa koma zoonza zake ndi kuti sanabatizidwe.
3. Tikusoweka mau omveka bwino pa ubatizowu.
4. Ndime yathu ya lero ikutipatsa mfundo za choonadi zitanu pokhudzana ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

I. UBATIZO WENIWENI WA MZIMU WOYERA UMAKHUZHANA NDI KHOLORA LA MULUNGU (Mac 2:1).

- A. Mu mbiri, Pentekosti inali nthawi ya chikondwewero cha kholora mu Chiyuda (Lev 23:11-16; Det 16:9-10).
 1. Mulungu mwachisankho chake anasankhula kutumiza Mzimu Woyera mu nthawi ya chikondwewero cha kholora.
 2. Kunena kuti Pentekosti imayimira kuyamba kwa kholora la miyoyo pa dziko lonse lapansi.
Mphamvu ya Pentekosti ndi kupititsa patsogolo mpingo pa dziko lonse lapansi (Mac 1:8).

II. UBATIZO WENIWENI MU MZIMU WOYERA NDI WA OKHULUPILIRA OBADWA MWATSOPANO—KACHISI WA MULUNGU WATSOPANO (Mac 2:2-3).

- A. Mu Chipangano Chakale mphepo ndi moto zimayimira kupezeka kwa Mulungu.
 1. Mfuu wa mphepo umakumbutsa iwo amene analipo kuti Mulungu anali pafupi kuti achite china chake.
 2. Moto unayimira kupezeka kwa Mulungu pakuvomereza mpingo monga kachisi Wake watsopano (2 Mbi 7:1-3; 1 Akor 3:16; Aef 2:21-22).
 3. Malilime okhazikika pa aliyense amaonetsera kuti wokhulupilira aliyense anali kachisi wa Mzimu Woyera (1 Akor 6:19).
- B. Ife monga a kachisi a moyo a Mzimu Woyera, wokhulupilira aliyense atha kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ...)

1. Wokhulupilira aliyense akhale wachikhulupiliro, olambilira, operekera nsembe, othokoza, operekera umboni ndi zopereka.
2. Wokhulupilira Khristu aliyense ndi woyenera kudzazidwa ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
3. Monga katswiri pazojambula atha kutenga pepala ndi kulisandutsa chinthu cha mtengo wapatali, Mulungunso amatenga moyo wochimwa, ndikuusambitsa mu mwazi wa Yesu, kuudzaza ndi Mzimu Wake kenako ndi kuupanga kukhala mdalitso pa dziko lonse lapansi

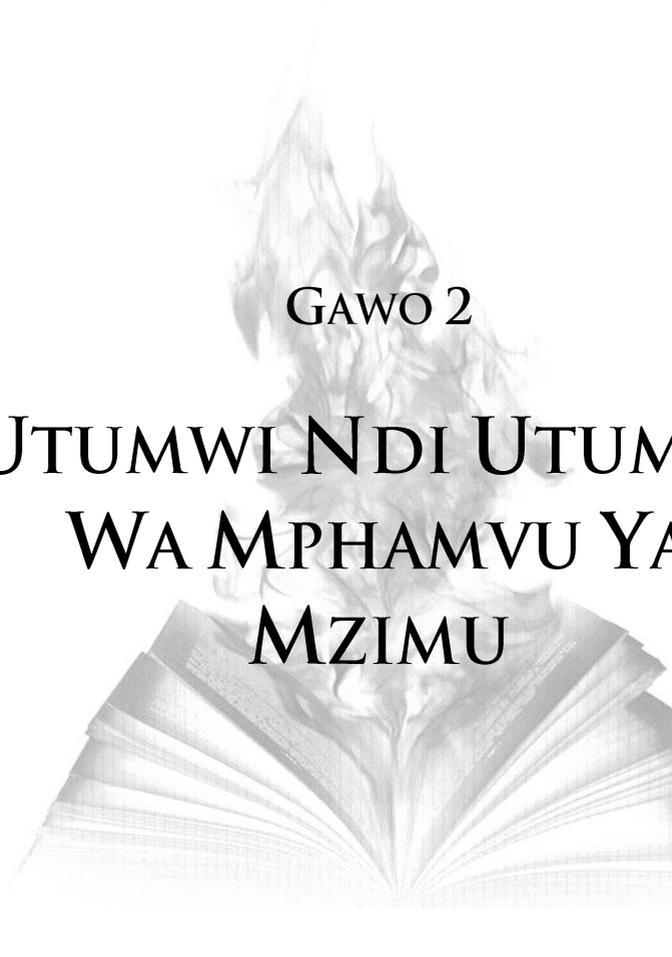
III. UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA UTHA KUKHALA WANU LERO LINO (Mac 2:4).

- A. Pa Pentekosti onse anabatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Chikonzero cha Mulungu lero lino ndi kuti onse adzazidwe ndi Mzimu.
 2. Izi zikuphatikizirapo inu.
- B. Baibulo limagwiritsa ntchito mau osiyanasiyana pa nkhanayi:
 1. Monga kudzazidwa, kutsanulidwa, kugweredwa, kulandira, kubatizidwa, ndi ena.
 2. Mau awa amalongosola za ubale wathu ndi Mzimu Woyera.
- C. Pamene mudzazidwa ndi Mzimu mumalankhula ndi malilime ena monga mmene Mzimu amakulankhulitsirani.
 1. Pa Pentekosti analankhula monga mmene Mzimu unawapatsira mau (Mac 2:4).
 2. Ichi ndi chizindikiro chokhacho chimene chimabwerezedwa monga chizindikiro cha ubatizo wa Mzimu mu buku la Machitidwe (Mac 2:4; 10:45; 19:6).
 3. Mau sachokera m'maganizo anu, koma mu mzimu wanu (1 Akor 14:2).
- D. Inu mukhala mboni ya mphamvu ya Khristu (Mac 1:8).
- E. Zotsatira zina zizatsatira (monga ubale weniweni ndi Mulungu, mphamvu pa ziwanda, mphatso za Mzimu ndi zina zambiri).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani ndi kubatizidwa ndi ubatizo weniweni wa Mzimu Woyera lero.

[JWL]



GAWO 2

UTUMWI NDI UTUMIKI
WA MPHAMVU YA
MZIMU



38 Kupititsa Patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Yesu anapititsa patsogolo ufumu wa Mulungu ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera, ndipo ife tiyenera kuchita chimodzimodzi pamene tidzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera pakupititsa Ufumu wa Mulungu patsogolo.

Vesi: Mateyu 12:22-28, Machitidwe 1:3-5, 8

Chiyambi

1. Nkhondo ya pa dziko lonse ikuchitika pakati pa Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi ufumu wa Satana (Aef 6:12).
2. Ufumu wa Mulungu ukupita patsogolo mwamphamvu ngakhale kuti pali iwo amene akuyesetsa kuwuyimitsa (Mat 11:12).
3. Yesu anachikhazikitsa kuti ufumu wa Satana sungathe kuyimitsa kapenanso kugonjetsa kupita patsogolo kwa Ufumu wa Mulungu kupyolera mu mpingo (Mat 16:18).
4. Mu uthenga uwu tiyankha funso lakuti, Kodi Ufumu wa Mulungu ukupita patsogolo motani?"

I. YESU ANAPITITSA UFUMU WA MULUNGU PATSOGOLO MU MPHAMVU YA MZIMU WOYERA (Mat 12:22-28).

- A. Yesu nthawi yochuluka anachiritsa ndi kumasula anthu amene anali pansu pa mphamvu za ziwanda.
 1. Mphamvu za Yesu pa ziwanda zinkaonetsa kuti Ufumu wa Mulungu umagonjetsa ufumu wa Satana.
- B. Ndime yathu mu Mateyu ndi chitsanzo cha Yesu akupititsa patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu.
 1. Mu ndime iyi Yesu analankhula izi mene zinaonetsa za choonadi chiwiri chofunikira:
- C. Choyamba, Yesu anaonetsera kuti Mzimu Woyera ndiye gwero la mphamvu Yake (v.28a).
 1. "Ndimaturutsa ziwanda ndi *mphamvu ya Mulungu*."
 2. Kupyolera mu kubadwa kwa Yesu kukhala munthu.
 3. Mzimu Woyera anadza pa Yesu monga munthu ndi kumupatsa mphamvu za utumiki (Luk 3:21-22; 4:1, 14-21).
 4. Chilichonse chimene Yesu anachita mu utumiki anachita mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Mac 10:38).
 5. Ichi ndi choonadi chofunikira zedi chifukwa Yesu ndi chitsanzo choposera zonse mmene tingatumikire Mulungu.
- D. Chachiwiri, Yesu anaonetsera kuti Ufumu wa Mulungu umapita patsogolo ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

1. “Ngati nditurutsa ziwanda *ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu ndiye kuti Ufumu wa Mulungu wafika pa inu.*”
2. Mwa umunthu ndi kosatheka kugonjetsa mphamvu ya Satana.
3. Komabe Satana sangayimitse kupita patsogolo kwa Ufumu wa Mulungu.

II. MONGA YESU, IFENSO TINGATHE KUPITITSA PATSOGOLO UFUMU WA MULUNGU MU MPHAMVU YA MZIMU WOYERA (Mac 1:3-5, 8).

- A. Yesu analonjeza ophunzira Ake—ndi ife—mphamvu yomweyo ya Mzimu Woyera imene anagwiritsa ntchito kupititsa patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu.
 1. Yesu atauka ku manda lye anapitiliza kuphunzitsa ophunzira Ake za Ufumu wa Mulungu (Mac 1:3).
 2. Anatsimikizika kuti adzapititsa patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (vv. 4-5, 8).
 - a. Mzimu Woyera ndi wofunikira zedi kotero kuti Yesu analangiza iwo kuti akadikire kufikira atalandira Mzimuyo (v. 4).
 - b. Anawalongosolera kuti adzalandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera pakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu (v. 5,8).
 - c. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti Mzimu Woyera anadza pa iwo ndipo anadzazidwa ndi kupezeka Kwake ndi mphamvu monga mmene Yesu analonjezera (Mac 2:1-4).
 - d. Buku lonse la Machitidwe likuonetsa mpingo woyamba uja ukupititsa patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Lonjezano la Mzimu Woyera ndi la ife lero monga mmene zinaliri ndi ophunzira oyamba aja (Mac 2:38-39).
 1. Tikanali pankhondo ndi mphamvu za ziwanda.
 2. Anthu ambiri ali mu chipyinjoko komanso mundende ya tchimo ku mphamvu ya Satana.
 3. Chiyembekezo chokhacho chilipo ndi mpingo umene uli ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu ndikukhala ndi kuthekera kopita patsogolo motsutsana ndi Satana.
- C. Lero tiyenera kukhulupilira malonjezano a Khristu ndikumupempha kuti atidzaze ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu yakupititsira Ufumu wa Mulungu patsogolo.
 1. Pamene tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu, titha kulalikirira mwamphamvu Uthenga Wabwino ndi kuona Ufumu wa Mulungu ukudza mu mphamvu.
 2. Ngati tingafune kuti tidzazidwe ndi Mzimu, Mulungu agwira ntchito kudzera mwa ife yakumasula a msinga ndi kupititsa

Ufumu Wake patsogolo monga mmene Iye anachitira
kupyolera mwa Yesu (Yoh 14:12, 16-17).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani mwachikhulupiro ndikudzipereka pakupitisa patsogolo Ufumu wa Mulungu.
2. Ngati tingapemphe, Iye atidzaza ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Wake ndi kutipanga kukhala othekera kupititsa Ufumu Wake patsogolo (Lk 11:9, 13).

[MT]



39 Anthu Onse a Mulungu Aneneri

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu akufuna mukhale mboni yodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Wake.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira aliyense adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndi kuzindikira kuti atha kukhala mlaliki wa Khristu wolengeza Uthenga Wabwino mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera kwa otayika.

Vesi: Numeli 11:26-29

Chiyambi

1. Mu masiku ano omaliza Mulungu akudzutsa gulu la ankhondo odzala ndi Mzimu Woyera kukalengeza uthenga wa Khristu ku mafuko.
2. Zakhala chikonzero cha Mulungu nthawi zonse kuti anthu Ake akhale gulu la aneneri odzozedwa ndi Mzimu (mboni zodzazidwa ndi Mzimu.)
3. Tiyeni tione m'Baibulo ndi kupeza chikonzero cha Mulungu:

I. MOSE ANALAKALAKA IZI.

- A. Longosolani nkhani ya Mose pamodzi ndi amuna makumi asanu ndi awiri mwa akulu a Israyeli (Num 11:16-30).
- B. Mose analakalaka kuti anthu onse a Ambuye atakhala odzazidwa ndi Mzimu-aneneri odzozedwa (Num 11:28-29).
- C. Kodi Mose analakalaka izi chifukwa chiyani?
 1. Kuti alandire mphamvu ndikumuthandiza mu ntchito yake.
 2. Lero Yesu akumemeza thandizo lathu mukulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kumafuko onse.
 3. Kuti tichite izi tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

II. YOWELI ANATSIMIKIZIRA IZI.

- A. Zimene Mose analakalaka Yoweli anachitira umboni
 1. Werengani Yoweli 2:28-29.
 2. M'neneri akunena kuti tsikuli lidzafika ndithu pamene Mulungu adzapanga anthu ake onse kukhala aneneri.
 3. Akuonetseranso kuti lonjezanoli lidzakwaniritsidwa potsatira nyengo ya kholora lalikira la uzimu. (Yoweli 2:23-24).
- B. Tilikukhala mu nthawi imeneyi ya kholora la uzimu.

III. PETRO ANALENGEZA IZI.

- A. Ulosi wa Yoweri unakwaniritsidwa pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 1. Kambani nkhani ya Pentekosti (Mac 2:1-13).
- B. Petro analengeza kuti nthawiyo inafika yakuti anthu onse a Mulungu akhale aneneri (Mac 2:14-17).
 1. Petro ananena kuti "ichi ndi chimene" (v. 16).

2. Iye amanena kuti ubatizowu ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu komanso kulankhula muchilankhulo cha Amitundu kumene kunali kukwaniritsidwa kwa zimene Yoweli analosera.
- C. Kuchokera pa izi tikuphunzirapo mfundo zitatu zamphamvu:
1. Kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu kumeneku kudzachitika m’masiku omaliza (Mac 2:17).
 2. Cholinga chake ndiko kupereka mphamvu ya utumwi (Mac 1:8).
 3. Ndi wa anthu onse a Mulungu—kunena za, anyamata ndi atsikana, ang’ono ndi akulu, akapolo ndi amfulu (Mac 2:17).

IV. TITHA KULANDIRA IFE.

- A. Mulungu akufuna kuti mpingo Wake udzazidwe ndikukhala gulu lochitira umboni.
- B. Inu mutha kukhala m’modzi wa aneneri a Mulungu a m’masiku omaliza pakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi kudzipereka nokha kukukwaniritsa Lamuro Lalikuru la Khristu Lakumuka.
- C. Lonjezanoli ndi lanu lero lino (Mac 2:38-39).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Bwerani, dziperekeni kukukwaniritsa utumwi wa Mulungu.
2. Mudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikupatsidwa mphamvu za utumwi.

[DRM]



Kudzoza Kumene Kumaswa Magoli

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kudzozedwa ndi Mzimu kuti tithe kuswa magoli amene amanga anthu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kudzozedwa ndi Mzimu pakukamasula a mu m'nsinga.

Vesi: Yesaya 10:27

I. OWERUZA AMASWA MAGORI CHIFUKWA CHA KUDZOZA.

- A. Iwo anagonjetsa magori a ndale kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Zitsanzo zisanu za m'buku la Oweruza:
 - 1. Otiniyeli (Owe 3:10)
 - 2. Debora (Owe 4:4)
 - 3. Gidiyoni (Owe 6:14, 34)
 - 4. Yefeti (Owe 11:29)
 - 5. Samsoni
 - a. Mzimu anamutakasa iye (Ower 13:25).
 - b. Mzimu anadza pa iye (Ower 14:14).

II. YESU ANASWA MAGORI NDI KUDZOZA.

- A. Yesu analengeza kuti kupyolera mu Mzimu lye adzaswa magori a uzimu, mu thupi ndi m'maganizo (Lk 4:17-18).
- B. Petro akumangira mkota za kudzoza kwa mu utumiki wa Yesu (Mac 10:38).

III. OPHUNZIRA ANAPHYANYA MAGORI KUPYOLERA MU KUDZOZA.

- A. Yesu analonjeza kupereka kudzoza komweko kwa omutsatira Ake monga kumene kunali pa lye (Lk 24:49; Mac 1:4-5; 1:8).
- B. Anakwaniritsa lonjezanori pa Pentekosti (Mac 2:1-4).
- C. Pamene analandira Mzimu, ophunzira anaturuka ndi kukatumikira mu mphamvu ndi kudzoza kwa Mzimu Woyera.
 - 1. Mwa chitsanzo: Utumiki wa Petro ndi Yohane pa Chipata Chokongola (Mac 3:1-10).

IV. LERO IFENSO, TAYITANIDWA KUSWA MAGORI KUPYOLERA MU KUDZOZA.

- A. Lero anthu ali omangidwa mu zinthu zambiri.
 - 1. Omangidwa ndi uchimo.
 - 2. Omangidwa ndi zamatsenga.
 - 3. Omangidwa mu Chisilamu.

- B. Tiyenera kudzozedwa ndi Mzimu ngati tingawiritsidwe ntchito yakuswa magori amenewa.
- C. Tingalandire bwanji kudzoza kumeneku?
 - 1. Tiyenera kudzipereka tokha kwa “Wodzozayo” (Yesu).
 - 2. Tiyenera kukhala mu umodzi.
 - a. Umodzi wathu ndi umodzi wa pa cholinga ... wakulimbikitsa ... ndi kutsimikizika.
 - b. Mas. 133:1-3. (Dziwani izi mmene umodzi umabweretsera kudzoza kumene kumapanga mdalitso.)
 - 3. Tiyenera kukhala opezeka kwa Yesu kuti Atidzozze ife.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Bwerani kuti mulandire kudzoza pakubatzidwa mu Mzimu Woyera.

[JI]

* Uthenga uwu wakoperedwa kuchokera pa uthenga umene Dr. Ikoni analalikira ku AAGA General Assembly ku Honey Dew, South Africa, 9-12 March 2009.



41 Atumiki Ochita Bwino a Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse titha kukhala atumiki ochita bwino ndi Mzimu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndi kudzipereka kukukhala ochita bwino mu utumiki wa Mzimu.

Vesi: 2 Akorinto 3:5-6

Chiyambi

1. Tayitanidwa kukhala atumiki ochitachita mu utumiki wa Mzimu.
2. Kukhala atumiki ochita bwino mu utumiki wa Mzimu zikutanthauza zinthu zinayi izi:

I. ZIKUTANTHAUZA KUTI MTUMIKI MWINI WAKE WADZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU NDIPO KUTI AMAYENDA NDI MZIMUYO NTHAWI ZONSE.

- A. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wofunikira zedi pa utumiki wa uzimu (Lk 24:49; Mac 1:1-8).
- B. Mtumiki ayenera kusamalitsa kuyenda ndi Mzimu tsiku lirilonse (Agal 5:16, 25).
 1. Kukhalabe odzala ndi Mzimu chikhale cholinga chathu chachikulu.
 2. Izi zimachitika kupyolera mu pemphero, tcheru ku Mzimu, kumvera ndi chiyero cha moyo.

II. ZIKUTANTHAUZA KUTI MTUMIKI ATHA KUTUMIKIRA MAU MWALUTHA NDI MU MPHAMVU YA MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Udindo wa mtumiki woyamba ndi kulalikira Khristu mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Mk 16:15-16; Mac 1:8).
- B. Ili linali dongosolo la atumwi (Mac 4:8-12).

III. ZIKUTANTHAUZA KUTI MTUMIKI ATHA KUTSOGOLERA ENA MU CHIDZALO CHA MZIMU.

- A. Ichi chinali choyambilira ndi cha pa mtima pa Yesu komanso atumwi:
 1. Zomwe anachita Yesu atangouka (Yoh 20:21-22).
 2. Lamuro lomaliza la Yesu (Mac 1:1-8).
 3. Chokhumba choyamba cha atumwi pa Samariya (Mac 8:17-18).
 4. Chokhumba choyamba cha Paulo ku Efeso (Mac19:1-2).
- B. Ichi chiyenera kukhala chimodzi mwa zolinga zikuluzikulu mu utumiki.

IV. KUTANTHAUZA KUTI MTUMIKI ATHA KUTUMIKIRA MU MPHATSO ZA MZIMU WOYERA NDI KUPHUNZITSA ENA KUCHITA CHIMODZIMODZI.

- A. Yesu analonjeza kutipatsa mphamvu (Mac 1:8).
 - 1. Mphamvu iyi poyambilira ikuonetseredwa mu mphatso za Mzimu.
- B. Mhatso za Mzimu zimatipatsa ...
 - 1. ... zida zakulimbikitsilira mpingo.
 - 2. ...kutekera kwakutumikira moyenera pakufalitsa Uthenga Wabwino.
 - 3. ... zida zomenyera nkhondo ya uzimu.
- C. Tiyenera kukhala atumiki amphamvu mu mphatso za uzimu.
- D. Tiyenera kutha kuphunzitsa ena mmene angatumikilire ndi mphatso za Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Titseka ndi mafunso awiri ofunikire zedi:

- 1. Kodi tingakhale bwanji atumiki achigonjetso cha Mzimu?
 - a. Timayenezeredwa ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu.
 - b. Kumbukirani, “ndife “osachita bwino mwa ife tokha” (2 Akor 3:5).
 - c. Koma, “kuchita bwino kwathu kumachokera kwa Mulungu.”
- 2. Kodi tingachite chiyani pa izi tsono?
 - a. Lingalirani
 - b. Ziperekeni
 - c. Dzazidwani/ndi kudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



42 Mphamvu–Martus (Mboni)

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi *dunamis* (mphamvu) ya Mulungu kuti tikhale *martus* (mboni) Zake ku mafuko.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kutu ophunzira amvetse udindo wao monga mboni za Khristu komanso ndikulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu yakugwilira ntchitoyi.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu muli mau a Yesu omaliza asanakwere kupita kumwamba (Mac 1:8).
 - a. Mau awa akulongosolera bwino cholinga cha mpingo.
 - b. Akuwonetseranso mtundu wa usodzi wa mpingo “Landirani mphamvu ndikukhala mboni Zake.”
 - c. Vesiyi ili ndi mau awiri ofunikira “mphamvu” ndi “mboni”.
 - d. Mau a Chiherene a mau awiriwa ndi *dunamis* ndi *martus*.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tisanthula mau awiri amenewa kenako tiona zimene tikupeza zikuperekedwa ndi mauwa.

I. **DUNAMIS (MPHAMVU)**

- A. Mvetsetsani apa kuti tikukamba za *dunamis* ya Mulungu.
 1. *Dunamis* iyi ndi yoperekedwa ndi Mulungu Yekha basi.
 2. Ndi Yake mwini, choncho, ndi Yekhayo angapereke.
- B. Mau akuti *dunamis akupezeka* ka 120 mu Chipangano Chatsopano mu Chiherene.
 1. Ka 77 akumasuliridwa kuti mphamvu.”
 2. Akutanthauziridwanso kuti “ntchito zodabwitsa,” “nyonga,” “zozizwa” ndi “zapamwamba.”
- C. Kumasulira mozama, mau akuti *dunamis* akutanthauza nyonga, mphamvu kapena kuthekera.
 1. Ndi mphamvu yofunikira zedi kapena kuti “ya mkati.”
 2. Ndi mphamvu yokhala mkati mwachikhalidwe chake.
 3. Imaphatikizirapo chionetsero cha zozizwa, mphamvu yachikhalidwe, ndarama, ndi nkhondo.
- D. Mphamvu iyi siyimangika ku zimene timamva kapena kusamva, koma pa zimene timachita kapena kusachita.
 1. Ndi *dunamis* ya Mulungu m’ madera onse.
 2. Zikuonetseredwa mu kuchitira umboni kwamphamvu, kuphatikizirapo zizindikiro, zodabwitsa, mphamvu yachikhalidwe ndi ungwiro wa moyo.
 3. Ndi mphamvu imene amalalakala kutipatsa ife!
- E. Ndi *dunamis* yogwira ntchito ya Mulungu ku mafuko a dziko lapansi, yogwira ntchito mu dziko la Africa, yogwira ntchito ku

mitundu yonse, mu ma banja athu, ngakhalenso mu chipinda muno, ndi kugwiranso ntchito m'moyo mwanu lero.

II **MARTUS (MBONI)**

- A. Mau akuti *martus* akupezeka ka 34 mu Chipangano Chatsopano cha Chiherene.
1. Ka 29 akumasuliridwa kuti “mboni.”
 2. Akumasuliridwanso kuti “wophedwa monga nsembe” ndi “mbiri.”
 3. Mboni imapereka umboni kupyolera mu mau, zochitika ndi nsembe.
- B. Pali njira zambiri zomvetsetera mau awa:
1. Mwa chitsanzo, mboni mu bwalo la mirandu.
 2. Kapena, wina amene amawonolera zochitika.
 3. Kapena, amene amapereka moyo wake pa chifukwa (wafa monga nsembe).
 4. *Martus* imaphatikizirapo kulalikira ndi kuchitira umboni; komabe, zimaposepa apa.
- C. Tiyeni tione ma *martus* awiri mu buku la Machitidwe:
1. Stifano anali mboni mu njira zambiri.
 - a. Anali munthu wodzala ndi chikhulupiro ndi Mzimu (6:5).
 - b. Anachita zodabwitsa zazikulu pakati pa anthu (6:8).
 - c. Analankhula ndi mphamvu (6:10).
 - d. Anaonetsa kulimba mtima pakufa kwake (7:56-60).
 2. Paulo (Saulo wa ku Tariso) akuonetsa mosiyaniranapo, koma zofunikira, gawo la umboni.
 - a. Anatengapo gawo ku imfa ya Stifano (Ac 8:1).
 - b. Umboni wa Stifano unachitapo mbali yayikulu ya kutembenuka mtima kwake.
 - c. Mu utumiki wake wonse, Paulo anumikira kupyolera mu kulalikira mwamphamvu zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa, khalidwe loyenera ndi zina.
 - d. Monga Stifano, Saulo anapereka moyo wake kupyolera m'moyo umene unamwalira koma unalibe ndi moyo mwa iye ndi “wa moyo mwa Khristu.”
- D. Tsono, mpingo woyamba uja unakhazikika mu *dunamis* ya Mulungu ndi kudzipereka ku *martus* ya Khristu.
1. Zotsatira zake Uthenga unafalikira ku Yerusalemu, Yudeya ndi Samariya, mpaka ku malekezero a dziko.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Bwerani tsopano ndikudzipereka nokha kwa Khristu monga *martus* Wake.
2. Ndi kulandira *dunamis* yake yakulalikilira uthenga Wake kwa anthu onse kufikira lye adzabweranso.

[DT]



43 Kupatsidwa Mphamvu Chifukwa cha Masiku Otsiriza

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti tikwaniritse utumiki m'masiku amalizawa.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona okhulupilira akubatzidwa mu Mzimu Woyera kuti athe kutenga nao gawo mu kholora la m'masiku otsiriza.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:17

Chiyambi

1. Kukonzekera kwa masiku omaliza pa zochitika ndi nthawi yazochitika zochulukana ndi za mwachangu.
 - a. Mwachitsanzo: kukonzekera ukwati.
2. Ndime yathu ikukamba za “Masiku Omaliza,” nthawi yochulukana pa zochitika mwachangu za mu uzimu.
3. Kolingana ndi ndime yathu, tifunsa ndi kuyankha mafunso atatu okamba za Masiku Omaliza:

I. KODI ZIKUTANTHAUZA CHIYANI KUTI “MASIKU OMALIZA?”

- A. Ayuda m'masiku akale anaona Masiku Omaliza monga nthawi ya m'dalitso la Mesiya.
 1. Nthawi imene Mulungu adzabweretsa chiweruzo pa osalungama.
 2. Komanso kulungamitsa anthu Ake.
- B. Mu Chipangano Chatsopano tili ndi vumbulutso lokwanira bwino la Masiku Omaliza onse.
 1. Petro akulongosola za Masiku Omaliza monga nthawi yakutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu wa Mulungu pa thupi lililonse (onani ndime yathu).
 2. Zikukhuza nthawi yonse ya mpingo.
 - a. Anayamba ndi kubwera kwa Yesu mu mphamvu ya Mzimu ndi kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 - b. Akupitilira mpaka kubweranso kwachiwiri kwa Khristu.
 3. Ife tikukhala mu Masiku Otsiriza.
 - a. Ife ndife “Anthu a Masiku Omaliza.”
 - b. Ife tikukhala “pakati pa nthawi.” (kunena kuti, nthawi ya Yesu kubwera kwake koyamba ndi kwachiwiri).
 - c. Tiyenera, tsono, kukhala ndi tcheru la chiyembekezo ndi changu (Mac. 1:10-11).

II. KODI M'KHALIDWA WINA WA MASIKU OTSIRIZA NDI UTI?

(Zilipo zambili. Pano tikamba zinayi zokha:)

- A. Nthawi ya “kumaliza” kwa chikonzero cha Mulungu pa mafuko (Machtidwe 3:19-21).
- B. Nthawi yakutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu pa dziko lonse lapansi (kunena kuti., “pa thupi lililonse”).
- C. Nthawi imene uthenga udzalalikidwa mu mphamvu ya Mzimu ku mafuko onse (Mat 24:14; Mac 1:8; 2:21).
- D. Nthawi yakuperekedwa ulosi komanso zionetsero za mphamvu potsutsana ndi ufumu wa Satana (Mac 2:14-18; komanso Mat 12:28).

III. KODI NDI ZOTSATIRA ZINA ZITI ZA CHOONADI ICHI PA IFE LERO LINO MONGA ANTHU A PENTEKOSTI?

- A. Tiyenere kuzindikira kuti tinayitanidwa ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu kuti titengepo gawo mu chikonzero cha Mulungu pa mafuko.
- B. Monga ana a Mulungu a “m’Masiku Omaliza” tiyenera kudziwa kufunikira kwa ntchito yathuyi. (Yoh 9:4).
- C. Aliyense wa ife ayenera kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu kuti tigwire ntchito yathu (Lk 24:49; Mac 1:4-5).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mungafunse, “ndingatenge nawo gawo bwanji mu ntchito ya utumwi m’Masiku Omalizawa?
 - a. Dziwani kuti inu ndi m’modzi wa ana a Mulungu a masiku omaliza.”
 - b. Dzazidwani ndi Mzimu Woyera lero.
2. Kodi munthu ayenera kuchita chiyani kuti adzazidwe?
 - a. Apemphe mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9-13).
 - b. Alandile ndi chikhulupiliro (Mk 11:24).
 - c. Alankhule mwa chikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4).

[DRM]



44 Mphamvu za Mzimu pa Lamuro Lalikuru Lakumuka

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kukhala ndi mphamvu za Mzimu kuti timalize ntchito ya mu Lamuro Lalikuruli.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu pakuyembekezera kutengapo nawo gawo mu kukwaniritsa Lamulo Lalikuru.

Vesi: Mac 1:4-8

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu lero Yesu akulongosola za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera monga mphamvu yoperekedwa kumalizira ntchito ya mu Lamuro Lalikuru.
2. Funso nali, “Kodi kupatsidwa mphamvu kumeneku kumatithandiza bwanji mu ntchito ya usodzi ndi utumwi?”
3. Ubatizowu umatithandiza mu njira zofunikira zisanu ndi imodzi:

- I. KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU NDI MZIMU KUMABWERA LIMODZI NDI KUTAKASIDWA KWAKULALIKIRA KHRISTU KWA OTAYIKA.**
 - A. Izi ndi zimene zinachitika kwa ophunzira pa tsiku la Pentekosti ndi kutsatirapo. Chitsanzo: Petro: Mac 2:14ff
 1. Okhulupilira itatha Pentekosti: Mac 2:47
 2. Kulongosolera kwa Petro (Mac 11:12).
 - B. Izi ndi chifukwa chake tonse tifunika kudzadzidwa ndi Mzimu.
- II. KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU NDI MZIMU KUMABWERETSA MPHAMVU YAKUBETCHERA NDI KUGONJETA MPHAMVU ZA ZIWANDA.**
 - A. Kulalikira kwa uthenga wabwino kumatsutsidwa kwambiri ndi Satana pamodzi ndi ziwanda zake (2 Akor. 4:4).
 - B. Tikhonza kugonjetsa magulu a ziwanda za ku gehena kupyolera mu mphamvu za Mzimu (Mat 12:28).
- III. KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU NDI MZIMU KUMABWERA LIMODZI NDI KUTHEKERA KWA KULALIKIRA NDI MPHAMVU KOMANSO MWACHIGONJETSO.**
 - A. Pentekosti itatha ophunzira analalikira ndi mphamvu yayikulu ndi mwachigonjetso:
 1. Chitsanzo: Petro itatha Pentekosti: Mac 2:41
 2. Chitsanzo: Kenako mu Yerusalemu: Mac 4:31-33.
 - B. Mulungu adzatipatsa mphamvu yakuchita chimodzimodzi.

IV. KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU NDI MZIMU KUMABWERA LIMODZI NDI KULIMBA MTIMA PAKULALIKIRA KHRISTU, NGAKHALE MU NYENGO YA ZOOPSA ZOCHULUKA.

- A. Kulalikirira Khristu kukhonza kukhala ntchito yoopsa kwambiri:
 - 1. Chitsanzo: Petro mu Yerusalemu (Mac 12:1-5).
 - 2. Chitsanzo: Paulo ku Agalatiya (Mac 14:19-20).
- B. Mzimu adzatipatsa kulimbika mtima mu nyengo ya zoopsa.

V. KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU NDI MZIMU KUMABWERA LIMODZI NDI CHIYEMBEKEZO CHAKUTSOGOZEDWA NDI UMULUNGU.

- A. Nthawi zambiri Mzimu unatsogolera atumwi a mu Chipangano Chatsopano:
 - 1. Chitsanzo: Mzimu unatsogolera Filipo (Mac 8:29-31).
 - 2. Chitsanzo: Mzimu unatsogolera Paulo (Mac 16:6-9).
- B. Mzimu adzatitsogolera ife nthawi zonse.

VI. KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU NDI MZIMU KUMABWERA LIMODZI NDI KULIMBIKA KWAKUKULU KUMENE KUMAPULUMUTSA MIYOYO NDIKUKHAZIKITSA MIPINGO.

- A. Limodzi ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera pamabweranso kulimbika mtima kuti Mulungu apereka chigonjetso (Lk 5:10).
- B. Kulimbika mtima kumeneku kumathandiza kutilimbikitsa mu ntchito.
 - 1. Chitsanzo: Paulo (Mac 18:10-11).
- C. Ndi zitsanzo zonsezi, sizodabwitsa kuti Yesu analamulira ife kuti tidzadzidwe ndi Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Idzani ndi kudzazidwa!
- 2. Motani?
 - a. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9, 13).
 - b. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - c. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4, 14; Jn 7:38).

[DRM]



45 Mulungu Anasankhura Owoneka Ofooka

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Nthawi zambili Mulungu amasankhula anthu ndi mipingo yowoneka yofooka mu maso a dziko lapansi ndikuwapatsa mphamvu kuti agwire ntchito zikuluzikulu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira azindikire kuti Mulungu atha kuwagwiritsa ntchito—ngati angadzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndi kudzipereka iwo eni ku cholinga Chake adzazidwa ndikulandira mphamvu chifukwa cha ntchito Yake.

Vesi: 1 Akorinto 1:26-29

Chiyambi

1. Nthawi zambili timaganiza kuti Mulungu amangogwiritsa ntchito iwo okha ali ndi ndalama, mphamvu kapenanso luso lapaderadera.
2. Komabe mu ndime yathu akuonetsa kuti choonadi chake ndi chosiyana zedi.
 - a. Nthawi zambili Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito anthu ndi zinthu zimene zili zooneka zofooka m'maso a dziko lapansi pakukwaniritsa cholinga Chake.
 - b. Izi zikutanthauza kuti, ngati mungadzipereke nokha ku chifuniro chake ndikudzazidwa, mutha kugwiritsidwa ntchito modabwitsa.
3. Tiyeni tione momwe izi zimakhaliira.

I. TILI NDI CHIZOLOWEZI CHOKHAZIKIKA PA ZIFOOKO ZATHU.

- A. Izi ndi zoona kwa ife eni.
 1. Timazona osakwanira.
 2. Zotsatira zake, timathawa utumiki.
- B. Izinsu ndi zoona pamene tili pagwirizano:
 1. Timaona ngati mpingo wathu ndi wofooka ndi wosafunikira.
 2. Choncho, timalephera kutuluka ndi utumiki kukafikira dera lathu.
- C. Izi ndi zoona ife anthu a mu Afrika:
 1. Nthawi zambili timaona ngati kuti Afrika ndi wosauka ndi wopanda mphamvu.
 2. Choncho, timasankha kusiyira ena ntchito ya utumwi.

II. TIYENERA KUKUMBUKIRA KUTI MULUNGU AMASANKHANSO ZOONEKA ZOFOOKA KUKACHITA CHIFUNIRO CHAKE.

- A. Paulo anavumbulutsa choonadi chozama ichi: “Mulungu anasankha zopusa za dziko lapansi kuti akachititse manyazi dziko lapansi” (1 Akor. 1:27).
- B. Baibulo liri lodzaza ndi zitsanzo za mfundo za umulungu:

1. Kuchokera mu nthawi ya maufumu akuluakulu a dziko lapansi, Mulungu anasankhula fuko la Israyeli kukhala lomuyimira pa dziko (Det 7:6-10).
 2. Mulungu anasankhula Davide, wochepetsesa pa ana amuna a Jese, kukhala mfumu ya Israyeli (1 Sam 16:11-13).
 3. Yesu anasankha anthu wamba kukhala ophunzira Ake.
- C. Tsono, ngati mumazionera pansi nokha, kondwerani!
1. Chifukwa Mulungu wakusankhani ... akufuna akudzodzeni ndikukugwiritsani ntchito.
 2. Nanga zina ndi ziti, Mulungu wasankhula mpingo uno ... akufuna atipatse mphamvu yakufikira dera lathu lonse.
 3. Osati izi zokha basi, komanso, Mulungu wasankha Afrika ... ndipo watumiza Mzimu Wake mu mpingo wa mu Afrika kukhala kuunika kwa mafuko.

III. TIYENERA KUKONDWERA POPEZA MULUNGU WATILONJEZA MPHAMVU.

- A. Lonjezano limeneri likupezeka mu Machitidwe Mac. 1:8
- B. Kodi ndichifukwa chiyani Mulungu amasankhula zofooka ndikuzigwiritsa ntchito?
 1. Chifukwa ofooka amakhala opezeka kuti agwiritsidwe ntchito.
 2. Kuti alandire ulemero wake(1Mac 12:9).
- C. Kodi Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito bwanji ofooka?
 1. Pakuwapatsa Dzina Lake (Yoh 14:13; Mac 3:6).
 2. Pakuwapatsa mphamvu ya Mzimu Wake (Mac 1:8).
 3. Pakuwatuma, ndikumuka nawo ku ntchito (Mt 28:18-20).
 4. Pakupereka zosowa zao (Afilipi 4:19).
 5. Pakutsimikizira Mau Ake ndi zizindikiro zotsatirapo (Mk 16:17-18; Mac 4:33).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mulungu akufuna akugwiritseni ntchito mu njira imene simunaloteponso.
2. Muyenera kudzipereka nokha ku chifuniro Chake ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Wake.
3. Idzani tsopano.

[DRM]



46 Mulungu wa Nyengo Zonse

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu adzatipatsa mphamvu yakugwilira ntchito ya utumwi ngakhale mu nthawi zachisautso.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu ndikukonzekera kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino mkati mwa zisautso.

Vesi: Machitidwe 4:23-31; 5:17-20, 29

Chiyambi

1. Monga atumwi a Mulungu tidzafunikira kupita malo osiyanasiyana kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino ndikudzala mipingo.
2. Monga atumwi ndi alaliki mu buku la Machitidwe, tiyenera kuyembekezera zotsutsana nafe.
3. Kuchokera mu malemba athu tikuphunziramoo zinthu zitatu za mmene Mulungu amatithandizira mu nthawi ya kutsutsidwa:

I. TIYENERA KUMVETSA ZA CHOONADI CHA ZISAUTSO.

- A. Kumvetsa koono kwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera kudzatitumiza ife kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino.
- B. Pamene tikumuka tiyembekezere kukumana ndi zotsutsana nafe.
 1. Mu ndime yathu atumwi anakumana ndi chisautso (Mac 4:18-21; 5:27-28, v.33).
 2. Yesu, Mwini, anatsutsidwa ndi Satana.
 3. Ifenso, tiyembekezere kutsutsidwa ndi Satana.
- C. Chisautsochi chidzabwera kuchokera mbali zosiyanasiyana, koma gwero lake ndi limodzi.
 1. Chikhonza kubwera kuchokera ku atsogoleri a chipembedzo, atsogoleri a ndale, abale, ndi mbali zina.
 2. Komabe, malo amodzi odziwika bwino ndi Satana (Aef 6:12).
- D. Tiyenera kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino ngakhala patakhalo zotsutsana nafe.
 1. Zotsutsana sizinamuletse Yesu kulalikira.
 2. Zotsutsana nafe sizinaletse atumwi kulalikira.
 3. Zotsutsana nafe siziyenera kutiletsa kulalikira.
 4. Chilimbikitso cha m'ngelo ndichakuti: "Muka ... ima ... lankhula" (Mac 5:20)

II. TIYENERA KUPEMPERA MU NTHAWI YAKUTSUTSIDWA.

- A. Pamene zotsutsana nafe zifika tili ndi zisankho:
 1. Tikhonza kuzisiya ndikuthawa.
 2. Kapena tingapemphere!
- B. Mu buku la Machitidwe mpingo unapemphera mkati mwa zisautso ndi chitsutso (Mac 4:23-30).
- C. Kodi okhulupilira anapemphera chiyani (Mac 4:23-30)?
 1. Sanapemphere kulanditsidwa, koma.

2. Anapemphera kolingana ndi Malemba (Mac 4:25-26).
 3. Anapemphera kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chichitike.
 4. Anapemphera kuti Mulungu awonetsa mphamvu Yake.
 5. Anapemphera kulimba mtima pa kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino.
- D. Mulungu anayankha mwa mphamvu mapemphero awo (Mac 4:31).
1. Anaonetsera kupezeka kwake.
 2. Anawadzadza onse ndi Mzimu Wake.
 3. Analalikira Mau a Khristu ndi kulimbika mtima (Mac 4: 31-33; 5:29-32).
 4. Mulungu adzachita chimodzimidzi ndi ife—ngati tipemphera!

III. TIYEMBEKEZERA MPHAMVU YA MULUNGU MKATI MWA ZISAUTSO. (Werengani: Mac 4:31)

- A. Tiyenera kumvetsa kuti Mulungu samatithawa mu nthawi ya nsautso.
1. Sanawathawe atumwi, koma anawadzadza ndi Mzimu Wake, mphamvu Yake, ndi kulimbika mtima pakulalikira ngakhala panali chiopyezo.
 2. Adzachita chimodzimidzi ndi ife.
 3. Nthawi zina Mulungu amatilanditsa mu nyengozi, nthawi zina amatipatsa kulimbika mtima kuti tipilire ku chisautso pamene tipitilira kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino (Aheb 11:32-38).
- B. Timakumanizana ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu pakudzazidwa ndi kudzazidwabe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
1. Izi ndi zimene zinachitika ndi atumwi aja (Mac 4:31; 5:29-32)
 2. Tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndipo tionetsetse kuti mamembala athu ndi odzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
- C. Mutha kulandira mphamvuyi lero pakudzazidwa ndi kudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzazidwe ndi Mzimu.
2. Tingadzazidwe bwanji lero?
 - a. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9).
 - b. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10, 13; Mk 11:24).
 - c. Lankhulani ndi chikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4; Jn 7:38).

[EL]



Lamuro Lakumuka Lalikuru ndi Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Aliyense wa ife ayenera kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu kuti tithe kumvera moyenera lamuro la Yesu la kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino ku mafuko ndi ku anthu onse.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndikudzipereka okha kukumvera lamulo lalikuru.

Mavesi: Mateyu 28:18-20; Marko 16:15-16; Luka 24:46-49; Yohane 20:21-22; Machitidwe 1:4-8

Chiyambi

1. Mu masiku makumi anayi pakati pa kuuka kwa Yesu ndi kukwera Kwake kumwamba analankhula mobwerezabwereza kasanu za kulalikira:
 - a. Tangowerenga nthawi izi zonse.
 - b. Mu nthawi iliyonseyo, anatha kukwaniritsa kumuka kwakukuluku ndi mphamvu komanso kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera.
2. Tiyeni tione ndimezi zonse, kenako tipeze phunziro lomwe tikuphunziramo:

I. TIYENI TIONE NTHAWI ZONSE ZA KUTUMIDWAKU YESU ATAUKA.

A. Mundondomeko yake:

1. Tsiku la kuuka kwa akufa (Yoh 20:21).
2. Tsiku lina ku Galileya (Mt 28:18-20).
3. Pa nthawi ina, pamene anaonekera kwa khumi ndi m'modzi ali kudya chakudya (Mk 16:15-16).
4. Pamene anali pafupi kukwera kumwamba (Lk 24:46-48; Mac 1:8b).

B. Onani mfundo zofunikira pa ziganizo izi:

1. Kumuka mwamphamvu chinali chinthu chofunikira kwa Yesu pakati pa masiku makumi anayi amene anali nawo atauka kwa akufa ndi pamene anakwera kumwamba..
 - a. Chinali chinthu chimodzi chimene sanayenera kuchiyiwala!
2. Chimodzimidzinsu, iyenera kukhala nkhani yathu yayikulu lye asanabwerenso (Mac 1:9; Mt 24:14).
 - a. Ndi chinthu chimene sitiyenera kuzengereza.

II. NTHAWI ILIYONSE YESU ANAPEREKA LAMULO LUKULALIKIRA ANALUMIKIZA NDI LONJEZANO LA MPHAMVU YA MZIMU KAPENA KUPEZEKA KWACHE.

- A. Tiyeni tionenso chiganizo chilichonse cha lamuro lakumukali:
1. Yohane 20:21-22
 - a. Poyamba Yesu anati, “Monga Atate wandituma Ine ...”
 - b. Kenako anawapumira nati, “Landilani...”
 2. Mateyu 28:18-20
 - a. Yesu poyamba anati, “Mukani tsono...”
 - b. Ndipo kenako anawalonjeza, “Ndipo taonani, Ndili nanu pamodzi...” (Ili linali lonjezano lakubweranso kwa Mzimu (Yohane 14:16-18.)
 3. Marko 16:15-16
 - a. Poyamba Yesu analamulira, “Mukani ku dziko lonse...”
 - b. Ndipo tsono anawalonjeza, “Ndipo zizindikiro izi zidza...” (Ndime iyi ndi yokamba za mphamvu ya Mzimu monga zawoneretsedwera mu buku la Machitidwe).
 4. Luka 24:46-49
 - a. Poyamba Yesu anati, “Lapa ndi kukhululukidwa ...”
 - b. Ndipo kenako analamulira, “Khalanibe mu m’zinda ...”
 5. Machitidwe 1:8
 - a. Yesu anati, “Mudzakhala mboni zanga ...”
 - b. Koma poyamba anati, “Mudzalandira mphamvu...” (onaninso vv. 4-5).
- B. Dziwaninso za maperekedwa a lamuro lakumuka limene Yesu analonjeza ndi mphamvu kapenanso kupezeka kwake pakumuka ndi iwo amene adzamvera.
1. Lonjezano limeneli likanagwirabe ntchito.

III. KODI TINGACHITE BWANJI KUTI TICHITEPO KANTHU PA CHOONADI ICHI?

- A. Tiyenera kudziperekanso tokha kukumvera lamuro la Khristu kutenga Uthenga Wabwino kupita nawo ku mafuko.
- B. Tiyenera kudzazidwa komanso kudzazidwabe ndi Mzimu kuti tipatsidwe mphamvu za kumvera lamulo la Khristu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani tsopano
2. Dziperekeni nokha mukukwaniritsa Lamuro Lalikuru Lukumuka .
3. Dzazidwani ndi Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



48 Ntchito Zazikuru Zoposa Izi

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Okhulupilira onse ayenera kutengapo nao gawo mu utumwi wa Khristu mwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikukhala ochitachita mukufikira mafuko chifukwa cha Khristu.

Vesi: Yohane 14:12

Chiyambi

1. Yesu analankhula chiganizo ichi pachiyindeyinde cha utumwi Wake padziko lapansi, patangotsala maola ochepa kuti aperekedwa ndi kupachikidwa.
2. Yesu amawakonzekeretsa iwo pazimene zinali pafupi kuchitika.
3. Mu zoonadi izi, tiyeni tilingalire mwamphamvu za kulengeza kofunikira uku pa zimene Yesu anapereka mu nthawiyo.
4. Kuchokera mu izi tiphunzira mfundo zofunikira ku miyoyo yathu:

I. KUFUNIKIRA KWA KULENGEZA KWA KHRISTU

- A. Ma Baibulo ena amamasulira mau akuti *amen* monga “indetu, indetu”; “zoono, zoono”; kapena “Ndikuuzani zoono.”
 1. Kunali kulengeza kotsindika mau olankhulidwawo.
- B. Zonse zimene Yesu analankhula zinali zofunika; komabe, Amatsindika pa zina kuti ife tigwiritsitse mauwo.

II. KULANDIRIKA PALIPONSE KWA CHOLENGEZA CHA YESU

- A. Yesu analankhula mau awa kwa ophunzira khumi ndi awiri pa usiku umene anaperekedwa. “Ndinena kwa inu ...”
- B. Koma kulankhula kumeneku kunali kwa otsatira a Akhristu onse (“Iye yense adzakhulupilira Ine. . .”)

III. CHOLINGA CHA KULENGEZA KWA KHRISTU

- A. Cholinga chake chinali kuti okhulupilira aliyense atengapo nawo gawo mu ntchito Yake (“*Amene aliyense adzakhulupilira ...adzachitanso ntchito zimene Ine ndichita.*”)
- B. Kodi ndi ntchito zANJI zimene Yesu anachita?
 1. Analalikirira Uthenga Wabwino wa Ufumu wa Mulungu ndikuyitanira anthu kukutembenuka mtima ndi kulapa.
 2. Anachiritsa odwala, ndikuturutsa ziwanda (mizimu yoyipa).
 3. Anasanduliza mitima ya anthu.
- C. Cholinga chake, komabe, chinali kuposera kungotengapo nawo gawo, koma kuti titha kuchulukira nawo mu ntchito Yake: “*ntchito zoposa izi...*”

IV. MPHAMVU YA LONJEZANO MUKUKWANIRITSA KULENGEZA KWA YESU

- A. Yesu anati tidzapitiliza kuchita ntchito Zake “... *pakuti ndiri kupita kwa Atate ...*”
 - 1. Koma osati mu mphamvu zathu.
- B. Chifunguro chakumvetsetsa chiganizochi chikupezeka mu zimene Yesu anayamba kulongosola kwa ophunzira Ake.
 - 1. Werengani Yohane 14:16-18
 - 2. Yohane 16:7: “*kuyenera kwa inu kuti ndichoke Ine; pakuti ngati sindichoka, Nkhosweyo sadzadza kwa inu.*”
 - 3. Zinali ku ubwino wathu popeza mu nthawiyo Yesu anali wopezeka pakati pa ophunzira okha m'malo amodzi pa nthawi.
 - 4. Koma pamene Mzimu anabwera Iye anatsanulidwa pa okhulupilira onse komanso paliponse ndi kuwadzadza ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu.
- C. Yesu anakwaniritsa lonjezanoli kwa nthawi yoyamba pa tsiku la Pentekosti pamene anatsanula Mzimu wake ku mpingo.
 - 1. Buku la Machitidwe likutionetsa machitidwe a mpingo woyamba uja: *Pamene anthu anakhala otsatira Ake a Khristu onse anabatizidwa mwamphamvu mu Mzimu Woyera ndikugwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mulungu pakupitiliza ntchito ya Khristu.*
 - 2. Ngakhale tsopano Yesu akufuna aliyense wa omutsatira Ake kudzadzidwa ndi Mzimu ndikupitiliza ntchito Yake.

V. KODI TICHITE CHIYANI KU CHOONADI ICHI?

- A. Poyamba, tichitepo kanthu mwa chikhulupiliro.
 - 1. Yesu anati, “Aliyense amene adzakhulupilira...”
 - 2. Chikhulupiliro ndi chifungulo chakuchitapo kanthu moyenelera kwa Mulungu.
 - 3. Tiyenera kukhulupilira kuti ...
 - a. ... ntchito ya Khristu ndi yopambana zedi.
 - b. ... Mulungu atidzadza ndi Mzimu kuti tigwire ntchito yakuchitira umboni ndikupulumutsa miyoyo.
- B. Kenako, Tiyenera kudzipereka tokha ku ntchito ya Khristu.
- C. Pomaliza, tipemphere kuti tidzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - 1. Yesu analonjeza kuti adzachita chilichonse tikapempha mu dzina Lake (vv. 13-14).
 - 2. Tiyenera kuyamba ndi kumupempha Iye kuti atidzaze ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi mphamvu yakuchita ntchito Yake (Lk 11:9-13).
 - 3. Titatha kulandila Mzimu Woyera, tiyenera kusungitsitsa kupezeka kwake pakupitiliza kumufunafuna mu mapemphero.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Idzani ndi kupempha Mulungu akudzazeni ndi Mzimu Wake kuti mupitilize ntchito ya Khristu yakulalikira Uthenga Wabwino. [MT]



49 Mzimu Woyera pa Kupindula Miyoyo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyere ndi yofunikira zedi mukulalikirira kumene kumabweza ochimwa mukulapa ndi kupulumutsidwa.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa alaliki mukufuna chidzalo ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera kuyambira tsopano.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:14 - 41

Chiyambi

1. Tonse tikudziwa kuti pali alaliki ambiri mu m'badwo wathu uno.
 - a. Komabe, ndi nkhani ina kulalikirira, komanso ndi nkhani ina kulalikirira mwachikoka.
 - b. Kulalikirira kwachikoka ndi kumene kumabweretsa kholora la miyoyo ku ufumu wa Mulungu.
 - c. Popanda mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera, kuchita bwino kwa mlaliki kumakhala kovutirapo pakumangodalira mphamvu za iye mwini.
 - d. Kuti kulalikirira kwachikoka kuchitike mlaliki ayenera kukhala ndi Mzimu Woyera, amene ndi Mbuye wa zokolora.
2. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti, Petro anabatizidza mu m'Mzimu Woyera ndipo anayimilira pansu pakudzodza nalalikirira uthenga wamphanvu umene zotsatira zake anthu zikwi zitati anatembenuka mtima.
3. Pali njira zitatu zimene Mzimu Woyera amatithandizila kupindula miyoyo:

I. AMAVUMBULUTSA ZINSINSI ZA M'MITIMA YA ANTHU.

- A. Amatsutsa ndi vumbulutso la uthenga wa Mulungu kwa anthu ndipo amalapa ndi kulandira Ambuye Yesu Khristu (Mac 2:37; 1 Ako 14:25).
- B. Ambiri amachitira umboni, pamene amva uthenga ukulalikidwa popeza amamva monga ngati kuti mlaliki amalankhula ndi iwo ndikuti amadziwa za iwo zonse.
- C. Mzimu Woyera amadziwa zinthu zonse, ndipo amalankhula ndi ochimwa kupyolera mwa atumiki Ake odzodzedwa (1Ako 2:10-13).

II. AMAONETSERA MPHAMVU YA MULUNGU MONGA CHIZINDIKIRO CHAKUPEZEKA KWA MULUNGU.

- A. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti, pamene okhulupilira 120 anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu, chozizwa chinachitika, anayamba kulankhula muzilankhulo zimene iwo sanazidziwe ndi kale lonse.
 1. Anthu pomva izi anafunsa, "Izi zikutanthauza chiyani?"

2. Funsoli linatsegula chitseko kwa Petro chakulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa iwo.
- B. Yesu analonjeza kuti zizindikiro zidzawatsata iwo akulalikira mau (Mk 16:17).
 - C. Yesu anachita zinthu zochuluka chifukwa cha mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Mac 10:38).
 1. Pamene anthu aona izi, angakhale ataoneka ngati akukayikira mau poyamba, amakakamizika kukhulupilira.
 2. Mulungu amachita zodabwitsa kupyolera mu utumiki wanu zimene zimaonetsera zenizeni za kupezeka Kwake komanso kutsimikizira okhulupilira za kulapa (Mac 1:8).

III. AMAPEREKA KUMVETSA KWA UZIMU KOTERO KUTI ANTHU AMATHA KUCHITAPO KANTHU KU MALONJEZANO A M'MAU A MULUNGU.

- A. Werengani Aefeso 1:17-18.
- B. Munthu wa m'chilengedwa amakhala wa khungu ku choonadi, koma Mzimu umatsegula maso a akhungu ndi kuwavumbulutsira choonadi cha Mulungu kuti tizimvetse izi (1Ako 2:12-16).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Tiyeni tidze ndi kufunafuna kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu mwatsopano kuti mphamvu yake igwire ntchito pakulalikira ndikufikira otayika ndi Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu Yesu.

[EC]



Mzimu Woyera mu Utumiki wa Mpingo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera ayenera kumvetsetsedwa ndi kulandiridwa kuti mpingo ukwaniritse ntchito ya utumiki.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa anthu kuti apereke kwa Mzimu Woyera malo oyenera mu mpingo.

Vesi: Yohane 16:7-15; Machitidwe 5:3-4; 13:2

Chiyambi

1. Mzimu Woyera ndi “Nthumwi Yolemekezeka ya Umulungu” yogwira ntchito pa zolinga za Mulungu kudzera mu mpingo.
 - a. Kumuchepetsa lye kungangobweretsa chionongoke mu mpingo.
2. Mu uthenga uwu timudziwitsitsa Mzimu Woyera, ndipo kenako tiona kufunikira kwake pamodzi ndi ntchito Zache.

I. KUMUMVETSA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Mzimu Woyera ndi munthu (kunena kuti, Ali ndi kudziwa, kukhudzika ndi kukhumba).
 1. Baibulo limakamba za Mzimu Woyera monga ...
 - a. wokhala ndi maganizo ndi chifuniro (Aro 8:27, 1Akor 12:11).
 - b. ... mphunzitsi (Yoh 14:26).
 - c. ... mboni (Akol 4:6; Aro 8:15-16).
 - d. ... wopembedzera (Aro 8:26).
 - e. ... wolankhula ndi kulamulira (Chiv 2:7, Mac 16:6-7).
 - f. ... wochitira umboni (Jn 15:26).
 2. Amakhumudwitsidwa (Aef 4:30).
 3. Akhonza kunamizidwa (Aef 4:30).
- B. Mzimu Woyera ndi Mulungu.
 1. Ali ndi chikhalidwe cha umulungu:
 - a. Ndi wa muyaya (Ahe 9:14).
 - b. Ndiwopezeka paliponse (Mas 139:7–10).
 - c. Ndiwamphamvu yonse (Lk 1:35).
 - d. Ndiwodziwa zonse (1Ako 2:10, 11).
 2. Amachita ntchito za umulungu:
 - a. Chilengedwe (Gen11:2; Yobu 33:4).
 - b. Chiukitso (Aro 8:11).
 3. Ali ndi udindo limodzi ndi Atate ndi Mwana (1Ako 12; 4-6; 2Ako 13:14; Mt 28:19; Chiv 1:4).

II. KUFUNIKIRA NDI NTCHITO ZA MZIMU WOYERA MU NTCHITO YA MPINGO

- A. Ali gwero la chipulumutso.
 1. Amatsutsa za machimo (Yoh 16:7-8).
 2. Amavumbulutsa choonadi cha Khristu (Yoh 14:16, 26).
 3. Amapereka moyo watsopano (Yoh 3:3-6).

4. Amabweretsa okhulupilira mu thupi la Khristu (1Ako12:13).
- B. Ali gwero la chiyeretso chopatulika.
1. Okhulupilira amadzazidwa ndi Mzimu pamene ayeretse dwa ndi Iye (Aro 8: 9; 1Ako 6:19).
 2. Amapatula, amatsuka, amatsogolera ndi kutakasa okhulupilira mukukhala moyo wa chiyero.
 3. Amalanditsa kuchoka ku uchimo (Aro 8:2-4; Agal 5:16-17; 2Ates 2:13).
 4. Amauza okhulupilira kuti ali ana a Mulungu (Aro 8:16).
 5. Amathandizira okhulupilira mukulambira (Mac 10:46).
 6. Amatithandizira mu pemphero ndi mukupembedzera (Aro 8:26-27).
 7. Amakhazikitsa mkhalidwe wa chisomo cha Khristu umene umalemekeza Khristu (Aga 5:22-23; 1Pet 1:2).
 8. Ali m'phunzitsi wa umulungu wa okhulupilira (1Ako 2: 9-16), kuwatsogolera mu choonadi chonse (Yoh 16:13; 14:26).
 9. Amavumbulutsa Yesu kwa okhulupilira ndi kuwatsogolera iwo mu chiyanjano komanso umodzi ndi Khristu (Yoh 14:16-18; 16:14).
 10. Amapereka chikondi cha Mulungu mwa ife (Aro 5: 5).
 11. Amapereka chimwemwe, chitonhozo ndi thandizo (Yoh 14:16; 1Ates 1:6).
- C. Ali gwero la ntchito.
1. Amapatsa okhulupilira mphamvu zakutumikira (Mac. 1:8).
 2. Amagawira okhulupilira mpatso za uzimu.
 - a. Kuti tionetsere chisomo, mphamvu ndi chikondi cha Mzimu pakati pa anthu Ake (1Ako 12:4-7; 12:25; Aro 15:15 18, 19; Aef 4:8).
 - b. Kupangitsa kulalikira uthenga wabwino kukhala kopindulitsa pakuchitira umboni ndi umulungu Wake (Mk16:15-20; Mac 14:8-18; 16:16-18; 19:4-20).
 - c. Kukumana ndi zosowa za anthu ndi kuwalimbikitsa komanso kumangilira mpingo ndi okhulupilira aliyense payekhapyekha (1Ako 12:7,14-30; 14:3,12,26; 1Tim 1:5).
 - d. Kumenya nkondo ya uzimu moyenerera polimbana ndi Satana ndi mphamvu za kumidima (Yes 61:1; Mac 3:5-7; 26:18; Aef 6: 11-12).
 3. Amaogolera ntchito ya mpingo (Mac 13:2,4).
 4. Amayitana ogwira ntchito ya kholora (Mac 20:28).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Mu choonadi ichi chonse mpingo uyenera kupereka malo oyenera kwa Mzimu Woyera mu mpingo. Tiyeni timuvomereze Iye ndikuloreza ntchito Zake zonse m'moyo mwathu. [CO]



Ndondomeko ya Yesu Pakumanga Mpingo wa Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kutsatira dongosolo la Yesu pakumanga mpingo Wake.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuthandiza ophunzira kumvetsa chikonzero cha Khristu pakumanga mpingo, komanso kuwatsogolera iwo mukudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kuti athe kutsatira dongosolo Lake.

Vesi: Luka 24:45-49

Chiyambi

1. Ndondomeko iyi ndi chikonzero chakumanga kanthu.
2. Mu ndine yathu Yesu akutipatsa ndondomeko yake yakumangira mpingo wa Pentekosti.
3. Ngati tingatsatire chikonzero chake, Iye amanga mpingo Wake kudzera mwa ife.
4. Ndondomeko iyi ili ndi magawo atatu:

I. UTHENGA UMENE MPINGO UYENERA KULALIKIRA (vv. 46-47a)

- A. Tiyenera kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino, umene ukuphatikizirapo izi:
1. Khristu anazunzika ndi kufa chifukwa cha machimo athu (v. 46a)
 2. Khristu anauka kwa akufa pa tsiku lachitatu (v. 46b).
 3. Iwo amene amalapa machimo awo ndi kuika chikhulupiliro chao mwa Khristu amakhulukidwa (vv. 47a, Aro 10:9).
- B. Uthenga uwu uyenera kukhala chikatikati cha uthenga wathu nthawi zonse ...
1. ... Mphamvu ya Mulungu ya kupulumutsa (Aro 1:16; 1Ako 1:18).
 2. ... chiyembekezo chokhacho cha ochimwa (Yoh 14:6, Mac 4:12).

II. UTUMWI UMENE MPINGO UYENERA KUKWANIRITSA (v. 47b-48).

- A. Tiyenera kulalikira uthenga uwu mu dzina la Khristu (v. 47).
1. Sitimalalikira mu dzina la ife tokha kapena ulamuliro koma mu ulamuliro wa dzina la Khristu (Mat 28:18-20).
- B. Tiyenera kulalikira uthenga uwu ku mafuko onse (v. 47).
1. Tiyenera kuyambira mu “Yerusalemu” wathu ndikufikira kumalekezere a dziko (Mac 1:8).
- C. Cholinga cha Mulungu choyambilira kwa aliyense wa ife ndi kutumikira (v. 48).
- D. Kodi inu mungalore kutengapo nawo gawo mu utumwi wa Mulungu?
1. Kodi muli olora kukalalikira uthenga wabwino kwa otayika?

2. Kodi mungatenge nawo gawo kukalalikirira uthenga kumafuko?

III. MPHAMVU ZIMENE MPINGO UYENERA KUYEMBEKEZERA KULANDIRA (v.49).

- A. Gwero la izi zonse ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Amadza mwa okhulupilira ndikuwadzadza ndi mphamvu Yake.
 2. Atate analonjeza kutumiza Mzimu Woyera (Yoweli 2:28).
 3. Yesu anatomiza Mzimu pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 4. Lonjezani ili la Mzimu ndi la okhulupilira aliyense (Mac 2:17, 38-39).
 5. Tonse tisoweka kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera monga mmene okhulupilira anadzadzidwira m'buku la Machitidwe.
- B. Tonse tisoweka mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 1. Yesu anawauza ophunzira kuti asachoke mu Yerusalemu kufikira atavekedwa ndi mphamvu yakumwamba (Lk 24:49).
 2. Munthu asapite ku gulu asanavale! Mu njira ngati yomweyi, Mkhristu asapite ku dziko asanavekedwe ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
 3. Popanda mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera ife sitingathe kulalikirira uthenga moyenerera ndikukwaniritsa utumiki umene Khristu anatipatsa.
- C. Mphamvu ya Mzimu sindalama, nzeru kapena mphamvu wamba; iyi ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 - a. Mzimu amasintha mmene ife tiganizira ndi kuchitira.
 - b. Amatipatsa ife kuthekera kolalikirira uthenga mwalunthu ndi molimba mtima.
 - c. Amatipatsa ife kuzindikira mizimu, nzeru, ndi mphatso zinanso zofunikira.
 - d. Amatithandiza ife kukhala oyera, kotero kuti mau athu ndi ntchito zathu, zonse pamodzi, zimachitira Khristu umboni.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndi kupereka moyo wanu ku utumiki wa Mulungu wa kulalikirira ku dziko lonse.
2. Tsono dzazidwani ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti mulandire mphamvu yakuchita nayo.

[DG]



52 Mau a Yesu Womaliza, “Wosatchuka Kwambiri”

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kumvetsetsa ndi kumvera “mau osamvekamveka” omaliza a Yesu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti Akhristu amvetsetse kufunikira kwa kubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera ndipo kuti adzazidwe lero.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:1-11

Chiyambi

1. Ndime iyi muli mau omaliza enienei a Yesu asanakwere kupita kumwamba (vv. 4-8).
2. Ndanena kuti ndi “mau osamvekamveka” chifukwa Akhristu ambiri mwina samawadziwa kapena safuna kuwamvera.
3. Lero tisanthula mau amenewa ndiponso kuwamvera.
4. Timvetsetsa mfundo zisanu ndi imodzi zofunikira pa mau amenewa a Yesu: (Anali ...)

I. MAU OWUZIRIDWA NDI MZIMU (v. 2: “atapereka malangizo kupyolera mu Mzimu Woyera”)

- A. Yesu anatomikira ndi moyo wake wonse pansu pa kudzodza kwa Mzimu Woyera (Lk 4:17-18; Mac 10:38).
- B. Ataukitsidwa kwa akufa, Akulankhulabe mwa Mzimu Wake.
- C. Ifenso, tayitanidwa kutumikira mu Mzimu (Mac 1:8).

II. MAU A UFUMU (v. 3: “analankhula za ufumu wa Mulungu”)

- A. Yesu anadza kulengeza za ufumu wa Mulungu (Mk 1:15).
- B. Ufumu wa Mulungu umadza mu mphamvu (Mk 9:1; 1Akor 4:20).
- C. Udindo wathu ndi kupititsa patsogolo ufumu wa Mulungu pa dziko pano (Mt 24:14).

III. MAU A ULAMULIRO (v. 4: “anawapatsa lamuro ili”)

- A. Yesu anatilamulira kuti tidzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera (v. 4; onaninso Aefeso 5:18).
- B. Ubatizo wa mu Mzimu Woyera ndi wofunikira zedi osafunika kuwukayikira.
- C. Tonse tiyenera kumvera lamuro Lake lero (Yoh 14:15; Mt 28:20).

IV. MAU OKHALA NDI MPHAMVU (v. 8: “mudzalandira mphamvu Mzimu Woyera atadza pa inu”)

- A. Khristu walamulira Mkhristu aliyense kuti akhale mtumiki Wake (Lk 24:44-46).

- B. Cholinga choyamba chakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndiko kulandira mphamvu zautumiki (Mac 1:8, 4:31).
- C. Mphamvu izi zimabwera “pamene Mzimu adza pa ife.”

V. MAU OTUMA (v. 8: “mudzakhala mboni zanga ... kufikira kumalekezero a dziko”)

- A. Khristu akufuna atidzadze ndi Mzimu Wake kotero kuti titha kukwaniritsa lamulo Lake lakukalalikira (Lk 24:47-49).
- B. Kumuka kwakukulu uku ndi lamulo lakunyamula uthenga kukafika nawo kumafuko onse (Mt 28:19-20; Mk 16:1-16).
- C. Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kuti titengepo nawo gawo mu utumiki wa Khristu (Mac 1:4-5).

VI. MAU ONYAMUKIRA (v. 9: “Pamene ananena izi, ananyamulidwa pakati pao ndipo mtambo unamulandira lye nabisidwa pakati pao”)

- A. Awa anali mau otsiriza a Yesu.
- B. Choncho, ali ofunikira zedi.
- C. Tiyenera kumvera lero ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera tsono ndikukalalikira uthenga kwa otayika.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Bwerani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
2. Kodi mutha kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu motani?
 - a. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9, 13).
 - b. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - c. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4; Yoh 7:37-38).

[DRM]



53 Maphunziro Ochokera mu Machitidwe 2

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera akudzadzeni ndikusintha moyo wanu lero monga mmene anadzadzira ophunzira ndikusintha miyoyo yawo mu buku la Machitidwe.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti ophunzira adzadzidwe ndikudzadziwabe mowirikiza ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso kulandira mphamvu za utumiki wa Khristu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:1-46

Chiyambi

1. Tangowerenga za pa Tsiku la Pentekosti.
2. Pentekosti ndi manziko amene anakhazikitsidwa a nthawi yonse ya Mzimu.
3. Kodi ndi maphunziro ena ati omwe tingaphunzire ku zimene zinachitika pa Tsiku la Pentekosti?

I. MONGA OPHUNZIRA PENTEKOSTI ASANAFIKE, TIYENERA KUFUNITSITSA MPHAMVU YA MZIMU WOYERA MU MPINGO WATHU NDI M'MOYO MWATHU.

- A. Tiyenera kufunitsitsa kuti azionetsere Yekha pakati pathu (vv.1-3).
- B. Tiyenera kufunitsitsa kuti atidzadze ndi mphamvu komanso kupezeka kwake lero lino (v.4).
- C. Ngati tingachite izi, tikhonza kuyembekezera m'zinda wathu kuzindikira monga mmene zinachitikira mu Yerusalemu (vv. 5-13).

II. MONGA OPHUNZIRA PA TSIKU LA PENTEKOSTI, TIYENERA KUDZIWA KUTI KUBWERA KWA MZIMU M'MOYO WATHU NDI MU MPINGO ZIKUTANTHAUZANJI.

- A. Zikutanthauza kuti tikutsatira ndondomeko za Baibulo zimene Mulungu mwini anakhazikitsa kwa ophunzira onse kuti atsatire (vv.14-18).
- B. Zikutanthauza kuti tikhonza kuyembekezera vumbulutso latsopano la Yesu m'moyo mwathu ndi mu utumiki (vv.22-24; 32-33, 36).
- C. Zikutanthauza kuti tikhala gawo limodzi la khamu la atumiki a Mulungu a m'masiku otsiriza (vv.17-18, 4 ndi 14).

III. MONGA OPHUNZIRA PA TSIKU LA PENTEKOSTI, TIKHONZA KUYEMBEKEZERA MPINGO WATHU NDI MIYOYO YATHU KUSANDULIKA NDI MZIMU WODZA NDI MPHAMVU.

- A. Ochimwa adzatha kuzindikira kupezeka kwa Mzimu pakati pathu, ndipo adzatsimikizika ndi kutsutsidwa mu uchimo wao (v. 37).
- B. Ma guwa athu adzadzadza ndi anthu oyitanira pa dzina la Khristu (v. 41).
- C. Mpingo wathu udzakhala wolimba ndi wamphamvu.
 - 1. Wolimba mu umodzi (v. 42).
 - 2. Wolimba mu mphamvu za uzimu (v. 43).
 - 3. Wolimba mu chikondi (vv. 44-45).
 - 4. Wodzala ndi chimwemwe (v. 46).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Tiyenera kukhala ngati okhulupilira a pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
- 2. Idzani ndi kubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera tsopano lino!

[DRM]



54 Anthu Kulalikira Paliponse

Gawo la mamembala odzodzedwa
Pakupitisa Ufumu wa Mulungu patsogolo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu akufuna kudzadza chiwalo chilichonse mu mpingo ndi Mzimu ndikuwagwiritsa ntchito yakulalikira uthenga wabwino paliponse.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti mkhristu aliyense athe kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikupita kukalalikira uthenga wabwino kwa otayika.

Vesi: Machitidwe 8:1-5

Chiyambi

1. Kodi ntchito ya mamembala odzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera mu mpingo ndi chiyani lero lino?
2. Mwachizolowezi, takhala omangika, koma kodi Baibulo limaphunzitsa chiyani?
3. Kuchokera mu nkhani ya chitsitsimutso cha ku Samariya tikuphunzira zinthu zitanu:

I. MULUNGU WAYIKA “MAYITANIDWE A KULALIKIRA” MAU A MOYO PA MEMBALA ALIYENSE WA CHIKHRISTU.

- A. Iwo amene “anapita mbali zonse kulalikira mau” mu ndime yathu siatumwi koma Akhristu wamba amene anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (v. 4).
- B. Buku la Machitidwe limatiuza za Akhristu odzozedwa ndi Mzimu amene analalikira uthenga mwa mphamvu kwa otayika.
 1. *Stefano* anali chida chimene Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito kukonzetsera mtima wa Paulo kuti alandire uthenga wabwino (Mac 6-7).
 2. *Filipo* anatsogolera chitsitsimutso chachikulu ku Samaria (Mac 8:4-17).
- C. Tiyenera kufika kukumvetsetsa Pentekosti weniweni za maitanidwe a kulalikira uthenga wabwino.
 1. Zoonadi zakuti pali kuitanidwa ku utumiki wokhazikika.
 2. Komabe, ndi zoonanso kuti Akhristu onse ndi oyitanidwa ku utumiki ndi Khristu.
 3. Pa choonadi ichi, aliyense wobatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera ndi “woyitanidwa kukalalikira” uthenga wabwino (Mac 1:8).

II. MULUNGU ALI PANTCHITO YAKUWONGOLERA MIYOYO YATHU KU NTCHITO YAKULALIKIRA UTHENGA WABWINO.

- A. Mu ndime yathu lero iwo anapita kulikonse kulalikira uthenga wabwino.

1. Kwa iwo “kulikonse” amakamba za “dera lonse la Yudeya ndi Samariya” (Mac 8:1).
 2. Kwa inu “kulikonse” zikhonza kutanthauza achinyamata ali mu mpingo wanu, kumalo amene mumakhala ndi kugwira ntchito, mudzi woyandikana nawo, gulu la anthu osafikiridwa ku dera kwanu, sukulu ya kudera kwanu, kapena malo ena alionse amene anthu ayenera kuti amve uthenga wabwino.
 3. Kwa Yesu “kulikonse” zimaphatikizirapo “madera akutari zedi pa dziko lapansi” (Mac 1:8; Mk 16:15-16).
- B. Mzimu adzakutsogolerani ku malo amene akufuna kuti mukalarikireko uthenga wabwino.
1. Anawatsogolera ophunzira a ku Yerusalemu pakulora chisautso kufika pa iwo (v. 1).
 2. Akhonza kukutsogolerani munjira zosiyanasiyana:
 - a. Akhonza kulankhula nanu mwachindunji.
 - b. Akhonza kukuyikani pamene pali chosowa.
 - c. Akhonza kukupangitsani kuzindikira chosowa powona zochitika pamalopo (Mt 9:36-37).
 - d. Nthawi zina ntchito zathu zidzatitengera ku malo kumene Khristu akusoweka kuti alalikidwe.

III. KUTI TIKWANIRITSE MAYITANIDWE A MULUNGU MU MIYOYO YATHU TIYENERA ALIYENSE WA IFE KUDZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kunapereka kwa mamembala mphamvu zimene amadzisowa kuti achite zomwe anachita.
 1. Ngakhale ena anali monga othawa nkhondo “anapitabe kulikonseko kulalikira mau” (v. 4).
 2. Anachita izi chifukwa anali odzipereka kwa Khristu ndi utumiki Wake ndipo anali odzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Mac 2:4; 4:31).
 3. Chimodzimodzinso Stefano ndi Filipo (Mac 6:3-10).
- B. Ifenso, tiyenera kudzazidwa mwamphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikupatsidwa mphamvu ya utumiki ndi Khristu (Mac 1:8).
- C. Kodi tingadzazidwe bwanji aliyense wa ife ndi Mzimu lero?
 1. Pakupempha Khristu kuti atidzaze (Lk 11:9-13).
 2. Pakukhulupilira malonjezano a Khristu (Mk 11:24).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero.
2. Tsono mukani ndikukalalikira uthenga wabwino kwa otayika kulikonse kumene muwapeze.

[DRM]



55 Cholinga cha Utumwi wa Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Nkhani ya m'Baibulo ya Pentekosti imawulura kuti cholinga cha nkhani ya ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kupatsa mphamvu atumiki mu ntchito ya utumiki.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndikukhala ochitachita mukutumikira Khristu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8; 2:1-12

Chiyambi

1. Cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndiko kupatsa mphamvu atumiki m'madera a kwao ndi kuzungulira dziko lonse lapansi (Mac 1:8).
2. Choonadi ichi chikulongosoleredwa ndi zomwe zinachitika pa Tsiku la Pentekosti.
3. Mfundo zisanu ndi imodzi zikuonetsa cholinga cha Pentekosti kuti ndi kupereka mphamvu yakutumikira nayo ku dziko lonse lapansi:

I. LONJEZANO LA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Lonjezano la Pentekosti likupezeka mu Machitidwe 1:8.
- B. Kolingana ndi lamuro ili la Yesu, cholinga choyamba cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kupereka mphamvu kwa Akhristu yakutumikira m'dera la kwao ndi ku mafuko ena onse.

II. NTHAWI YA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Mzimu anatsanulidwa pa tsiku la Pentekosti (Mac 2:1).
- B. Mu Chipangano Chakale tsiku la Pentekosti linali la chikondwelero cha zokolora (Eks 23:16; 34:22).
- C. Kugwirizana kwa nthawi sikunali mwangozi: Pentekosti imaonetsa chiyambi cha kholora la Mulungu pa dziko lonse lapansi.

III. MAYALIDWE A PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Mvetsani Machitidwe 2:5: "Munali iwo mu Yerusalemu, Ayuda ochokera kufuko lililonse la pansu pa thambo."
- B. Pa Tsiku la Pentekosti panakonzedwa msonkhano wa dziko lonse lapansi popeza amafuna kuti tidziwe kuti Pentekosti ndikupatsidwa mphamvu kwa mpingo yakukatumikilira nayo ku mafuko onse.
- C. Utumwi unayambika nthawi yomweyo imene Mzimu analandiridwa, (apa, Petro analalikira ndipo anthu 3,000 kuchokera ku mafuko osiyanasiyana anapulumutsidwa, Mac 2:41).

IV. CHIZINDIKIRO CHA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Mu Machitidwe 2:4 akuti, “Onse anayamba kulankhula ndi malilime ena.”
- B. Mulungu anasankhula malilime a Amitundu chifukwa amafuna kuti timvetse cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera kuti ndi utumiki wa utumwi.

V. PETRO AKULONGOSOLA ZA PENTEKOSTI.

(Mverani momwe Petro akutsindika pa zinthu zitatu izi:)

- A. Chotsindika cha Petro choyamba: “masiku omaliza” (Mac 2:17).
 - 1. Mpingo ndi gulu la anthu a “m’masiku otsiriza.”
 - 2. Masiku otsiriza ndi nthawi ya kholora!
- B. Chotsindika cha Petro chachiwiri: “thupi lililonse” (Mac 12:17b, 39).
 - 1. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wa anthu onse ndi kulikonseko.
 - 2. Mulungu akufunitsitsa kuti apereke mphamvu ya utumiki wa utumwi kwa aliyense.
- C. Chotsindika cha Petro chachitatu: kulalikira mwa kuuziridwa ndi Mzimu (Mac 2:17-18).
 - 1. Mpingo uyenera kukhala gulu la atumiki a Khristu odzozedwa ndi Mzimu (Mac 2:21).

VI. ZOTSATIRA ZA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Zotsatira zoyambilira za ophunzira atalandira Mzimu pa Pentekosti zinali kukhala atumiki odzozedwa ndi amphamvu.
 - 1. Petro analalikira ndipo anthu 3,000 anapulumutsidwa (Mac 2:41).
 - 2. Anthu anapitilira kupulumutsidwa (Mac 2:47).
- B. Mu buku lonse la Machitidwe, nthawi ina iliyonse Mzimu anatsanulidwa zotsatira zake zinali kuchitira umboni Khristu mwamphamvu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Mulungu akufuna mutengepo nawo gawo mu utumiki Wake.
- 2. Koma poyamba muyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
- 3. Idzani tsopano ndikulandira Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



56 Kumemeza Mipingo Yodzala ndi Mpamvu ya Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kumemeza mipingo yathu kukhala yodzala ndi mphamvu pakudzala mipingo.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti atsogoleri a mipingo adzipereke mukutsogolera kudzala mipingo mwa mphamvu ya Mzimu.

Mavesi: Numeri 11:16-17; Luka 24:46-49

Chiyambi

1. Ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu kuti mpingo uliwonse ukhale wochitachita ku utumiki wa usodzi ndi kudzala mipingo.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tiyankha funso lakuti, “Kodi abusa ndi atsogoleri a mpingo angamemeze bwanji mpingo wao ku utumiki wa usodzi ndi kudzala mipingo?”
3. Tiona zitsanzo za atsogoleri awiri odziwika bwino amene anamemeza owatsatira ku utumiki wamphamvu wa Mzimu.
 - a. Woyamba, Mose, mtsogoleri wamkulu wa Israyeri.
 - b. Wachiwiri, Yesu, mtsogoleri wathu wa mpingo wamkulu.
4. Aliyense wa awa ali chitsanzo chathu.
 - a. Tiona aliyense wa awa mmene anamemezera omutsatira ake.
 - b. Zimene tiphunzira tiziyika mu nyengo zathu.

I. MOSE ANAMEMEZA ATSOGOLERI A ISRAYERI (Nu 11:1-30).

- A. Mose anakumana ndi vuto.
 1. Anthu amadandaula ndi kunyinyirika (vv. 1-9).
 2. Mukuthedwa kwake Mose analilira kwa Yehova (vv.10-15).
- B. Mulungu anampatsa Mose yankho la magawo anayi ku vutolo.
 1. Poyamba, Mose iye mwini anayenera kuwonetsetsa kuti ndi wodzala ndi Mzimu (kunena kuti v. 25).
 2. Kenako, amayenera kuti asankhe anthu mosamalitsa oti amuthandize (v. 16)
 3. Kachitatu, Mulungu amayenera kuti awadzadze onse ndi Mzimu Wake ndikuwapatsa mphamvu kuti amuthandize iye mu ntchito yake (v. 17).
 4. Pomaliza, onse pamodzi amayenera kudalira Mulungu kuti akwaniritsa zonse mwamphamvu ya umulungu (vv. 17-23).
- C. Mose anamvera Mulungu, ndipo ntchito inamalizidwa.
 1. Mulungu anatsika ndikutega Mzimu Wake umene unali pa Mose ndikuwugawira atsogoleri onse makuni asanu ndi awiri (v. 25).

2. Iwo ananenera ndipo analandira mphamvu zakumuthandizira Mose.
- D. Kuchokera mu nkhani iyi tikuphunziramoo izi:
1. Monga Mose, tiyenera ifenso kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 2. Monga Mose, tiyenera kufunafuna kutsogozedwa ndi Mulungu.
 3. Monga Mose, tiyenera kusankha anthu okhulupirika otithandiza mosamalitsa.
 4. Monga Mose, tiyenera kuonetsetsa kuti aliyense ndi wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 5. Monga Mose, tiyenera kuwaphunzitsa za utumwi wa Mulungu.
 6. Monga Mose, tiyenera kuwamemeza iwo ndikuwagwiritsa ntchito kuti timalize ntchitoyi.

II. YESU ANAMEMEZA MPINGO WAKE MU NJIRA YOMWEYI.

- A. Yesu anasankhula iwo akumuthandiza mosamalitsa.
1. Iye amadziwa kuti afuna anthu ena kumuthandiza mu utumiki wakumaliza ntchito Yake yakufikira mafuko onse ndi uthenga wabwino (Lk 24:46-48).
 2. Anakhala ndi usiku wonse wa mapemphero asanasankhe oti adzamuthandizire (Lk 6:12-13).
- B. Tsono, Yesu anawamemeza kuti akwaniritse utumiki wa Mulungu.
1. Iye mwini anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Lk 4:17-18).
 2. Anatenga nthawi yake pamodzi nawo, kuwaphunzitsa njira Zake, utumiki Wake, ndi ntchito Yake.
 3. Anaonetsetsa kuti aliyense wa iwo anali wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Lk 24:49, onaninso Mac 1:4-8).
 4. Anawatuma iwo ku ntchito (Lk 24:48; Mk 16:15-16).

C. LERO, UTHENGA WOMWEWO WAFIKANSO KWA IFE.

- A. Monga Yesu tiyenera kumemeza mpingo kuti utenge uthenga wabwino ndikukafikira ena.
- B. Tiyenera kuonetsetsa kuti mipingo yadzala ndi Mzimu ndipo kuti ikumuka kukadzala mipingo mu madera amene Khristu sanalalikidwemo.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndikudzazidwa mowirikiza.
2. Idzani ndikuwagwiritsa nokha mukudzala mipingo nayo yodzala ndi Mzimu.

[LC]



57 Simphamvu, Sinkhondo, Koma Mzimu wa Ambuye

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ntchito ya Mulungu yakupulumutsa otayika ndikumanga mpingo Wake ndiyotheka kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu amene amagwira ntchito mwa anthu Ake.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndi kulandira mphamvu za utumiki wa Mulungu.

Vesi: Zakariya 4:1-14

Chiyambi

1. Cholinga cha Mulungu ndikupulumutsa anthu kuchokera ku mafuko onse ndi kumanga ufumu Wake ndi anthuwo (Mac 1:8).
2. Pansi pa utsogoleri wa Zerubabele Ayuda anabwerera kuchokera ku ukapolo wa ku Babeloni ndipo anayamba kumanga kachisi watsopano. Komabe, anakhala okhumudwitsika ndikusiya kumanga. Tsono, panapita dzaka 18 ntchito ilibe yosagwiridwa.
3. Mu ndime yathu Mulungu akuvumbulutsira Zerubabele kufunikira kwake kwakuti adalire Mzimu wa Mulungu kuti amalize ntchito yakumanganso kachisiyo (Zakariya. 4:6).
4. Apa tikuphunzira mfundo zinayi zofunikira za m'mene mphamvu ya Mulungu ingagwilire ntchito mwa ife kuti timalize ntchito Yake:

I. NTCHITO YAKUMANGA KACHISI WA MULUNGU INGATHE BWINO LOMWE NDI MPHAMVU YA MZIMU (v. 1-6).

- A. Choyikapo nyali mu ndime yathuyi chikuyimilira fuko la Israyeri limene Mulungu analisankha monga nyali ku mafuko.
 1. Mulungu anayitana Abrahamu ndi mtundu wake kuti awadalitse, ndipo kupyolera mwa iwo, adalitse mafuko onse (Gen 12:1-3).
 2. Israyeli sanamvere Mulungu, ndipo kuwala kwao sikunawonekere.
 3. Tsopano Mulungu amakhazikitsanso kuwala kupyolera mwa anthu otsalira ochepa.
 4. Koma analibe mphamvu zakumalizira ntchitoyo, ndipo kwa dzaka 18 kachisi sanamalizidwe.
- B. Mau a Ambuye anafika kwa Zerubabele (v. 6).
 1. Sanali maganizo chabe.
 2. Unali uthenga wa Mulungu pa ntchito Yake
 3. Kunena kuti, "sindikhamu la ankhondo sindimphamvu, koma Mzimu Wake."
- C. Kachisi wa Mulungu amayenera kumangidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu wa Mulungu basi.

1. Zerubabele amamanganso kachisi mu Yerusalemu.
 2. Ife tsono ndife kachisi wa Mzimu Woyera (Aef 2:19-22).
- D. Mau a Mulungu kwa Zerubabele akanali woona kwa ife lero lino:
1. Yesu anati “Ndidzamanga mpingo wanga” (Mt 16:18).
 2. Izi zitha kutheka bwino lomwe ngati ana a Mulungu adalira ndikufunafuna mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 3. Ichi ndichifukwa chake Yesu analonjeza Mzimu Woyera kwa okhulupilira onse (Lk 24:49; Mac 1:4-5, 8).

II. PAMENE MWADZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA PALIBE CHOTCHINGA KWA INU CHACHIKULU KOPOSA (vv. 7-9).

- A. Padzakhala zotchinga ku miyoyo yathu nthawi zonse pamene tidzipereka ku utumiki wa Mulungu wakupindura miyoyo ya otayika ndikumanga mpingo Wake.
- B. Monga Zerubabele ndi anthu a ku Israyeri, ndisosavuta kukhumudwitsidwa, ndikuyisiya ntchitoyo.
- C. Mulungu amalora kuti tikumane ndi zotchinga...
 1. ... kutiphunzitsa kufunafuna mphamvu ya Mzimu (v. 6).
 2. ... kutithandiza kuzindikira kuti zimene zili zotchinga kwa ife ndi mwayi kwa Mulungu.
- D. Pamene tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera palibe zovuta zolimba koposa.

III. PAMENE MWADZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA, PALIBE CHIYAMBI CHIMENE NDI CHOSAFUNIKIRA (v.10; Hagai 2:2-5, 9).

- A. “Ndani apepusa tsiku la zinthu zing’onozing’ono?” (v. 10).
- B. “Ulemelero wa nyumba iyi udzakhala waukulu woposa wa nyumba yoyambayo” (Hag 2:9).
- C. Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito zowoneka zochepa kukwaniritsa utumiki Wake.

IV. PAMENE MWADZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU WOYERA, MULUNGU ATHA KUKUGWIRITSANI NTCHITO POSATENGERA KUTI NDINU NDANI (vv. 11-14).

- A. Kwadzaka 18 Yoswa ndi Zerubabele analephera kumaliza ntchito zao.
 1. Koma Mulungu sanawasiye okha ayi.
 2. Mau Ake kwa iwo anali akuti adalire Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Koma Mulungu nthawi zambiri amagwiritsa ntchito iwo oziwona ofooka ndi kumazilingalira kuti sangakwaniritse.
 1. Pamene mwadzazidwa ndi Mzimuwa Mulungu lye adzakugwiritsani ntchito posatengera za kale lanu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Chikonzero cha Mulungu ndi kupulumutsa otayika ndi kumanga mpingo Wake.
2. Akufuna anthu amene angakhulupilire kuti “sindikhamu la ankhondo sindimphamvu, koma Mzimu Wake.”
3. Lero mutha kudzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu kuti mumutumikire.
4. Bwerani, pemphani, khulupilirani ndipo Mulungu akudzadzani ndi Mzimu Wake.

[MT]



58 Pentekosti pa Usodzi wa Dziko Lonse

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ngati tingafikire dziko ndi uthenga wa Khristu, tiyenera aliyense wa ife kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndikudzipereka okha mukutengapo nawo gawo lakufikira otayika m'dera la kwao ndi kuzungulira dziko lonse.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8; 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Pa Pentekosti Mulungu anatumiza Mzimu Wache kukapatsa mpingo mphamvu yakubweretsa chikonzero chake chakuombola dziko (Mac 1:8; 2:1-4).
2. Pamene m'badwo uno ukufika kumapeto mphepo ina ya Pentekosti yatumizidwanso.
3. Cholinga chake ndikupereka mphamvu ku mpingo kuti umalize ntchito yamulamulo lalikuru lakumuka Yesu asanabwerenso (Mt. 24:14).
4. Lero, monga pachiyambi paja, aliyense wa ife ayenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti titumikire Mulungu moyenelera.
5. Tiyeni tione maganizo atatu amene akuchokera mu nkhanayi:

I. KUFUNIKIRA KWA PENTEKOSTI

- A. Muli choonadi mu ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Uli woposa chiphunzitso chabe.
 2. Ndi mphamvu ya umulungu imene imasanduliza mphamvu ya mkati yakukwaniritsa cholinga cha umulungu.
- B. Ku Latin Amerika pafupifupi Akhristu awiri pa atatu alionse a chi evangeliko ali ndi mbiri ya cha Pentekosti mu kale lao.
 1. Ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera imene imapangitsa mipingo imeneyi kuchuluka ndi kukula.
 2. Pamene tibatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera, okhulupilira atsopano amakhazikika alaliki a uthenga wabwino.

II. KUFUNIKIRA KWA UTUMIKI WA CHIPENTEKOSTI

- A. Kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera titha kuthana ndikugonjetsa adani.
 1. Utumiki wa Khristu umatsutsana ndi mphamvu za Satana.
 2. Atumwi a Pentekosti ndi odzala mipingo amaturuka poyera kugonjetsa mphamvu zakumidimazi.
 3. Chitsanzo: Monga Eliya paphiri la Karimeri (1Maf 18:24).
 4. Pamene Mulungu agonjetsa kudzera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera, mitima ya anthu imatseguka pakulandira uthenga wabwino.

- B. Kutsanulidwa kwa Pentekosti kunabereka mipingo yokhazikika pamalo.
 - 1. Kuzungulira dziko lonse mipingo yokhazikika pamalo, zoonadi zake, ndi ya Pentekosti.
 - 2. Titatha kulandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, okhulupilira amalandira chitsogozo ndi mphamvu zoyenelere kupita chitsogolo.

III. KUFUNIKIRA KWAKUKHALA ACHINDUNJI MU CHIPENTEKOSTI

- A. Ife ngati a Pentekosti tiyenera kusamalira zolinga zathu ndi kupita chitsogolo mu zimene zingabwezeretse chigonjetso ndi m'dalitso pambuyo.
 - 1. Tiyenera kupewa mayesero akusiya moyo wachikhulupiliro ndikudalira khama la umunthu.
 - 2. Tiyenera kudalirabe Mzimu Woyera ndi kuthekera Kwake pakutipatsa mphamvu yautumiki.
- B. Ife a Pentekosti timakumana ndi zoopsya, monga ngati,
 - 1. Chiopyezo chakuchoka pa chiphunzitso chathu.
 - a. Mphepo za ziphunzitso zatsopano zimaomba mipingo ya chi Pentekosti kwambiri.
 - b. Komabe, tiyenera kugwirizitsa Malemba monga gwero la choonadi ndi kuwachita.
 - 2. Chiopyezo cha "*vuto la chiyero choposera.*"
 - a. Ubatizo wa Mzimu umabweretsa kudzipatula ndi m'dalitso.
 - b. Sitiyenera ife kuyiwala kuti udindo wathu woyambilira ndikuti tikafikire anthu onse otayika.
 - 3. Chiopsyezo *chakusiya mphamvu ya Mzimu mbuyo* ndikulemekeza ndondomeko za umunthu.
 - a. Ndondomeko zitha kukhala zabwino.
 - b. Komabe, tiyenera kusamalitsa kusatsogozo ndondomeko kufika poyiwala mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopani ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu komanso kupatsidwa mphamvu kuti mutumikire kufikira miyoyo yotayika pa dziko lonse lino.

[MH]

* Dziwani izi: Ulaliki uwu watengedwa ndi kuwonjezedwa kuchokera mu buku la Melvin L. Hodges kuchokera mu *Paraklete*, Spring 1981.



59 Mphamvu ya Chi Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mphamvu ya Pentekosti idzakusandulizani kukhala chiphona cha usodzi.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikukhala ziphona zolalikira.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Mphamvu ya Pentekosti inasanduliza ophunzira a Yesu kuchokera ku anthu wamba ndikukhala aneneri odzodzedwa ndi Mzimu, kuchokera ku asodzi wamba a nsoma kukhala alaliki amphamvu.
2. Mphamvu ya Pentekosti itha kukusinthani lero lino kuchokera ku chimene muli ndikukhala mtumiki wamphamvu.
3. Aliyense wa ife ayenera kulandira mphamvu ya Pentekosti lero.
4. Dziwani zinthu izi zitatu zokhudza Pentekosti:

I. MPHAMVU YA PENTEKOSTI INALI YA ONSE.

- A. Mzimu anatsanulidwa moonekera kwa aliyense.
 1. Kunena kuti, Anatsanulidwa pa ophunzira onse 120.
 2. Dziwani ichi “kuti *onse* anadzazidwa” (v. 4).
- B. Zochitika za pa Pentekosti zinapangitsa anthu ambiri kumva ndi kukhulupilira uthenga wabwino.
 1. Khamu la anthu linasonkhana.
 2. Petro analalikira uthenga wabwino ndipo anthu 3000 anapulumutsidwa.
- C. Cholinga cha Pentekosti ndi kuti anthu ochuluka amve ndi kukhulupilira uthenga wabwino m’dera lathu ndi kuzungulira dziko lonse (Mac 1:8).

II. MPHAMVU YA PENTEKOSTI NDI YA ALIYENSE PAYEKHAPAYEKHA.

- A. Aliyense wa ophunzira 120 analandira Mzimu payekhapayekha.
 1. Ngati onse anadzazidwa, ndekuti aliyense anadzazidwa.
 2. Onetsetsani mmene lilime longa lamoto linakhazikika pa “aliyense” wa iwo (v. 5).
- B. Pa Pentekosti ndondomeko inakhazikitsidwa.
 1. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi woyenera aliyense wokhulupilira.
 2. Ndi mphamvu ya utumiki (Mac 1:8).
 3. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi wa ife lero.

III. MPHAMVU YA PENTEKOSTI NDI KUPEZEKA KWA MWINI.

- A. Yesu anawalonjeza ophunzira Ake kupezekabe kwa Iye:
 - 1. Pakuwapatsa lamuro lalikuru lakumuka, limene anawalonjeza, “Taonani, ndili nanu pamodzi kufikira malekezera a dziko” (Mt 28:18-20; onaninso v. 20).
 - 2. Mu chipinda chija anali asanakapachikidwe pamtanda, anawalonjeza, “Sindikusiyani ngati ana a masiye, Ndikabweranso” (Yoh 14:16-18; onaninso v. 18).
 - 3. Malonjezano onse awiriwa anakwaniritsidwa pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 - 4. Mzimu Woyera amapangitsa Khristu kupezeka paliponse.
- B. Pamene mpingo ulora Mzimu kuyenda pakati pao, utumiki umapita patsogolo.
 - 1. Yesu analonjeza mphamvu yakutumikira (Mac 1:8).
 - 2. Ophunzira 120 anavekedwa ndi mphamvu yochokera kumwamba ndipo anasandulika kukhala asodzi oyaka (Lk 24:49).
- C. Utumiki wamphamvu wa mpingo umene unayamba pa Pentekosti ukupitilira lero lino.
 - 1. Mulore kuti upitilire mwa inu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Mulungu akufuna akupatseni mphamvu ya Pentekosti, mphamvu yakukhala mboni Yake.
- 2. Idzani ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera lero.
 - a. Tiyeni tiyitanire Mzimu Woyera pa *ife* tonse.
 - b. Tiyeni tiyitanire Mzimu Woyera *kwa* onse.
 - c. Itanirani Mzimu Woyera panokha kuti akhale nanu.

[GRC]

* Wotangedwa kuchokera kwa: Raymond G. Carlson, *The Acts Story: The Work of the Holy Spirit in the Early Church*. Springfield, MO: Gospel Publishing House, 1978. tsamba 13.



60 Mphamvu ndi Cholinga Chake

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu akufuna akupatseni Mzimu wokupatsani mphamvu zakumutumikira.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira amvetsetse za cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndipo abatizidwe ndikulandira mphamvu zakutumikira Khristu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:1-8

Chiyambi

1. Mu mau awa omaliza a Yesu anasiyira mpingo cholinga komanso mphamvu.
 - a. *Cholinga:* “mukhale mboni zanga ... kufikira malekezero a dziko” (Mac 1:8b; komanso Mk 15:15-16).
 - b. *Mphamvu:* “Koma mudzalandira mphamvu pamene Mzimu adzafika pa inu” (v. 8a; komanso Lk 24:48-49).
2. Ndime iyi ikuyankha mafunso awiri okamba izi “cholinga ndi mphamvu”:

I. MPHAMVU IYI NDI YA NDANI?

- A. Mphamvu iyi ndi ya “Inu.” (Dziwani: “*Mudzalandira* mphamvu”)
- B. Chiganizo ichi chikukhudza *inu* mutatu:
 1. *Inu weniweni:* Ophunzira oyamba (Mac 1:8).
 2. *Inu wa anthu onse:* Okhulupilira onse a mu mbiri ya mpingo (Mac 2:38-39).
 3. *Inu wa dziko lonse:* Inu muli pano lero!
- C. Mphamvu iyi siyinaperekedwe kwa inu kudzera mwa inu kuti mukalalikire uthenga ku mafuko!

II. KODI MPHAMVU IMALANDIRIDWA LITI?

(Imalandiridwa “pamene Mzimu Woyera afika pa inu”)

- A. Mphamvuvi poyamba inalandiridwa ndi ophunzira pamene Mzimu Woyera anafika pa iwo (Mac 2:1-4).
- B. Mphamvuvi imalandiridwa motsatana ndi chipulumutso.
 1. Ophunzira anali opulumutsidwa kale pamene anayilandira mphamvuvi.
 2. Ubatizo wa Mzimu ndi wosiyana ndi chipulumutso.
 3. Cholinga chake ndikupereka mphamvu ya utumiki.
- C. Mu buku lonse la Machitidwe Mzimu anapitilira kufika pa okhulupilira ndi zotsatira zofanana—mphamvu yakutumikira.
 1. Kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu kwachiwiri mu Yerusalemu (Mac 4:31-33).
 2. Saulo wa ku Tariso (Mac 9:17-20).
 3. Okhulupilira mu Aefeso (Mac 19:6-7; 10).

D. Mzimu adza pa inu lero.

III. KODI MPHAMVUZI ZIKUPEREKEDWA CHIFUKWA CHIYANI?

(Onani mau akuti “ndipo mudzakhala mboni zanga”)

- A. Mphamvuyi inaperekedwa kupatsa mphamvu ophunzira zakutumikira!
 - 1. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti zotsatira zake zinali atumiki odzodzedwa ndi Mzimu.
 - 2. Anthu 3,000 anapulumutsidwa (Mac 2:39-41).
- B. Utumiki wadzala ndi Mzimu ndiyo nkhani yayikulu mu Machitidwe.
 - 1. Onani Machitidwe 1:21; 2:32; 5:32; 10:38-41.
- C. Tonse tayitanidwa kuti tikhale mboni za Khristu, choncho, tonse tiyenera kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Mutha kulandira mphamvu lero ndi cholinga chakubatzidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
- 2. Kodi mungalandire bwanji mphamvuyi?
 - a. Pemphanii mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9, 10, 13).
 - b. Landirani mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - c. Lankhulani mwachikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4).

[DRM]



61 Chikhumbokhumbo cha Mzimu pa Mafuko

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera akufuna apereke mphamvu kwa wokhulupilira aliyense kuti atengepo nawo gawo lakufikira mafuko ndi uthenga wabwino.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndipo atengepo nawo gawo lakufikira mafuko ndi uthenga wa Khristu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Mzimu Woyera ndi Mzimu wa Utumwi.
2. Ndime yathu ikulongosola zinthu zinayi zokhudza chokhumba cha Mzimu ku mafuko:

I. CHOKHUMBA CHA MZIMU KU MAFUKO.

- A. Khristu analonjeza mu Machitidwe 1:8 kuti Mzimu amafuna kuti mafuko onse amve uthenga wabwino.
 1. Nkhani yake: Ngati Mzimu angapereka mphamvu yakufikira mafuko, momwemonso atha kufuna kuti mafuko afikiridwe.
- B. Ndikubwera kwa Mzimu pamabweranso kukakamizika mukulalikira uthenga kwa otayika.
 1. Mzimu amakhazikitsa mphamvu ya Mkristu mwa ophunzira Ake.
 2. Amakhazikitsanso khumbo Lake pa otayika m'dera lathu ndi kumalekezera a dziko.

II. MZIMU WOYERA ANAGWIRITSA NTCHITO OPHUNZIRA A KHRISTU KUFIKIRA MALEKEZERO A DZIKO.

- A. Anagwiritsa ntchito ophunzira kufikira dziko mu nthawiyo.
 1. Buku la Machitidwe limalongosola nkhani yonse.
 2. Iwo “anasanduliza dziko” (Mac 17:6).
- B. Lero Mzimu akusankha ife kuti tifikire madera onse a dziko lapansi.
 1. Amatisankhula ife (Yoh 15:6).
 2. Amatidzadza ndikutipatsa mphamvu (Mac 1:8).
 3. Amatipatsa chikondi pa anthu (Aro 5:5).
 4. Amatitumiza (Yoh 20:21-22).

III. MZIMU WOYERA AMAPEREKA MPHAMVU KWA OPHUNZIRA A KHRISTU YAKUTUMIKILIRA KU DZIKO LONSE.

- A. Mphamvu ya Mzimu ndiyofunikira ngati tikumuka kukafikira mafuko (Lk 24:46-49; Mac 1:4-5).

B. Mzimu Woyera ndiye wamkulu woyang'anira kholora.

IV. MZIMU WOYERA AMATIPATSA MPHAMVU PA CHOLINGA CHOMWECHI LERO.

A. Tiyenera kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimuyi lero (Mac 2:39).

B. Mphamvuyi yaperekedwa lero pacholinga chomwecho ngati chimene inaperekedwera poyamba paja.

1. Ndiko, mphamvu yakutumikira Khristu kumidzi ndi dziko lonse (Mac 1:8).

C. Mzimu adza pa ife lero monga momwe anachitira pa akuphonzira aja pachiyambi.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kodi mwakonzeka kulandira?

2. Idzani tsopano kuti mulandire Mzimu ndikupatsidwa zida kuti mutenge nawo gawo lakufikira mafuko ndi uthenga wabwino.

[JE]



62 Sitiyenera Kuyiwala

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Sitiyenera kuyiwala kuti, monga a Pentekosti, ndife ake a Mulungu opatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu m’masiku otsiriza, atumwi.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kudzipereka wokha mukukwaniritsa utumwi wa Mulungu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Ndime yathu ikutchulidwa kuti “vesi yotanthauzira chi Pentekosti chenicheni.”
2. Kuposera mavesi ena onse, imatikumbutsa kuti ndife ndani ndipo tikupezekeranji.
3. Monga a Pentekosti sitiyenera kuyiwala izi:

I. SITIYENERA KUYIWALA KUTI NDIFE NDANI: NDIFE A PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Timayamikira zedi anzathu a chi Evanjeliko amene akulalikira uthenga mokhulupilika.
- B. Komabe, ife monga a Pentekosti ndife a chi Evanjeliko koma osiyaniranapo.
 1. Timakhulupilira kuti mphamvu ya Mulungu ndi ya mpingo lero lino.
 2. Timakhulupilira kuti Mulungu amafunitsitsa kupereka mphamvu Yake kwa wokhulupilira aliyense.
- C. Zotsatira zake, Mulungu akudalitsa gulu lonse la a chi Pentekosti lero
- D. Komabe pali kusamvetsa pakati pa a Pentekosti zimene zimatanthauza kukhala wa Pentekosti, choncho ...

II. TIYENERA KUMVETSA KUTI ZIMATANTHAUZA CHIYANI KUTI WA PENTEKOSTI WENIWENI.

- A. Chi Pentekosti chimaposera kungokhala mpingo wa “Ndidalitseni”.
- B. Kutanthauzira bwino lomwe, chi Pentekosti ndi chotchuka, m’masiku otsirizawa, mpingo wodzodzedwa ndi Mzimu.
- C. Tiyeni “tifutukure” ndikusanthula tanthauzo lililonse:
 1. “Pentekosti ndi *mpingo weniweni*.”
 - a. Simsonkhano wamba wa tchalichi.
 - b. Ndi gulu lokhazikika (kunena kuti, monga msankhano wa zokambirana).
 2. “Pentekosti ndi *mpingo wa utumwi*.”
 - a. Mu ndime yathu, Yesu akulongosola Pentekosti yeniyeni monga mpingo wa utumwi (Mac 1:8).

- b. Iwo okha amene amakhudzidwa ndi ntchito ya Mulungu ndiwo a Pentekosti enieni.
- 3. “Pentekosti yeniyeni ndiko kukhala *mpingo wamphamvu* za Mzimu wa utumwi.”
 - a. Pentekosti yeniyeni imanthauza kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu.
 - b. Mphamvu izi zimabwera pamene tabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Mac 1:8; 2:4).
 - c. Yesu adzakupatsani Mzimu Woyera ngati mufunse kuti akupatseni (Lk 9-10, 13).
- 4. “Pentekosti yeniyeni ndi ya *m’masiku otsiriza*, kulandira mphamvu za Mzimu, mpingo wa utumwi.”
 - a. Mulungu watsanura Mzimu Wake m’masiku ano omaliza (Mac 2:17-18).
 - b. Mu malemba, “masiku omaliza” akufanana ndi kuti nyengo ya Mzimu.
 - c. Popeza Yesu akubweranso posachedwa tiyenera kukhala mu ntchito Yake ya Mbuye Wathu (Onani: Mac 1:9-11).
- 5. “Pentekosti yeniyeni ndi *kutchuka*, masiku otsiriza, mphamvu za Uzimu, mpingo wa utumwi.
 - a. “Kutchuka,” kunena kuti, mpingo wa anthu wamba paliponse.
 - b. Pentekosti ndi mpingo wa anthu ndi kulumuliridwa ndi anthu ake omwewo.”
 - c. Lero, ana onse a Mulungu atha kudzodzedwa ndi Mzimu ndikukhala aneneri, kunena kuti, alariki odzodzedwa ndi Mzimu kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino (Nu 11:29; Mac 2:17-18; 1:8).

III. MONGA A PENTEKOSTI ENIENI, TIYENERA KUCHITACHITA NDI ZIKHULUPIIRO ZATHU.

- A. Tiyenera kukhala ndikutumikira monga kuti tikukhala m’masiku otsiriza mu mbiri ya mpingo.
- B. Tiyenera kutengapo nawo gawo lakukwaniritsa lamulo lakumuka ndi uthenga wa Khristu.
- C. Tonse tiyenera kufunafuna ndikudzazidwa ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
- D. Tiyenera kuwalora anthu onse mu mpingo kutumikira.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano, landirani Mzimu ndikudzipereka nokha ku utumiki wa m’masiku otsiriza.

[DRM]



63 Chimene Ndilinacho Ndikupatsani

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu watipatsa madalitso Ake ndi Mzimu Wake kuti tidalitse wena.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti anthu adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kumvetsa kuti Mulungu anapereka Mzimu Wake kuti mpingo ukhale mdalitso kwa ena.

Vesi: Machitidwe 3:1-10

Chiyambi

1. Ndime yathu ikukamba za nkhani yamachiritso a munthu wopunduka chibadwire pa thamanda lokongola.
2. Mvetsetsani mau a Petro, “Siliva ndi golidi ife tiribe; *koma chimene ife tilinacho tikupatsa:* Mu dzina la Yesu wa ku Nazarete uka nuyenda” (Mac 3:6).
3. Kodi Petro anapereka chiyani? Kodi ife tingathe kukhala nazo motani ngati zomwezi, ndikuchita zofanana ndi izi?

I. KODI PETRO ANALI NDI CHIYANI?

- A. Petro anali ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 1. Pamene anati “chimene ndilinacho,” amalingalira zimene analandira pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 2. Pa tsiku la Pentecost Petro analandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Mac 1:8; 2:4).
 3. Kulandira kwake kwa Mzimu wa Pentekosti kunasandulika mukuturutsa mphamvu ya uzimu, imene inabweretsa kholora la miyoyo ya anthu ochuluka (Mac 2:41).
- B. Petro anali ndi ulamuliro wa dzina la Yesu.
 1. Mverani mau a Petro: “Mu dzina la Yesu wa ku Nazarete, dzuka nuyende” (Mac 3:6).
 2. Tingagwiritse ntchito dzina la Yesu ngati tidzipereka ku chifuniro Chake ndikutenga gawo lakukwaniritsa utumwi wake.
- C. Petro anali ndi chikhulupiliro mwa Mulungu.
 1. Pa chipata chokongola, Petro anachita molimba mtima (Mac 3:6).
 2. Akanapanda kudalira chikhulupiliro, ndikulankhula mwachikhulupiliro, ntchito sikanachitika.
 3. Zotsatira zake zakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu, kudzipereka yekha kuchifuniro cha Khristu, chozizwa chodabwitsa chinachitika.
 4. Ife tikachita ngati Petro, tiyembekezere zotsatira zofana ndi zimenezi mu utumiki wathu.

II. KODI PETRO ANACHITA CHIYANI NDI ZIMENE ANALI NAZO?

A. Anapereka!

1. Petro anamvetsetsa kuti zimene analandira kuchokera kwa Mulungu sizinali za iye yekha monga mwakudzikonda yekha.
 - a. Ili ndi vuto mu mipingo yambiri ngakhalenso mu miyoyo ya Akhristu ambiri lero lino.
 - b. Yakobo anayankhulapo pa nkhaniyi (Yak 4:2-3).
2. Cholinga choyamba cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndikuti tiupereke (Mac 1:8; 4:31, 33).

B. Kodi Petro anapereka bwanji zimene iye anali nazo?

1. Anakhazikika wodzalabe ndi Mzimu (onani Mac 4:8).
2. Anamvera lamuro la Khristu lakumuka kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa otayika (Mk 16:15).
3. Anamvetsera ndi kumvera ku mau a Mzimu.
4. Anachita molimba mtima.

III. KODI IFE TSONO TICHITE CHIYANI PA IZI?

A. Tiyenera kuonetsetsa kuti talandira china chake kuchokera kwa Mulungu.

1. Onetsetsani kuti ndinu wobadwa mwatsopano (Yoh 3:7).
2. Onetsetsani kuti mwabatizidwadi ndi Mzimu Woyera weniweni (Aef 5:18).
3. Onetsetsani kuti mukudziwa kagwiritsidwe ntchito koyenera ka mphamvu ya dzina la Yesu.

B. Tiyenera kukhala omvera ku utumwi wa Khristu.

1. Tiyenera kufalitsa uthenga m'dera lakwathu ndi madera akutali.
2. Pamene timvera, Mzimu adzatidzodza ndikutipatsa mphamvu (Yoh 20:21-22).

C. Tiyenera kupereka zimene tinalandira.

1. Tikhale okonzekera kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino mu mphamvu ya Mzimu (Aro 1:15).
2. Tikhale okonzekera kugwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mzimu pakuwonetsera mphatso za Mzimu (1Akor 12:31; 14:1).
3. Tiyenera kukhala okonzekera kukhala olimba mtima muchikhulupiliro cha mwa Khristu Yesu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndi kudzazidwa ndi kudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu.
2. Tsono mukani ndikupereka zimene mwalandira.

[DRM]



64 Kuchitira Umboni Mu Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu akufuna kuti mukhale atumiki ake odzodzedwa ndi Mzimu wa mphamvu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti pamene okhulupilira abatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera pali chizindikiro chakulankhula ndi malilime ena komanso utumiki wodzodzedwa.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8; 2:1-4,14

Chiyambi

1. Ife ngati a Pentekosti tikuidziwa bwino ndime iyi ya Malemba (Mac 2:1-4), makamaka ndime ya 4.
2. Nthawi zambiri timatsindika kuti okhulupilira 120 analankhula ndi malilime ena monga zotsatira za kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 - a. Izi ndi zoonza, komabe, nkhani sinathere pomwepa ya zimene zinachitika pa tsiku la Pentekosti.
 - b. Sikungoti ophunzira analankhula ndi malilime ena basi, anavekedwanso mphamvu yakukatamikira Khristu monga mboni Zake.
3. Uthenga uwu akamba chofunikira, koma chonyalanyazidwa, nkhani yakupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu.

I. KULINGALIRA MOZAMA ZA MACHITIDWE 2 TIPEZA KUTI MALANKHULIDWE A MITUNDU IWIRI ANACHITIKA PA TSIKU LA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Poyamba, okhulupilira analankhula m'malilime monga Mzimu anawalankhulitsa.
 1. Kulankhula kwao m'malilime zimatanthauza kuti analandiradi Mzimu, komanso ...
 - a. kuti anapatsidwa mphamvu kulankhula za Khristu.
 - b. kuti anapatsidwa mphamvu kulankhula ku mafuko (Onani mmene analankhulira kwa Amitundu; vv. 5-11. Izi zimagwirizana ndi zomwe Yesu analonjeza mu Machitidwe 1:8).
 2. Pamene mwadzazidwa ndi Mzimu ...
 - a. mudzalankhula ndi malilime ena monga mmene Mzimu adzakulankhulitsireni.
 - b. muyenera kukumbutsidwa za cholinga chakudzazidwa ndi Mzimuwo—kuti mukhale atumiki a mphamvu a Khristu kumudzi ndi ku maiko akutari (Mac 1:8).
- B. Kenako, Petro anayima ndikulankhula mwa Mzimu kachiwirinso (v. 14).

1. Koma nthawi iyi sanalankhule mu malilime.
 - a. Analankhula muchilankhulo chodziwika bwino kwa anthuwo.
 - b. Komabe, amalankhulabe motsogozedwa ndi Mzimu mau alionse monga momwe analankhulira poyamba paja.
2. Onani: Mau omasulira kuti “analankhula ku gulu” mu vesi 14 ndi chimodzimidzi kuti “anayamba kulankhula” mu vesi 4.
 - a. Petro apanso amalankhula “monga Mzimu anamulankhulitsa.”
 - b. Anakhala mboni ya Khristu yodzala ndi mphamvu yakuchitira umboni pokwaniritsa lonjezano la Khristu la mu Machitidwe 1:8.
3. Mulungu akufuna achite chimodzimidzinso ndi moyo wanu.
 - a. Akufuna akudzadzeni ndi Mzimu wake.
 - b. Akufuna mulankhule ndi malilime ena.
 - c. Koma koposa zonse, akufuna mukhale mboni yake yodzala ndi mphamvu za Mzimu.

II. PAMENE TIKUKAMBA ZA KULANKHULA KOYAMBA KOMWE MZIMU ANAUZIRA, SITIMAMVA KAWIRIKAWIRI ZA KULANKHULA KWACHIWIRIKU.

- A. Izi zachititsa kuti pakhale kuchepekedwa.
 1. Mipingo yathu ili ndi Akhristu ambiri amene amalankhula malilime, koma sauza ena za Yesu.
 2. Akhristu oyamba aja sakanalingalira moteremu ayi.
- B. Tiyenera kugwiranso tanthauzo lenileni ndi cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu.
 1. Cholinga chake ndi kupereka mphamvu za utumiki (Mac 1:8).
 2. M'kusanthula kwa buku la Machitidwe kukuonetsa kuti kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kumatsatira pa izi:
 - a. Njala yayikulu ya kulalikira Khristu kwa otayika.
 - b. Kulimba mtimu pakulalikira mkati mwa zoopya.
 - c. Chitsogozo cha umulungu.
 - d. Kulankhula motsogozedwa ndi modzodzedwa.

III. TSONO, TICHITE CHIYANI NDI CHOONADI ICHI?

- A. Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kudzazidwanso mowirikiza.
 1. Ichi ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu pa okhulupilira aliyense (Aef 5:18).
- B. Tiyembekezere kulankhula ndi malilime ena tikadzazidwa.
 1. Ichi ndi chizindikiro cha m'Baibulo chokhazikika.
 2. Zimabweretsa kutumphuka kwa uzimu.

- C. Tiyenera kuyembekezera kukhala atumiki a Khristu odzodzedwa.
1. Awa ndi maitanidwe a wokhulupilira aliyense (Lk 24:48).
 2. Ndi cholinga ndi zoyembekezeka za ubatizo wa Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kuti mukhale ziphona zamphamvu ya Mzimu mu utumiki.

[DRM]



65 Tiyenera Kusungitsitsa Malingaliro a Utumwi

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kukhala olunjika pa utumwi wa Mulungu ndi pa cholinga chimene Mulungu watidzutsira.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu nalunjika pa cholinga choyambilira chakupindula miyoyo ya otayika.

Vesi: Machitidwe 6:1-5a; 8:1-5, 26-29, 39-40; 21:8-9

Chiyambi

1. Afrika ali ndi zosowa zambiri zimene sityenera kuzizemba, komabe, sityenera kutaya masomphenya a cholinga choyamba mu utumiki wa Mulungu.
2. Monga mpingo wa m'Chipangano Chatsopano, tiyenera kukhala olunjika pa utumwi wa Mulungu.
3. Moyo ndi utumiki wa Filipo umatiphunzitsa ife maphunziro ofunikira kuti tiwasamalitse m'maganizo a utumiki:

I. MONGA FILIPO, TIYENERA KUKHALA OKHADZIKIKA MU UTUMIKI, NGAKHALE TITAPEMPHEDWA KUTUMIKIRA M'MALO OCHEPETSSEDWA (Mac 6:1-5).

A. Filipo anali ndi chiyambi chonyozeka.

1. Anavomera ntchito yonyozeka ya “kungothandizira”
2. Ndipo iye anali wokhulupilira kutumikira Mulungu pa malo amene anafunsidwa.
3. Atumwi amasowekera anthu ngati Filipo kutumikira kuti akhazikike pa kulalikira uthenga wabwino (Mac 6:3-4).

B. Kwa ena zikhonza kuoneka zonyozeka zedi kupemphedwa kutumikira ngati mmene Filipo anatomikilira.

1. Komabe, sityenera kuchepsa chiyambi chooneka chaching'ono.
2. Filipo anali munthu wodzala ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi Chikhulupilironso; akanakhonza kukana ndi kunena kuti iye ndi wofunikira zinthu zikuluzikulu komanso zabwino.
3. Komabe, anakhazikika chindunji pa utumiki wake osati pamaganizo a iye yekha.
4. Anali wodzala ndi Mzimu komanso nzeru (Mac 6:3).

II. MONGA FILIPO, TIYENERA KUKHALA ACHINDUNJI MUUTUMIKI, NGAKHALE NYENGO ZITATIKOKERA KU ZINTHU ZIMENE IFE SITIMAYEMBEKEZERA (Mac 8:1-5).

A. Pamene chisautso chinabuka molimbana ndi mpingo, iwo amene anabalarika, “anakalalikira Khristu kwina kulikonse anathawirako” (Mac 8:4).

1. Filipino ndi m'modzi wa iwo amene anathawitsa moyo wake koma anakhalabe wachindunji mu utumiki wa umishoni (Mac 8:5).
 2. Afrika ndi dziko limene liri kuthamangitsidwa.
 3. Ife a ku Afrika timamvetsa akati kuzunzidwa.
- B. Komabe, ngati tingakhalebe ndi maganizo a utumwi, tidzalalikira Yesu kwina kulikonse tingapite.
1. Ndikosavuta kukhazikika pa zoipa zimene tikuthawa, koma mpingo wa m'Machitidwe unakhalabe mchindunji pa utumiki wa Mulungu.
 2. Ngati tingakhalebe ndi maganizo a utumiki, mpingo wa mu Afrika mu dziko lonse lapansi udzabweretsa mdalitso ku mafuko.
 3. Tiyenera mwadaladala kukhazikitsa maganizo oterewa m'maganizo wa anthu athu.

III. MONGA FILIPO, TIYENERA KUKHAZIKIKA PA UTUMIKI, MAKAMAKA PAMENE MZIMU WOYERA ATITSOGOLERA MWAUMULUNGU (Mac 8:26-29, 39-40).

- A. Filipino anatsogozedwa mwa umulungu kuchoka pa chitsitsimutso ku Samariya ndikupita kukalalikira kwa munthu m'modzi mu nseu wa ku chipululu (Mac 8:26-29).
- B. Mu umunthu izi sizipereka tanthauzo konse.
- C. Ngati tingakhale atumiki a Mulungu, tiyenera kukhala okonzeka kupita kwina kulikonse kumene Mzimu atitsogolera, ngakhale machitidwe ake atakhala ovutirapo.
 1. Filipino anatsatira Mzimu wopanda kudziwa chikonzero chonse cha Mulungu.
 2. Tiyenera kukhala okonzeka kutsogozedwa mu njira ngati yomweyi.

IV. MONGA FILIPO, TIYENERA KUSIYA MBIRI YA UTUMWI KU M'BADWO WOTITSATIRA (Mac 21:8-9).

- A. Ndi zodziwikiratu kuti Filipino anali ndi atsikana anayi amene anali odzazidwanso ndi Mzimu ndipo amatumikira nawo mu utumiki wolalikira (Mac 21:9).
- B. Ngati utumiki wa Mulungu ungapite patsogolo tiyenera kuonetsetsa kuti m'badwo ukubwerawo ukhale ndi masomphenya a utumwinso.
- C. Njira imodzi yakusiya mbiri yotereyi ndi kuonetsetsa kuti mpingo ndi wodzala ndi Mzimu, kuphatikizirapo achinyamata ndi ana onse.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Tiyeni tionetsetse lero kuti tiri pa chindunji cha utumiki wa Mulungu.
2. Ndipo tiyeni tibwere ndikufunafuna kudzazidwanso ndi Mzimu pa cholingachi

[LC]



66 Chifukwa Chiyani Mzimu Anabwera?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu wadza kuti tidzazidwe ndikukwaniritsa kumuka kukalalikira mu kutumidwa.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikupatsidwa mphamvu za utumiki.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:1-8

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu lero ophunzira akumana ndi vuto; amayenera kukhala akazembe a Khristu ku mayiko akutari, koma pawokha ali osakwanira.
2. Tiri mu nyengo ngati imene iwo analimo.
3. Tiyeni tione mfundo zina za chifukwa chakubwelera kwa Mzimu ndikupeza mmene ife, monga ophunzira aja, tingachitire bwino:

I. MZIMU WOYERA WADZA KUTI TIZIGANIZA MAGANIZO A MULUNGU (1Ako 2:10-12).

- A. Mulungu ndi munthu amaganiza mosiyana (1Ako 2:14, Yes 55:9).
- B. Zokambirana za Khristu ndi ophunzira Ake zikuonetsa izi (Mac 1:6-8).
 1. Maganizo a ophunzira anali chosiyana ndi a Yesu.
 2. Iwo amalingalira zozalamulira mu Yerusalemu; Khristu anali ndi malingaliro akuti iwo akhale mboni Zake mu dziko lonse lapansi.
- C. Ichi ndi chifukwa chake Mzimu anayenera kufika.
 1. Maganizo a umunthu ndi wodzikonda; Mulungu amaganizira ena.
 2. China chake chiyenera kuchitika chakusanduliza maganizidwe athu.
 3. Kubwera kwa Mzimu kunakwaniritsa ichi (Yoh 16:13-14).
 4. Chitsanzo: Popeza Petro anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu, anatha kulandira maganizo a Mulungu, ndipo anapita kunyumba kwa Korneliyo zotsatira zake chipulumutso chinafikira kwa Amitundu (Mac 10).
- D. Kunena mobwereza, ife tikufunikiradi maganizo a Mulungu.
 1. Zambiri zomwe zikuchitika mu mpingo lero lino ndi kudzikonda komanso kuganiza kwa umunthu basi.
 2. Pentekosti yakhala njira yakuzidalitsa mmalo mwa mphamvu ya utumiki.
 3. Uthenga wachipulumutso siulinso pachindunji cha Khristu koma pa mchezo ndi chuma.

4. Dongosola la Mulungu silamunthu ayi. Ali ndi mayankho Ake ku mavuto a dziko lapansi.
5. Tiyenera kumvera ndi kulumikizana naye Iye.

II. MZIMU WOYERA ANABWERA KUTITHANDIZIRA KUTUMIKIRA

(Aro 5:5-8).

- A. Munthu amadzikonda yekha ndi anzache amene amacheza nawo kolingana ndi zokhumba za m'moyo wake.
 1. Mulungu ndi chikondi, ndipo amakonda munthu opanda kudzikonda yekha.
 2. Anatikonda ngakhale tinali ochimwa (Aro 5:6-8).
- B. Ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu yekha amene angathe kuyika chikondi chotere mwa ife (Aro 5:5).
 1. Munthu payekha sangathe kukonda otayika ndikudzipereka yekha nsembe pakudzipereka kupulumutsa otayika.
 2. Mzimu Woyera amadza kudzaphwanya maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe a m'maganizo komanso kukuza mitima yathu kuti itha kukhala gwero la chikondi.

III. MZIMU ANADZA KUTI TITHE KUPEMPHERA MAPEMPHERO A MULUNGU

(Aro 8:26-27).

- A. Ife ndife operewera pakuthekera mukupemphera (Aro 8:26).
- B. Mzimu amatithandiza kupemphera, kutipatsa kuthekera kwakufika pamaso pa Mulungu (Aro 8:26-27, Aef 2:18).
 1. Ili ndi gawo limodzi lofunika lakupemphera m'malilime.
 2. Paulo anati pamene tipemphera mu lilime lachilendo, timapemphera mu Mzimu (1Ako 14:14).
- C. Kuti uthenga ulalikidwe, ndi kuti dziko lipulumutsidwe, tikufunika Mzimu kutithandiza kupemphera.
 1. Paulo anafunsa mpingo wa ku Aefeso kuti umupemphelere mu Mzimu kuti athe kulalikira uthenga moyenelera (Aef 6:18-20).

IV. MZIMU WOYERA ANADZA KUTITHANDIZA IFE KUCHITA NTCHITO ZA MULUNGU

(Mac 1:8).

- A. Mulungu nthawi zonse wakhala akugwira ntchito ndi Mzimu Wake (Zac 4:6).
 1. Izi zikutanthauza kuti tisadalire pa china chilichonse koposera kudalira Mulungu amene amagwira ntchito yake kupyolera mwa Mzimu Wake.
- B. Mulungu amapyoza nzeru ndi mphamvu za dziko lino nagwira ntchito kudzera mwa atumiki Ake odzodzedwa.
 1. Ntchito ndi yayikuru komanso zotchinga ndi zambiri kuti tithane nazo mu nzeru ndi mphamvu za umunthu chabe.

- 2 Mulungu anasintha ofooka ochepetsetsa kukhala khamu lamphamvu pamene anadzadza ophunzira aja ndi Mzimu Wache.
- C. Mulungu nthawi zonse wakhala akutsogolera anthu Ake ku chigonjetso mkati mwa zotchinga zochulukira ndi akanachitabe izi.
 1. Akufunafuna anthu amene angawadzadze ndi Mzimu Wake komanso mphamvu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu kuti mukhale mboni za mphamvu za Khristu Yesu.

[MH]

* Mkonzi: Ulaliki uwu waumbidwa kuchokera ku nkhani yolembedwa ndi mlembi Melvin L. Hodges yopezeka mu *Paraclete*, Winter 1970.



67 Ana Anu Akazi Adzanenera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Azimayi athanso kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikugwiritsidwa ntchito monga atumiki opatsidwa mphamvu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti amai adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu, ndi kuti adziwe kuti Mulungu amagwiritsanso ntchito amai mwamphamvu mukupititsa patsogolo ufumu Wache.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:17-18; 21:8-9

Chiyambi

1. Mulungu amapereka Mzimu kwa amai monga mmene amaperekera kwa abambo.
 - a. "... atsikana anu adzalosera" (Mac 2:17).
 - b. Filipino anali ndi atsikana amene amalosera (Mac 21:9).
 - c. Amai analiponso pa tsiku la Pentekosti ndipo anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Mac 1:14; 2:4).
2. Mulungu amapereka Mzimu Wake ku amai pa chifukwa chomwecho chimene amaperekera kwa abambo: kukhala ndi mphamvu za utumiki Wake (Mac 1:8).
3. Uthenga uwu kukamba za mmene amai akhonza kudzadzidwira ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu kuti apititse ufumu wa Mulungu patsogolo.

I. ZINTHU ZISANU ZIMENE MAI ALIYENSE AYENERA KUDZIWA ZA KULANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA:

- A. Choyamba, m'mayi aliyense afunikira Mzimu Woyera (Aef 5:18).
- B. Chachiwiri, Atate wa Kumwamba ndi wokonzeka kupatsa mai aliyense Mzimu amene apempha (Lk 11:13).
- C. Chachitatu, amai ayenera kukhala ndi njala ndi ludzu la Mzimu (Mt 5:6; Yoh 7:37-38).
- D. Chachinayi, ndikosavuta kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu. (ndikophweka ngati kupuma mpweya [Yoh 20:21-22]).
- E. Chachisanu, Mulungu adzagwiritsa ntchito mai aliyense amene angadzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kumvera lamuro la Khristu lakulalikira uthenga wabwino (Lk 24:45-48).

II. CHINTHU CHIMODZI CHIMENE M'MAI ALIYENSE AFUNIKA KUTI ALANDIRE MZIMU—CHIKHULUPIIRO

- A. Yesu anati, "*aliyense amene akhulupilira mwa ine*, monga Malemba anenera mitsinje ya madzi a moyo idzaturuka kuchokera mwa iye" (Yoh 7:38).
- B. Mu Agalatiya 3 Paulo anaphunzitsa kuti ...
 1. ... "mumalandira Mzimu *pa ... kukhulupilira*" (v. 2).

2. ... “Mulungu anakupatsani Mzimu Wake *chifukwa munakhulupilira*” (v. 5).
3. ... “*ndi chikhulupiliro* ... timalandira malonjezano a Mzimu.” (v. 14)

III. MAKWERERO ATATU AMENE M'MAI ALIYENSE AYENERA KUDZIWA KUTI ALANDIRE MZIMU WOYERA LERO:

- A. Pemphani mwa chikhulupiliro.
 1. Yesu analonjeza, “Pemphani ndipo mudzalandira.” (Lk 11:9).
 2. Komanso anati, “Kodi nanga koposa kotani kuti Atate Wanu wa Mwamba adzapereka Mzimu Woyera kwa iwo apempha.” (Lk 11:13).
- B. Landirani mwa chikhulupiliro.
 1. Yesu analonjeza, “Kwa aliyense apempha amalandira” (Lk 11:10).
 2. Komanso analonjeza, “Choncho ndikuuzani, china chilichonse mupempha mu pemphero, khulupilirani kuti mwalandira, ndipo mudzakhala nacho.” (Mk 11:24).
- C. Lankhulani mwa chikhulupiliro.
 1. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti, “onse anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu nayamba kulankhula.” (Mac 2:4).
 2. Yesu anati, “Aliyense amene akhulupilira Ine, monga Malemba anenera, mitsinje ya madzi amoyo idzatumphuka kuchokera mwa iye.” (Yoh 7:38).

IV. CHINTHU CHIMODZI CHIMENE M'MAI AYENERA KUCHITA AKALANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA:

- A. M'mai aliyense ayenera kukhala mtumiki wa Khristu (Mac 1:8).
- B. Mzimu yemweyo amene amadzodza amai nalankhula ndi malilime yemweyonso amawadzodza kuti awuze ena za Yesu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

[DRM]



GAWO 3

MOYO
MU
MZIMU



68 Zifukwa Zisanu ndi Zitatu kuti Muzipemphera M'malilime

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Pali zifukwa zambiri zokwanira kuti okhulupilira adzipemphera m'malilime tsiku lililonse.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira abatizidwe ndi Mzimu ndikumagwiritsa ntchito mphatso yakulankhula malilime mu mapemphero awo komanso muchipembedzo.

Vesi: 1 Akorinto 14:18

Chiyambi

1. A Pentekosti ndi osiyantsidwa ndi zinthu zambiri (monga chipembedzo chao, malambiridwe awo, kalalikidwe kao). Chimodzi cha izi ndiko kulankhula m'malilime ena.
2. Ena anafunsapo, “Kodi ndi chifukwa chiyani a Pentekosti amatsindika pa malilime? Ubwino wake ndi Chiyani?”
3. Pano pali zifukwa zisanu ndi zitatu zopangitsa kuti muyenera kumapemphera m'malilime tsiku lililonse:

I. CHIFUKWA KUPEMPHERA M'MALILIME NDICHIZINDIKIRO CHOPEZEKA M'BAIBULO CHAKUTI MWABATIZIDWADI MU MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Ndi chizindikiro chomwe chikupezeka m'malo ochuluka (Mac 2:4; 10:46; 19:6).
- B. Pamene mwabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, mudzadziwa.
 1. Musanamizidwe pa chinthu choona chenicheni!
 2. **Kuunikira:** Wina anafunsa, “Kodi ndiyenera kulankhula m'malilime kuti ndidzadzidwe ndi Mzimu?” Mlaliki anayankha, “Inu mukufunsa funso lolakwika. Funso loyenera ndi ili, ‘Kodi ndiyenera kulankhula ndi malilime ena?’ Kulankhula m'malilime ena ndi mwai kwa wokhulupilira aliyense wodzadzidwa ndi Mzimu.”

II. CHIFUKWA KUPEMPHERA M'MALILIME KUMAKUMANGILIRA MU UZIMU (1Ako 14:4).

- A. Monga m'matupi athu, uzimu wathunso umafunika kuchitachita.
- B. Njira imodzi yakuchitachita kumeneku ndiko kupemphera m'malilime.

III. CHIFUKWA KULANKHULA M'MALILIME NDI KWAMPHAMVU, NJIRA YAKUPEMBEDZERA YOPEREKEDWA NDI MULUNGU (Aro 8:26-27).

- A. Ndime iyi ikutiuzza zinthu zinayi pokamba za pemphero m'moyo mwathu:
 1. Sitidziwa kupemphera monga mmene tiyenelera.
 2. Mzimu adzatithandiza ife kupemphera.
 3. Mzimu Woyera adzapemphera kudzera mwa ife mu njira ya “kubuula kumene mau sangakulongosole”.
 4. Iye adzapemphera kudzera mwa ife “kolingana ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu.”
- B. Umu ndi mmene zimachitikira:
 1. Mumayamba kupemphera, kulora kuti Mzimu apitirize mwa inu.
 2. Nthawi zina pali zosoweka zina zimene inu simumazidziwa.
 3. Nthawi zina pali zosoweka zimene mumazidziwa, koma osadziwa kuti mungazipemphelere bwanji.
 4. Dziperekeni kwa Mzimu ndi kulora lye kupemphera kupyolera mwa inu!

IV. CHIFUKWA KUPEMPHERA MU MALILIME KUMABWERETSA KUZINDIKIRIKA KWA KUPEZEKA KWA MULUNGU PAKATI PATHU.

- A. Baibulo limatipatsa malonjezano odabwitsa a kupezeka kwa Mulungu:
 1. Monga ngati Mt 28:20; Mac 17:27-28; ndi Aheb 13:5.
 2. Komabe, nthawi zina Mulungu amaonekabe ngati akanali kutali.
- B. Kupemphera m'malilime siyankho lopambana ku vuto ili.

V. CHIFUKWA KUPEMPHERA MMALILIME KUDZAMANGILIRA CHIKHULUPILIRO CHANU (Yuda 20).

- A. Baibulo limatipatsa njira zomwe tingaumbire chikhulupiliro chathu:
 1. Kupyolera mukuwerenga ndi kuchita Mau a Mulungu.
 2. Pakuchitapo kanthu ku chikhulupiliro tilinacho.
- B. Chimodzi mwa zimene zimazembedwa ndiko kupemphera m'malilime (Yuda 20).

VI. CHIKUKWA KUPEMPHERA M'MALILIME NDI NJIRA YOZIMANGILIRA M'CHIKONDI CHA MULUNGU (Yuda 20-21; Aro 5:5).

- A. Timayimba, “Yesu amandikonda, ichi ndichidziwa, popeza Baibulo langa litero.”
 1. Komano izi ndi zoona—khaya ndikuchimva khaya ayi!
 2. Koma oho, nkodabwitsa kotani kupeza chikondi cha Mulungu.
- B. Pemphero mu Mzimu limatisunga ife eni mu Chikondi cha Mulungu.

VII. CHIFUKWA, PAMODZI NDI MPHATSO YAKUMASULIRA MALILIME, NDI NJIRA IMODZINSO IMENE MULUNGU AMAPEREKERA MAU AKE KU MPINGO (1Ako 14:5).

- A. Nthawi zina Mulungu amafuna kuti alankhule ndi mpingo pawokha kupyolera mu mphatso ya malilime ndi kumasulira.
- B. Mu nthawi ngati iyi mpingo umalimbikitsika ndi kumangilirika.

VIII. CHIFUKWA KUTI KUPEMPHERA M'MALILIME KUMABWERETSA NJIRA YANGWIRO YAKULEMEKEZA NDI KULAMBIRA MOKONDWERA (Yoh 4:24).

- A. Kodi munayambapo mwadzala ndi chimwemwe komanso chisangalalo kotero kuti munasowa mau akulongosolera chimwemwecho?
- B. Pemphero ndi matamando mu malilime ndi njira yopambana yakuonetsera chimwemwecho ndi chisangalalo.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Kodi ndizodabwitsa kuti Paulo anati, Ndiyamika Mulungu popeza ndimalankhula malilime kuposera inu nonse” (1Ako 14:18).
- 2. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu.

[DRM]



69 Moto, Mphepo ndi Nkhunda

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Monga moto, mphepo, ndi nkhunda, Mzimu Woyera adzatitsuka machimo athu, kutitsogolera ku choonadi, ndikutipititsa mu kholora, komanso kutiyitanira ife mukuyenda chifupi ndi Mulungu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu ndikumvetsa m'mene Mzimu amagwilira ntchito m'moyo mwao.

Vesi: Luka 11:11-13

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu Yesu akutiuzza kuti tisachite mantha pakulora Mzimu Woyera kugwira ntchito mu m'moyo mwathu
2. Izi ndi zoona chifukwa ...
 - a. ... Mulungu sangatipatse chinthu choti chitiononge (monga njoka kapena chinkhanira).
 - b. ... Mulungu adzatipatsa zokhazo zimene ziri zotipindulira (monga mkate, nsomba kapena dzira).
 - c. ... Mzimu Woyera amapereka Yesu ife; Mkate wa Moyo, amene Amapereka moyo ku dziko lapansi.
3. Mukuchita izi, Mzimu adzabwera kwa ife mu njira zitatu: monga moto, ngati mphepo, komanso monga nkhunda.

I. MZIMU AMABWERA MONGA MOTO WONYEKETSА.

- A. Mu Malemba Mzimu Woyera nthawi zina akutchulidwa monga moto kapena malawi a moto.
 1. Izi zikuoneka mukulankhula kwa Yohane za Yesu (Lk 3:16).
 2. Zikuonetsedwanso mu malawi a pa Pentekosti (Mac 2:3).
- B. Monga moto, pamene Mzimu Woyera afika amatisintha ife ndipo sitikhala chimodzimodzi.
 1. Mzimu amatitsutsa za machimo athu (Yoh 16:8-11).
 - a. Monga pa tsiku la Pentekosti (Mac 2:37).
 2. Mzimu amatitsogolera mu njira ya choonadi cha umulungu.
 - a. Iye ndi Mzimu wa Choonadi (Yoh14:7; 15:26; 16:13).
 - b. Amavumbulutsa kwa ife kuti Yesu ndi njira, choonadi ndi moyo (Yoh14:6).
 3. Mzimu amabweretsa chitsitsimutso kwa ife ndi mu mpingo.

II. MZIMU WOYERA AMAYENDA MONGA MPHEPO YOWOMBA.

- A. Mzimu anadza monga mphepo yamphamvu pa Pentekosti (Mac 2:2).

- B. Monga mphepo yamphamvu, Mzimu amaononga zotchinga zonse za umunthu zimene zimatitchinga ife kuti tisakhale thupi limodzi mwa Khristu.
 - 1. Fuko lirilonse liri ndi kudzikonda, chikhaliidwe ndi miyambo imene imabweretsa magawano.
 - 2. Mwachitsanzo, Ayuda amakhulupilira kuti Mulungu anali wa iwo okha, koma Mzimu unamuonetsa Petro ndi Akhristu Achiyuda mu Yerusalemu kuti Mulungu ndi Mulungu wa anthu onse ndi mafukonso onse (Mac 10:1-46).
 - 3. Ndi Mzimu yekha amene angatigwirizanitse komanso kuchotsa tsankho la pamitundu limene limatigawanitsa.
- C. Monga mphepo, Mzimu adzatikokera ku kholora.
 - 1. Mzimu anatumiza Saulo ndi Barnabasi (Mac 13:1-4).
 - 2. Mzimu adzatipatsa mphamvu ife yakufalitsira chidziwitso cha Yesu ku dziko lonse kuti anthu apulumutsidwe (Mac 1:8).

III. MZIMU WOYERA ANATSIKA MONGA NGATI NKHUNDA.

- A. Mzimu anatsika pa Yesu monga ngati nkhunda (Lk 2:22-23).
- B. Nkhunda ndi cholengedwa chofatsa.
 - 1. Kwa Nowa nkhunda inali chizindikiro chakuti madzi aphwa pa dziko ndikuti tsopano dziko latsopano lionekeranso lotsukidwa kuchoka ku uchimo ndi chiwawa (Ge 8:8-12).
 - 2. Mzimu kufika pa Yesu monga nkhunda chinali chizindikiro chakuti Yesu amabweretsa chiyembekezo ku dziko latsopano (Lk 3:22; Aro 5:4-5).
- C. Nthawi zina Mzimu amabwera kwa ife monga mau ayaziyazi, kutitsogolera ndi kutikokera chifupi ndi Mulungu.
 - 1. Monga anachita ndi Eliya (1Maf 9:19).
 - 2. Monga Yesu anachita ndi Petro (Yoh 21:15-17).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Mzimu adzadza pa inu monga moto wonyeketsa, mphepo yamkuntho, ndi nkhunda yodekha.
- 2. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu.

[NB }



Kudziwa Mtsogoleri Wathu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera ali woposera zimphamvu chabe kapena chida chongogwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Akhristu; Iye ndi Munthu wa umulungu amene akufuna kukhazikika ndikupereka mphamvu kwa okhulupilira za utumiki.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adziwe mphamvu ndi kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera pakubatizidwa ndi Mzimu.

Mavesi: Yohane 14:16; 15:26; 16:7-8

Chiyambi

1. Chimodzi chofunikira zedi pa ma udindo a okhulupilira ndiko kutsatira utsogoleri wa Mzimu Woyera.
2. Komabe, tisanatsatire utsogoleri wa Mzimu Woyera moyenelera, tiyenere kudziwana Naye mwini Wake.
3. Uthenga uwu utithandiza kudziwana naye mtsogoleri wathu, Mzimu Woyera.

I. KODI MZIMU WOYERA NDI NDANI?

- A. Anthu amaganiza za Mzimu Woyera mu njira zambiri.
 1. Monga mphamvu yosadziwika bwino, ngati mphepo kapena mphamvu yokokera zinthu pansu.
 2. Ngati nyonga kapena moto wa magetsi, kapenanso mphamvu za ufiti.
- B. Kolingana ndi Baibulo Mzimu Woyera ndi munthu.
 1. Choncho, sichinthu chimene ndingagwiritse ntchito pazofuna zanga.
 2. Ndi munthu wa umulungu amene akhala mwa ife kutipatsa kuthekera kwakuchita ntchito ya Mulungu.
 3. Monga munthu, Mzimu akufuna chiyanjano ndi aliyense wa ife.
- C. Zimene mpingo ukufuna lero simapologalamu abwino chabe kapena zida, koma ubale wozama ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Iye Yekha ndi amene angapereke moyo ku mpingo.
 2. Chitsanzo: Pologalamu yatsopano ku mpingo wakufa ili ngati kugunditsa mtima wa munthu wakufa.

II. KODI MZIMU WOYERA AMALUMIKIZANA BWANJI NDI UTATU WA UMULUNGU?

- A. Mulungu Atate ndiye Mlengi.
 1. Kuchokera mwa Iye timapeza ubale weniweni.
 2. Popeza anatilenga, ndife ana Ake.
- B. Mulungu Mwana ndi mpulumutsi.

1. Kuchokera mwa Iye timapeza kulandirika.
 2. Popeza anatifera, ndife a mtengo wapatari.
- C. Mulungu Mzimu ndi kupezeka kwa Mulungu mwini lero lino.
1. Kuchokera mwa Iye timakhala ndi kulimbika mtima.
 2. Popeza ali ndi ife, sitili tokha.

III. KODI YESU ANANENA CHIYANI ZA MZIMU WOYERA?

1. Ananena zambiri; komabe, ife tikhazikika pa zimene analankhula mu ndime yathu.
 2. Mu ndime izi Yesu akukamba za Mzimu mu njira ziwiri:
- A. Yesu anatchula Mzimu Woyera kuti ndi “Mtonthonzi” (Yoh 14:16).
1. Mau akuti “Mtonthonzi” (*Gk. Parakletos*) amathanthauza kuti “amene amayima nawe pakukuthandiza.”
 2. Mzimu Woyera samagwira ntchito popanda ife, kepenanso m’malo mwa ife, koma ndi ife komanso kupyolera mwa ife.
 3. Pamene Mzimu akugwira ntchito nafe adzachita zinthu ziwiri izi:
 - a. Adzatitsutsa ndikubweretsa poyera machimo athu (Yoh 16:7-8).
 - b. Adzathiphunzitsa kuti tikhale chimene Mulungu akufuna kuti tikhale.
 4. Gawo lanu: Mzimu adzalankhula kudzera mwa okhulupilira odzazidwa ndi Mzimu kupangitsa ochimwa kutsutsika— monga mmene anachitira ndi Petro pa Tsiku la Pentakosti (Mac 2:14...; 37-41)
 5. Phindu lenileni lakutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu siliri mu zimene zimachitika mu tchalichi koma kunja ku dziko.
- B. Yesu anatchulanso Mzimu Woyera kuti ndi “Mtsogoleri”.
1. Monga Mzimu wa choonadi, adzatitsogolera mu choonadi chonse (Yoh 16:13).
 2. Moyo ndiwovuta zedi kuwuyenda opanda wokutsogolera.
 3. Dziperekeni nokha kwa Iye, ndipo adzakutsogolerani.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mutha kudzamitsa ubale wanu ndi Ambuye pakudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero lino.
2. Muthanso kukhala mtumiki Wache wochita bwino.
3. Idzani tsopano ndikudzazidwa komanso kudzazidwa mopanda malire.

[DJ]



Mphatso ya Malirime

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mphatso ya malilime nthawi zambiri simvetsetseka, ndipo ambiri amasemphana ndi dalitso la uzimu limene lingabweretsedwe ku moyo wao.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuthandiza okhulupilira kuvomereza kuti Mulungu akufuna kuwadzadza ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikuwapatsa mphatso ya malilime.

Vesi: 1 Akorinto 12:8-11

Chiyambi

1. Kwa Akhristu a m'Chipangano Chatsopano kulankhula malilime sizinali zachilendo.
2. Mu uthenga uwu tilingalira mayankho a m'Baibulo ku mafunso atatu okamba za mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera:

I. KODI KULANKHULA M'MALILIME NDI CHIYANI?

- A. Poyamba, zimene kulankhula m'malilime *siziri*:
 1. Sikungobwebweta, kubwereza mau kapena kulankhula ngati mwana (Mac 2:5,6,8,11).
 - a. Malilime=chilankhulo cha anthu kapena angelo (1Ako 13:2).
 2. Sikungolankhula mwachisangalalo kapena kugudubuka.
 - a. Mumaikapo nzeru ku zolankhulazo (1Ako 14:27-33).
 3. Iyi simphatso imene inasiya mu nthawi ya atumwi.
 - a. 1Ako 13:8 nthawi zambiri imamasuliridwa molakwika.
 - b. Zimaonetsera za zimene zidzachitike mu nyengo ikubwera ya kubweranso kwa Khristu.
 4. Simphatso ya uzimu imene inamuchititsa manyazi Paulo.
 - a. Mu 1Ako 12-14 Paulo sakuyesera kulongosolera za chimene chinamuchititsa manyazi. Koma iye akungokonza zolakwika mu mpingo.
 - b. Iye sanachititsidwe manyazi ndi malilime ngakhalenso gawo la mgonero wa Ambuye pamene amalongosola zolakwika za mu chaputala 11.
 - c. Ifenso sitiyenera kuchita manyazi. Malilime ndi mphatso yochokera kwa Ambuye, ndipo ndi Mulungu yekha amene amapereka.
- B. Kodi kulankhula malilime ndi chiyani?
 1. Ndi kulankhula mofulumizidwa ndi Mzimu (Mac 2:4).
 2. Ndikulengeza ntchito zodabwitsa za Mulungu (Mac 2:11).
 3. Ndikulankhula kwa Mulungu (1Ako 14:2).
 4. Ndi pemphero lofulumizidwa ndi Mzimu (1Ako 14:15-16, Aro 8:26-27).

5. Ndimalemekezo ndi matamando otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu (1Co 14:14).

II. KODI UBATIZOWU NDI WA OKHULUPILIRA ALIYENSE?

- A. Mu nkhani ya pemphero la aliyense payekhapayekha, Paulo ndi Luka akutionetsa kuti malilime ndi a okhulupilira onse.
 1. Pa Pentekosti onse amene anabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera analankhula ndi malilime ena (Mac 2:4).
 2. Kunyumba kwa Korneliyo onse amene anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera analankhula m'malilime (Mac 10:44-46).
 3. Paulo anayamika Mulungu kuti amalankhula m'malilime ndipo analakalaka kuti aliyense azilankhula m'malilime (1Ako 14:5,18).
 4. Paulo anaphunzitsa kuti, malilime anaperekedwa kuti okhulupilira azimangilire okha mu pemphero (1AKo 14:4).
 - a. Mzimu ndi Mphungu wa Akhristu wopambana.
 - b. Ambuye watipatsa ife mphatso iyi kutilimbikitsa ndikutumikilira mu mzimu mwathu.
- B. Komabe, malilime, monga mphatso ya Mzimu agwiritsidwe ntchito kugulu, siaokhulupilira okha.
 1. Pamene Paulo anafunsa, "Kodi onse alankhula m'malilime?" (1Ako. 12:29) akukamba za malilime olankhulidwa pa pagulu amene amatsatiridwa ndi kutanthauzira, cholinga chake kukhala kumangilira mpingo.

III. KODI NDI NJIRA ZITI ZIMENE TIYENERA KUTSATIRA PAMENE TILANKHULA MALILIME PAGULU?

- A. Mu mapemphero a mu tchalichi tiyenera kulimbikitsa chionetsero cha Mzimu.
 1. Paulo analemba, "Khumbani mphatso za Mzimu komanso musazime Mzimuyo wakulankhula m'malilime" (1Ako 14:1, 39).
 2. Apa, tiyenera kulimbikitsa kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso motsatira malemba (1Ako 14:33, 40).
- B. Pamene igwiritsidwa ntchito pagulu, mphatso ya malilime iyenera kulumikizana ndi mphatso yakumasulira kotero kuti mpingo wonse ulimbikitsidwe (1Ako 14:4-6, 13, 28).
- C. Mphatso ya malilime pamodzi ndi yomasulira uthenga wake iyenera kuperekedwa ndi anthu awiri kapena atatu mu chipembezo chimodzi (1Ako 14:26-27).
- D. Chifungulo cha kulankhula konse kwa m'malilime (malilime, kumasulira, ulosi) ndi pemphero lodzala ndi chikhulupiliro.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Tonse tiyenera kukhumba zonse zimene Mulungu akufuna pa ife.
2. Idzani kwa Mulungu ndikulora Mzimu Wake ukudzadzeni kuti adzipemphera kupyolera mwa inu. [GW]



M'nthandizi

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ngati tingadzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera, Iye adzatithandiza kukhala moyo wachikhristu wopindulitsa.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikukhala Akhristu ochitachita.

Vesi: Yohane 14:16

Chiyambi

1. Mzimu Woyera wapatsidwa “dzina lolakwika” pakati pa anthu lero lino—koma mbali ina ife ndi amene talakwitsa.
 - a. Chifukwa timafuna mphamvu Zake mmalo mwa umunthu Wake.
 - b. Chifukwa timafuna zambiri kuchoka kwa Mulungu mmalo momufuna Iye.
 - c. Chifukwa timafuna mphatso Zake mmalo mwa zipaso Zake.
 - d. Chifukwa timafuna kuti Mzimu agwire ntchito mmalo moti ife tidzipereke kwa Iye.
 - e. Chifukwa ife a Pentekosti tagwiritsa ntchito Mzimu monga chida chakutchuka mmalo modzipereka tokha kwa Iye ndi ku chifuniro Chake.
2. Pamene tichita izi timakhala, zimene Paulo akuti, “mkuwa woomba kapena nguli yolira” (1Ako 13:1).
3. Mu ndime yathu Yesu akulongosola kuti Mzimu Woyera ndi “Mthandizi” wina.
 - a. Mu “chiphunzitso cha m'chipinda chapamwamba” Yesu mobwerezabwera akukamba za Mzimu Woyera (Yoh 14:15-21; 25-27; 15:26-27; 16:7-15).
 - b. Anapereka zifukwa zinayi zimene tifunira Mzimu Woyera monga Mthandizi wathu:

I. MZIMU WOYERA NDI AMENE AMATSUTSA.

- A. Kolingana ndi Yohane 16:8-11 Amatsutsa mu njira zitatu izi:
 1. Amatsutsa za machimo. (Amati “Ayi, ayi.”)
 2. Amatsutsa za chilungamo. (Amati, “Inde, inde.”)
 3. Amatsutsa za chiweruzo. (Amati, “Musankhe.”)
- B. Tikhonza kugonjetsa tchimo kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Aro 8:1-4; Agal 5:16).
 1. Mzimu Woyera amatitsutsa kuti tikhale ndi moyo wabwino (Yoh 10:10).
 2. Kutsutsa kwache kumatitsogolera ku moyo wosatha.

II. MZIMU WOYERA NDI MZIMU WA CHOONADI (Yoh 14:17; 15:26; 16:13).

- A. M'madera mwathu amatiphunzitsa kuti uchimo sivuto.
 - 1. Amapereka mabodza ngati choonadi.
 - 2. Koma, Mzimu Woyera umabwera ndi choonadi chenicheni.
- B. Kodi chimachitika ndi chiyani tikakhala ndi Mzimu Woyera?
 - 1. Umapereka ufulu wa umulungu (Yoh 8:32).
 - 2. Timakhala mboni za mphamvu za uthenga wabwino wa choonadi (Mac 1:8).

III. **MZIMU WOYERA NDI MTSOGOLERI WATHU** (Yoh 16:13).

- A. Amatitsogolera mu njira yakukhala m'moyo wopindulitsa (Yoh 15:5, 8).
- B. Adzatiuza kopita ndi wokamutumikra (Mac 10:19-20).
- C. Amapereka utsogoleri wolimba mtima ndipo adzatitengera ku malo amene sitinapiteko kale lonse.
- D. Tiyenera kumvera ndikumutsatira lye (Mac 5:32).

IV. **MZIMU WOYERA NDI MPHUNZITSI WATHU.**

- A. Pamene Mzimu Woyera afika, amatiphunzitsa (Yoh 14:26).
- B. Komabe, asanatiphunzitse ...
 - 1. ... tiyenera kukhala olora kuphunzira kuchokera kwa lye.
 - 2. ... tiyenera kudzichepetsa tokha ndikuvomereza kuti tifunika thandizo.
- C. Monga mphunzitsi wathu, Mzimu Woyera ...
 - 1. ... amapereka maphunziro opanda malire.
 - 2. ... amatiphunzitsa zinthu zimene sitinaziphunzirepo.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Ubale ndi Mzimu Woyera umayamba ndi chiyanjano ndi Yesu Khristu (Yoh 3:3-7).
- 2. Pamene tabadwanso mwatsopano, tiyenera tsono kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Aef 5:18).
- 3. Idzani tsopano ndikulandira Khristu.
- 4. Idzani tsopano ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

[EJ]



73 Patsogolo ndi Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Pamene tabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera tiyeneranso kukhala moyo “woyenda ndi Mzimu.”

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu nadzipereke mukukhala moyo ndi Mzimu.

Vesi: Agalatia 5:25

Chiyambi

1. Kungobadwa kumene mwatsopano, wokhulupilira aliyense ayenera kubatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera.
2. Umu ndi momwe zikhalira m’Malemba.
3. Komabe, kukhala wodzala ndi Mzimu sizothera mwa izo zokha; ndichiyambi chakukhala moyo woyenda ndi Mzimu.
4. Pali mfundo zisanu ndi ziwiri zokhazikika zokamba kuyenda ndi Mzimu zimene okhulupilira aliyense ayenera kumvetsa ndi kuzitsatira:

I. MOYO WOYENDA NDI MZIMU NDI MOYO WAPEMPHERO.

- A. Moyo wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu umayamba ndi pemphero.
 1. Tiyenera kupempha Mzimu (Lk 11:9-13).
 2. Pentekosti asanatsike anthu anapemphera (Mac 1:1 4 ndi 2:4).
- B. Moyo wodzala ndi Mzimu umapitilirabe ndi pemphero.
 1. Pemphero ndi moyo wa iwo odzala ndi Mzimu monga mmene ziliri kupuma mmoyo wa umunthu (Yoh 20:22).

II. A LIFE IN STEP WITH THE SPIRIT IS A LIFE OF HOLINESS.

- A. Unholy living will grieve the Holy Spirit (Eph 4:30-31).
- B. The Spirit will empower us to live holy lives (Ro 8:1-2; Ga 5:16).

III. MOYO WOYENDA NDI MZIMU NDI MOYO WACHIKHULUPIIRO.

- A. Ndimoyo wachikhulupiliro kuyambira poyamba mpaka tsiku lomaliza.
 1. Umayamba ndi chikhulupiliro (Yoh 7:38; Agal 3:14).
 2. Umasungidwa ndi chikhulupiliro.
- B. Chikhulupiliro chathu chimamangika mu pemphero la mu m’Mzimu (Yuda 20).

IV. MOYO WOYENDA NDI MZIMU NDI MOYO WOKULA MU UZIMU NDIKUZAMITSA UBALE.

- A. Pamene tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu tiyenera kukhwima mu zinthu za Mzimu.
 1. Mu mphatso za Mzimu (1Ako 12:1, 31).

2. Mu zipatso za Mzimu (Agal 5:22-23).
- B. Moyo mu Mzimu umakhudzanso kuzamitsabe ubale.
 1. Ndi Atate, Mwana, komanso Mzimu Woyera.
 2. Ndi okhulupilira mwa Khristu.
 3. Ndi iwo ofuna Khristu.
- C. Monga chiyanjano china chilichonse, chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu chiyenera kutenguliridwa ndi kusamaliridwa.

V. MOYO WOYENDA NDI MZIMU NDI MOYO WOLIMBA MTIMA MU UTUMIKI.

- A. Mphamvu za mu utumiki ndiye cholinga choyamba cha ubatizo wa Mzimu (Mac 1:8; 4:31).
- B. Ngati tingatengepo gawo lathu, ndikuyamba kutumikira, Mzimu adzatipatsa mphamvu za utumikiwo.

VI. MOYO WOYENDA NDI MZIMU UMayamba NDI MAGAWO AWIRI A MPHAMVU YA MZIMU—KOMANSO UMASUNGIDWA NDI MAGAWO OTSATIRANA A ZOCHITIKA MU UZIMUMO.

- A. Moyo mu Mzimu umayamba ndi zochitika zamphamvu ziwiri izi:
 1. Kubadwa mwatsopano (Yoh 3:3-7).
 2. Ubatizo mu Mzimu Woyera (Mac 2:1-4).
- B. Moyowu umasungika ndi zochitika zosiya-siyana, kuphatikizirapo
 1. Kudzazidwanso (Mac 4:31; Aef 5:18).
 2. Kudzodza (Mac 4:8; 10:38).
 3. Chitsogozo cha Umulungu (Mac 16:6-10).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani ndi kubadwa mwa Mzimu.
2. Idzani ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
3. Idzani ndikudzipereka nokha ku moyo woyenda ndi Mzimu.

[DRM]



Moyo mu Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Sikokwanira kungokhala ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera, tiyeneranso kukhala ndi chiyero cha Mzimu m'moyo mwathu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikuyamba kuyenda Naye tsiku ndi tsiku monga ana achiyero a Mulungu.

Vesi: Aroma 8:1-39

Chiyambi

1. Chipentekosti chenicheni chimatsindika mphamvu ndi chiyero chomwe.
2. Mzimu Woyera ali “Woyera” komanso “Mzimu.”
 - a. *Woyera* pa dzina Lake zimatikumbutsa ife za ntchito Yake yopatulika mu moyo wa okhulupilira; *Mzimu* ndilo dzina Lake kutikumbutsa ife za ntchito Yake yakupereka mphamvu mu moyo wa okhulupilira.
 - b. *Woyera* amatikumbutsa ife kuti tiyenera kutsanza Khristu. *Mzimu* atikumbutsa ife kuti tiyenera kupitirira mu ntchito Yake.
3. Kulimbana kwa Mkhristu kuli pakati pa thupi ndi Mzimu.
 - a. Paulo anakamba za kulimbana uku mu Aroma 7-8.
 - b. Chaputala 7 chikutionetsa mbali yovutitsa ya thupi.
 - c. Chaputala 8 akutionetsa chigonjetso cha Mkhristu pa thupi kudzera mu mwazi wa Yesu komanso mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
4. Aroma 8:1 akulongosola zochitika zakale zimene zinachitika mu nthawi yakaleyo.
 - a. Izi ndi zomwe Khristu anachita pa Mtanda wa Kalivare (Aga 5:1).
 - b. Ntchito iyi ndi manziko ku ufulu wathu wa mwa Khristu.
5. Mu uthenga uwu, tiona za moyo wokhazikika mu Mzimu.
6. Moyo wotere mu Mzimu uli ndi zikhalidwe ziwiri zikuluzikulu:

I. MOYO MU MZIMU NDI MOYO WA CHIYERO (Aro 8:5-13).

- A. Tiyenera kupachika thupi (Aga 5:16-21).
 1. Wokhulupilira ayenera kuyenda mu Mzimu, osati mwa thupi.
 - a. Kuyenda mu (kapena mwa) Mzimu ndiko kudzipereka kwa Mzimu.
 - b. Ndiko kukhalabe mu chiyanjano ndi Iye komanso kupanga ziganizo motsogozedwa ndi chikhalidwe Chake.
 2. Sitingakutidwe ndi uchimo komanso ndi Khristu mu nthawi yomweyo.
 3. Udindo wa wokhulupilira ndiko kudzipereka kwa Mzimu ndikukaniza ntchito za thupi.
- B. Tiyenera kutengulira Mzimu (Aga 5:22-25).

1. Paulo akusiyanita ntchito za thupi ndi chipatso cha Mzimu (Aga 5:22-23).
2. Ntchito za thupi zimapangidwa ndi mphamvu ya umunthu; chipatso chimakula pamene nthambi ikhazikika mu mpesa (Yoh 15:5).
3. Dziwani kuti mau akuti "chipatso" akukamba za chimodzi. Mtundu wokhawo umene chipatso cha Mzimu umaberekedwa ndi kufanana ndi Khristu.

II. MOYO MU MZIMU NDI MOYO WA MPHAMVU (Aro 8:14-30).

- A. Mzimu amatipatsa mphamvu yakukhala ana a Mulungu (vv 14-16).
 1. Amatipatsabe ife chitsimikizo chakuti ndife Ake.
 - a. Amasamalira kale lathu, tsopano ndi tsogolo lonse.
 - b. Sipayenera kukhala kukayikira kuti kodi ndife ana a Mulungu.
 2. Iye ndiye mwini amene amachitira umboni ndi kutsimikizira kuti ndife ana a Mulungu.
 3. Mverani maumboni mu ma vesi awa:
 - a. Tiri ndi umboni wa Mulungu kuti Iye Yekha ndiye amene anatilandira kukhala ana a m'banja Lake.
 - b. Tsopano aliyense wa ife tili ndi kudziwana patokha ndi Mzimu. ("Mzimu Wake amatidziwitsa.") Tiri tsopano ana Ake apaderadera!
- B. Mzimu amatipatsa ife mphamvu yakupemphera (Aro 8:26-27).
 1. Adzatithandiza ife pamene sitingazithandize tokha.
 2. Adzanyamula kutundu m'moyo mwathu.
 3. Amatithandiza ife kupemphera.
- C. Mzimu amatipatsa mphamvu ya cholinga (Aro 8:28-30).
 1. Amatipatsa ife mphamvu yakufikira tsogolo lathu (Aro 8:29-39)
 2. Mulungu amatilingalira aliyense wa ife za chimaliziro cha ulemerero!

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kupyolera mu Mzimu titha kukhala moyo wa chiyero ndi wamphamvu.
2. Idzani tsopano ndikudzipereka ku moyo mu Mzimu Woyera.
3. Idzani ndikulandira mphamvu za Iye kuti mukatumikire.

[SE]



75 Kukhala Ndikukankhidwa

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera aliyense wa ife kudziwa mmene “tingakankhidwire” kunena za kuyenda mu Mzimu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu ndikudzipereka mukukhala mu Mzimu.

Vesi: Aroma 8:1-17

Chiyambi

1. Ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera iyenera kukhala yoyambilira mu moyo wathu (Agal 5:25).
2. Uthenga uwu ukamba zimene zikutanthauza za kukhala ndi kuyenda mu Mzimu.
3. Mu ndime yathu, Paulo akutilimbikitsa kukhala “kolingana ndi Mzimu.” Poyamba, akulongosola njira ziwiri ...

I. MMENE TINGAKHALIRE M'MOYO WA CHIKHRISTU.

1. Tikhonza ife kukhala “kolingana ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo” [Gk. *kata sarka*]
2. Kapena tingakhale “kolingana ndi Mzimu” [Gk. *kata Pneuma*, vv. 4-5]. Tiyeni tione njira ina iliyonseyo:
 - A. Tikhonza kukhala moyo wathu *kata sarka*, kunena kuti, kolingana ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo (“kolingana ndi thupi,” vv 1-4, 7).
 1. Moyo woterewu sungakondweretse Mulungu.
 2. Zotsatira zake ndi kudzikonda, nkhwidzi ndi kukana Mulungu.
 3. Umathera mu ukapolo ndi imfa.
 4. Pali njira yabwino:
 - B. Tikhonza kukhala moyo wathu *kata Pneuma*, kunena kuti, kolingana ndi Mzimu.
 1. Kukhala *kata Pneuma* zotsatira zake ndi moyo wachilungamo, mtendere, komanso ufulu mukutsutsidwa.
 2. Khaya kale lathu linali lotani (lachilamulo kapena chikunja), tikhonza kukhala olungama kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu.

II. MMENE TINGAKHALIRE M'MOYO KOLINGANA NDI MZIMU.

- A. Tiyenera kuyamba pakubadwa mwa Mzimu (Yoh 3:3-8).
- B. Kenako, tiyenera kukhala ndi maonedwe oyenera a Mzimu.
 1. Sityenera kumuona lye ngati wachete ndi wobisala m'moyo mwathu.
 2. Komanso sityenera kumuona ngati wongoturukira kwa ife pakanthawi (monga mu nthawi za chitsitsimutso).
 3. Tiyenera, tsono, kuona Mzimu monga Munthu wochitachita ndi wamphamvu amene amagwira ntchito m'moyo mwathu nthawi zonse.

- C. Kuonjezera apa, tiyenera kuphunzira “kumakankhidwa ndi Iye.”
1. “Kukankhidwa” uku ndi tcheru komanso kufunikira kutsimikiziridwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kwa mkati mwa moyo wathu kumene kumatipangitsa kulankhula, kutumikira ndikuchita kolingana ndi chiombolo cha mu zolinga za Mulungu.
 2. Ndi chinsinsi cha moyo wa chigonjetso mu Chikhristu.
 3. Ndi chinsinsi cha moyo wamphamvu ya utumiki mu Chikhristu.
- D. Kukhala mokankhidwa ndi kukhala mwatcheru ndi modalira Mzimu Woyera mu magawo atatu:
1. Mu gawo la umoyo wa *Chikhristu cha ife eni*: Adzaticankha ndikutiyendetsa mukuchitabwino, kukhwima ndi muchigonjetso pa uchimo.
 2. Mu gawo la mpingo *kusonkhana pamodzi mu mapemphero*: Adzakukankhani kuti mukatumire kwa wena.
 3. Mu malo a *msika*: Amatikankha kuti tifikire kwa otayika ndi uthenga wabwino.
- E. Mungafunse, “Ndingakhale moyo wanga bwanji *kata Pneuma?*” (Mfundo zisanu ndi ziwiri zochitika:)
1. Zindikirani kupezeka kwa Mzimu m'moyo mwanu.
 2. Zindikirani kuti Mzimu ali paliponse mwa inu kugwira ntchito mu dera lililonse la moyo wanu.
 3. Chotsani gawo lakufuna kuti ena akuoneni.
 4. Yambani tsiku lililonse mu pemphero, kupempha Mzimu kuti Afike, kukutsogolerani, ndi kukugwiritsani ntchito.
 5. Khalani watcheru ku machitachita a Mzimu.
 6. Funanifunani kukhala mdalitso kwa ena.
 7. Lingalirani za mmene mwayendera ndi Mzimu mbuyomu, ndipo musunthe moyo wanu kuti mutha kutumikira naye bwino Mzimu mtsogolo lanu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kodi ndinu okonzekera kukhala moyo woyenda ndi Mzimu?
2. Idzani tsopano ndikudzipereka nokha mukutsatira Mzimu - moyo wotsogozedwa.
3. Yambani ndikudzazidwa mowirikiza ndi Mzimu Woyera lero.

[LB]



Tsopano Popeza Mwadzala ndi Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Pamene munthu wangobatizidwa ndi Mzimu, iye ayenera kusungitsa mayendedwe ake ndi Mzimu, kuchitira umboni Khristu, ndikukula mu chisomo.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu naphunzire kukhala m'moyo wodzazidwa.

Vesi: Agalatia 3:2-3; 5:25

Chiyambi

1. Ndizofunikira kuti wokhulupilira aliyense adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
2. Koma pali vuto: nthawi zambiri, pamene Akhristu adzadzidwa ndi Mzimu, sadziwa kukhala moyo wodzazidwa.
3. Ndime yathu ikukamba za kufunikira kwakukhala moyo wa Chikhristu pansu pa ulamuliro wa Mzimu Woyera.
4. Uthenga uwu ukamba zinthu zinayi zimene muyenera kuchita pamene mwadzadzidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera:

Tsopano popeza mwadzadzidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ...

I. MUKHALEBE ODZAZIDWA NDI MZIMU.

- A. Muyenera kufunafuna kudzadzidwa ndi Mzimu kwatsopano.
 1. Kudzadzidwa ndi Mzimu sichinthu chakamodzi kokha basi. (Fananzani Mac 2:4; 4:8, 31.) (komanso Mac 9:6, Aef 5:18.)
 2. Tiyenera kumakhala odzadzidwa tsiku lililonse!
- B. Pempherani kosalekeza (1 Ates 5:17).
 1. Pemphero ndi chifungulo chakusungitsa moyo wodzala ndi Mzimu.
 2. Nthawi yathu yapemphero iphatikizirepo pemphero mu Mzimu (Aef 6:18).
- C. Khalani moyo wachiyero.
 1. Moyo wopanda chiyero umakhumudwitsa Mzimu wa Mulungu (Aef 4:3).
 2. Lolani Mzimu kuti uyeretse moyo wanu (Aro 15:16).
- D. Khalani moyo wodzipereka (Yak 4:17-18).
 1. Tsiku lililonse tiyenera kudzipereka tokha ku chifuniro cha Ambuye.
 2. Tsiku lililonse tiyenera kudzipereka ku ntchito ya Mulungu.

Tsono popeza kuti mwadzadzidwa ndi Mzimu...

II. MUYENERA KUKHALA MBONI YAMPHAMVU YA KHRISTU.

- A. Mphamvu yakuchitira umboni ndiyo cholinga chachikulu chakudzadzidwira ndi Mzimu (Mac 1:8).

- B. Tiyenera kuuza wena mokhulupirika za Khristu ndi zimene Iye angachite ndi miyoyo yao (Lk 24:46-48; Mac 5:32).

Tsono popeza kuti mwadzazidwa ndi Mzimu...

III. MUGWIRITSIDWE NTCHITO NDI MULUNGU MU UTUMIKI WA MPHATSO ZA MZIMU.

- A. Popeza mphatso zimakhala mu Mzimu, pamene tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu timakhala okonzeka kuti tigwiritsidwe ntchito mu utumiki wa mphatso za Mzimu.
- B. Ndandanda wa mphatso za Mzimu ukupezeka mu 1 Akorinto 12:8-10.
- C. Mzimu akufuna akugwiritseni ntchito:
1. Kulankhula nanu (mphatso ya mavumbulutso).
 2. Kulankhula kudzera mwa inu (mphatso ya ulosi).
 3. Kugwira ntchito kudzera mwa inu (mphatso ya mphamvu).
- D. Aliyense wa ife ayenera kulakalaka mphatsozi (1Ako 14:1).

Tsono popeza kuti mwadzazidwa ndi Mzimu ...

IV. MULORE MZIMU WOYERA ABEREKE CHIPATSO M'MOYO MWANU.

- A. Chipatso cha Mzimu chimaberekedwa mu miyoyo yathu pamene ...
1. ... tiyenda mu Mzimu (Aga 5:22-35, onaninso v. 25).
 2. ... tikhala mwa Khristu (Yoh 15:4-6).
- B. Zipatso zisanu ndi ziwiri za Mzimu zikulongsola khalidwe la Khristu.
1. Khristu akufuna ife tikhale monga iye anakhalira (1Yoh 2:6).
 2. Tikhonza kuchita izi kupyolera mu mphamvu ya Mzimu basi.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi kuwonjezerabenso.
2. Pamene mukutero ...
 - a. Dziperekeni nokha kukhala mboni yodzala ndi Mzimu.
 - b. Funsani Mzimu kuti ayambe kuonetsera mphatso za Mzimu m'moyo wanu.
 - c. Dziperekeni nokha kwa Mzimu kuti agwire ntchito yakukubereketsani chipatso cha Mzimu mwa inu.

[DRM]



Kumvera Mau a Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikuphunzira kumvera mau a Mzimu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu nadzipereke kukumvera mau Ake.

Vesi: Machitidwe 8:26-29

Chiyambi:

1. Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, koma izi sizokwanira.
2. Tiyeneranso kuphunzira kumvera mau a Mzimu.
3. Ndime yathu ndi imodzi ya zitsanzo zochulukira mu buku la Machitidwe pa ophunzira kumvera mau a Mzimu.
4. Tiyeni tione zitsanzo zitatu zokha:

I. FILIPO ANAMVERA MAU A MZIMU (Mac 8:26-27).

- A. Filipo anamva ndikumvera lamuro la Mzimu kawiri:
 1. Pamene Mzimu ananena kuti, Muka ku mseu wa ku Gaza (v. 26).
 2. Pamene Mzimu anati, “Yandikira ku gareta” (v. 29).
 3. Filipo amamva mau a Mzimu chifukwa anali wodzala ndi Mzimu ndipo anali ndi mtima womvera (Mac 6:1-6).
- B. Popeza Filipo anamvera mau a Mzimu, anapambana.
 1. Mu Ayitiyopia anapeza Yesu (Mac 8:36-39).
 2. Mulungu amatidzadza ndi Mzimu kuti tithe kumva mau a Ake, kumvera, kumuka ndi kutumikira Khristu moyenelera.

II. ANANIYA ANAMVERA MAU A MZIMU (Mac 9:10-18).

- A. Mzimu anamuusa Ananiya kuti apite ndikukapempherera Sauli.
 1. Ananiya anamvera ngakhale anali ndi mantha.
 2. Werengani mavesi awa 11 ndi 15.
- B. Zotsatira za kumvera kwake ntchito yayikulu inachitika.
 1. Paulo anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndipo anatumidwa monga mtumwi kwa Amitundu.
 2. Zotsatira zake anthu ochulukira anabwera kwa Khristu.
- C. Ifenso, tiyenera kumvera mau a Mzimu, angakhale pali zovuta.

III. PETRO ANAMVERA MAU A MZIMU (Mac 10:1-48).

- A. Mzimu anamutsogolera Petro “Kumuka.”
- B. Petro anamvera angakhale zinamubweretsera kulimbana ndi chikhaliidwe komanso miyambo yachipembedzo.
- C. Kumvera kwa Petro kunathera mukutsegula makomo a uthenga wabwino pakati pa Amitundu.

IV. IFENSO, TIYENERA KUMVERA MAU A MZIMU.

- A. Monga anthu awa atatu, aliyense wa ife tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
- B. Monga anthu awa atatu, aliyense wa ife tiyenera kumvera mau a Mzimu.
 - 1. Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikumvera Mzimuyo.
 - 2. Ngati mungamvere mau a Mzimu udzakutsogolerani ku utumwi wa Mulungu.
- C. Kuchokera kwa anthu atatu awa tikuphunzira maphunziro a uzimu ofunikira:
 - 1. Tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Mac 1:4-5, Aef 5:18).
 - 2. Tiyenera kukhala otseguka ku mau a Mzimu.
 - 3. Tiyenera kukhala omvera ku mau a Mzimu ngakhale zitakhala zolimba.
 - 4. Pamene Mzimu atitsogolera kwa wina wake, tikhonza kukhala otsimikizika kuti wamukonzekeretsa amene tikukamufikirayo.
 - 5. Ngati tingamvere mau a Mzimu, zotsatira zamphamvu zidzachitika.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Idzani tsopani kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu.
- 2. Tsono dziperekeni nokha mukumvetsera ndi kumvera mau a Mzimu.

[BN]



78 Zotsatira za Pentekosti Yeniyeni

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Angakhalebe kuti anthu ena anapereka dzina loyipa ku Chipentekosti, palibe Chipentekosti chenicheni chimene chimasanduliza anthu ndi mipingo.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa anthu kuti asakane chipentekosti chifukwa cha zolokwika koma kuti afunefune kudzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 2:1-4; 14-18

Chiyambi

1. Chipentekosti chalandira mbiri yolakwika m'madera ambiri ...
 - a. ... chifukwa cha zochitika zochulukira zimene zaloredwa.
 - b. ... chifukwa cholephera kuonetsera mphamvu ya Pentekosti.
 - c. ... chifukwa chokhwimitsa malamulo otsogolera.
 - d. ... chifukwa cha osocheretsa ndi malingaliro olakwika.
2. Mkati mwa izi zonse, pali Chipentekosti chenicheni chimene chimabwera ndikuthekera kwakuti mpingo ufikire mulingo woposera kale lonse.
3. Tiyeni tione zitsimikizo zinayi za Chipentekosti chenicheni:

I. PENTEKOSTI YENIYENI IMAKUZA MULINGO WA MOYO WA PEMPHERO KWA OKHULUPILRA.

- A. A Pentekosti amadziwika bwino ndi kapempheredwe kao.
- B. Yesu, chitsanzo chathu chopambana, anatipatsa njira yoyenera kutsatira:
 1. Amakonda kupemphera m'bandakucha wa tsiku (Mk 1:35).
 2. Amadziwika ndikupemphera usiku wonse (Lk 6:12).
 3. Amapemphera asanapange zisankho zikuluzikulu (Lk 6:12-13).
 4. Mzimu unamulora Yesu kupemphera ndi mphamvu ndipo adzatilora ifenso kupemphera ngati lye.
- C. Kukhala wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu kudzasanduliza moyo wanu wa pemphero.
 1. Werengani Aroma 8:26-27 ndi Yuda 1:20.
 2. Kolingana ndi ndime izi, pamene tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, timalandira chilankhulo cha pemphero chimene chimachokera kumwamba ndi kutilora ife kupemphera pa mulingo umene umaposa chilankhulo chathu.
 3. Pemphero lotere limamangilira chikhulupiliro chathu.

II. PENTEKOSTI YENIYENI IMAPANGITSA OKHULUPILIRA KUYENDA MU MPHAMVU YA UMULUNGU WA MULUNGU.

- A. Mpingo wa Pentekosti uyenera kukhala mpingo wa mphamvu.

1. Ngati tili a Pentekosti enieni, zozizwa zidzatsatira mautumiki athu (Mk 16:14-19).
- B. Pamene munthu abatizidwa mu Mzimu Woyera, iye adzalankhula mwa umungu mu malilime ena (Mac 2:4).
 1. Onani mmene adalankhulira mau operekedwa ndi Mzimu.
 2. Zizindikiro zina zamphamvu ya Mzimu ndi kutumikira, chikondi cha wina ndi m'nzake, mphamvu yakukhala moyo wa Chikhristu, zozizwa, zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa.
- C. Mosiyana ndi mphamvu zina, mphamvu ya Pentekosti ilibe malire--chifukwa ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu.

III. PENTEKOSTI YENIYENI IMAPANGA ANTHU AMENE AMATSIMIKIZIKA MUKUPILIRA.

- A. Akhristu oyamba aja anali odzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu ndipo anatumikira Khristu mokhulupirika mkati mwa chisautso chachikuru.
- B. Lingalirani za ophunzira khumi ndi awiri aja.
 1. Kolingana ndi mbiri ya mpingo onse a iwo kupatulapo Yohane anaphedwa chifukwa cha uthenga wabwino.
 2. Anthu ngati Paulo nthawi zambiri amakumana ndi chisautso chachikulu, koma mwa mphamvu ya Mzimu anapilira (Akol 1:29).

IV. PENTEKOSTI YENIYENI IDZABWERETSA M'BADWO WINA WA MA PENTEKOSTINSO.

- A. Mpingo woyamba uja unkadziwa kukolezera kuti m'badwo wobwerawo udzakhalenso wa Pentekosti.
 1. Atumwi anaonetsetsa kuti okhulupilira atsopano ku Samariya alandira mpatso ya Mzimu (Mac 8:17-18).
 2. Funso loyamba la Paulo kwa okhulupilira khumi ndi awiri a ku Aefeso linali "Kodi munalandira Mzimu pamene munakhulupilira?" (Mac 19:1-2).
- B. Payenera kukhala kubadwanso kwa Pentekosti mu mbadwo uliwonse.
- C. Ndi udindo wathu kupereka Chipentekosti kwa ana athu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mulungu wapereka njira kwa ife yakukhalira a Pentekosti enieni ndi kuonetsa mphamvu ya Pentekosti (Mac 1:8).
2. Tiyeni tibwere ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
3. Tsono tipita kunja ndikukalalikirira uthenga wabwino mu mphamvu ya Mzimu.

[DN]



79 Kulankhula ndi Malirime mwa Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ngati mungafunse, Atate wathu a Kumwamba adzakupatsani Mzimu Woyera ndichizindikiro chakulankhula ndi malilime ena motsogodzedwa ndi Mzimu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu ndikumvetsa cholinga chake komanso chikhaliidwe chakulankhula ndi malilime.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 2:1-4; 17-18

Chiyambi

1. Yesu asanapite Kumwamba analamulira ophunzira Ake kuti adikire pa Mzimu Woyera (Mac 1:4-5).
2. Analandira Mzimu nalankhula m'malilime monga momwe Mzimu anawalankhulitsira (Mac 2:4).
3. Petro anayima kulongosolera izi (Mac 2:17-18).
4. Ananena kuti zochitikazi ndi za okhulupilira onse (Mac 2:38-39).
5. Uthenga uwu ulongosola mfundo zinayi pokamba za kulankhula m'malilime:

I. KODI KULANKHULA M'MALILIME NDI CHIYANI?

- A. Kulankhula m'malilime si ...
 1. ... chizindikiro cha ukulu mu uzimu.
 2. ... njira yachidure mukukhwima mu uzimu.
 3. ... chinthu chimene chimatipangitsa kukhala ngati okomoka kapena osaganiza.
- B. Kulankhula ndi malilime ndi chilankhulo cha Mzimu Woyera-chilankhulo chodzodzedwa mu chilankhulo chosadziwika kwa wolankhulayo.

II. KODI MALILIME AMAGWIRABE NTCHITO LERO LINO?

- A. Pa dziko lonse lapansi miyanda miyanda ya okhulupilira akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu motsatiridwa ndi chizindikiro chakulankhula ndi malilime.
- B. Komabe, ena amaphunzitsa kuti malilime anasiya.
 1. Amagwiritsa ntchito 1 Ako 13:8-10 kuphunzitsa izi, ndikumanena kuti “chimene chili changwirowo” ndi ndondomeko yonse ya Malemba.
 2. Komabe, “icho chimene chili changwirowo” akukamba za kubweranso kwachiwiri kwa Khristu.
 3. Kufukira pamene Khristu adzabweranso anthu afunika mphatso za Mzimu, kuphatikizirapo kulankhula malilime.

III. KODI KULANKHULA M'MALILIME KUMACHITIKABE LERO LINO?

- A. Baibulo limalongosola mitundu itatu ya kulankhula malilime:
 - 1. Malilime monga chizindikiro (Mac 2:4; 10:46; 19:6).
 - 2. Malilime monga gawo lapemphero (Aro 8:26-27).
 - a. Mzimu amapemphera kudzera mwa ife “ndi zobuula zimene mau sangalongozole” (v. 26).
 - b. Amapemphera kolingana ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu.
 - 3. Malilime monga mphatso ya Mzimu (1Ako 12:10).
 - a. Ayenera kugwiritsidwa ntchito limodzi ndi mphatso yakumasulira malilime popereka uthenga wa umulungu ku mpingo.
 - b. Tikhoza kuphunzira kugwiritsa ntchito moyenera mphatsoyi (1 Ako 14:1-32).

IV. MAFUNSO ENA AMENE ANTHU AMAFUNSA POKAMBA ZA KULANKHULA NDI MALILIME LERO LINO:

- A. Kodi malilime anaperekedwa ku mpingo kuti tizilalikira uthenga wabwino mu chilankhulo chachilendo?
 - 1. Ayi, ali chizindikiro chakuti wina wapatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu kuti akhale mtumiki wa Khristu (Mac 1:8).
- B. Kodi malilime ali malilime a anthu nthawi zonse?
 - 1. Ayi, nthawi zina amakhala muchilankhulo cha anthu komanso nthawi zina cha angelo (1Ako 13:1).
- C. Kodi Yesu analankhulapo m'malilime?
 - 1. Sitikudziwa, Baibulo silikambapo kanthu pa izi.
 - 2. Timadzidwa, komabe, kuti Yesu amapemphera mu Mzimu (Lk 10:21-22; Yoh 11:33).
- D. Kodi malilime ayenera kuopedwa?
 - 1. Yesu anaphunzitsa kuti palibe choopya (Lk 11:13).
 - 2. Ubatizo mu Mzimu ndi mphatso yodabwitsa yochokera kwa Atate yakuti ilandiridwe ndikusamalidwa, osati kuopedwa.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Musakhale okwaniritsidwa kufikira Mulungu atakudzadzani ndi Mzimu.
- 2. Atate adzapereka Mzimu Woyera kwa iwo akupempha mphatsoyi (Lk 11:9-10; 13).
- 3. Bwerani tsopano kuti mudzadzidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

[DWC]



80 Tanthauzo la Kulankhula M'malirime Ena

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Nthawi ina iliyonse tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kulankhula ndi malilime tidzikumbukira tanthauzo lake.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzadzidwe ndi kudzazidwabe nakhale ndi chizindikiro chakulankhula m'malilime, ndikuti amvetse tanthauzo la chochitikachi.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:12-18, 31-33

Chiyambi

1. Monga a Pentekosti timakhulupilira mu kulankhula ndi malilime ena.
 - a. Koma, kodi munazifunsapo nokha kuti kodi kulankhula m'malilime zimatanthauza chiyani?
 - b. Ayuda anafunsapo funso ngati lomweri pamene anamva kuti ophunzira 120 akulankhula ndi malilime ena pa Tsiku la Pentekosti (v.12).
2. Petro akuyankha funso limeneli mu ndime yathu.
3. Kolingana ndi iye kulankhula malilime zimatanthauza zinthu zinayi:

I. KULANKHULA MALILIME KUMATANTHAUZA KUTI BAIBULO NDI LOONA (vv. 16-17, 33).

- A. Baibulo ndi loona popeza Mulungu amasunga malonjezano Ake (v. 16).
- B. Baibulo ndi loona popeza liri Mau a Mulungu olankhulidwa kudzera kwa aneneri Ake (v. 17b).
- C. Baibulo ndi loona popeza ndi zochitika zenizeni (v. 33).
- D. Kulankhula m'malilime kumatipatsa chitsimikizo chakuti Baibulo ndi loonabe kufikira lero.

II. KULANKHULA MALILIME KUMATANTHAUZA KUTI NTHAWI NDI YOCHIPA (v. 17a).

- A Nthawi ndi yochepa popeza kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu Woyera kumasonyeza kuyambika kwa masiku otsiriza.
 1. Takhala kale masiku oposa 730,000 a mu nyengo yotsiriza (mwachidule kuyambira nthawi ya Pentekosti kufikira lero).
 2. Izi zikutanthauza kuti kubwera kwa Ambuye kuli pafupi.
- B. Kulankhula ndi malilime kumatikumbutsa kuti tilibe nthawi yakuyiwononga.
 1. Tiyenera kulalikirira uthenga wabwino mu dziko lonse Yesu asanabwerenso (Mac 1:8; Mt 24:14).

III. KULANKHULA MALILIME KUMATANTHAUZA KUTI ALIYENSE WA IFE ATHA KUKHALA WAPHINDU MU TCHALICHI (vv. 17b-18).

- A. Tonse tikhonza kukhala amphindu chifukwa chakuti Mulungu watipatsa mphamvu ndipo amagwiritsa ntchito aliyense pakumaliza cholinga Chake.
 - 1. Amapatsa mphamvu ndikugwiritsa ntchito amuna ndi abambo omwe (vv. 17-18).
 - 2. Amatipatsa mphamvu ndikugwiritsa ntchito onse ana ndi akulu omwe (v. 17d).
- B. Aliyense amene amalankhula ndi malilime akhonza kugwiritsidwa ntchito mu tchalichi.
 - 1. Popeza aliyense amene amalankhula malilime ndi wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndipo wamphamvu kugwira ntchito ya Mulungu.
 - 2. Choncho, tonse tiyenera kufunafuna ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

IV. KULANKHULA MALILIME KUMATANTHAUZA KUTI YESU NDI WAMOYO (vv. 31-33).

- A. Tikudziwa kuti Yesu ndi wamoyo ...
 - 1. ... popeza manda Ake ndi apuluru (vv. 31-32).
 - 2. ... popeza ali kudzanja lamanja la Mulungu Atate (v. 33a).
- B. Kuonjezera apo, tiyenera kudziwanso kuti Yesu ndi wamoyo chifukwa anatsanula Mzimu Woyera pa Pentekosti (v. 33b).
 - 1. Ndipo akuchitabe izi kufikira lero.
 - 2. Ndipo akuchitabe mu njira yomweyo, zimene zikutsimikiziridwa ndi kulankhulidwa malilime komanso utumiki wa mphamvu ya Mzimu.
- C. Inunso, mutha kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero.
 - 1. Mudzalankhula ndi malilime ena.
 - 2. Mudzakhala mboni za Khristu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Nthawi ina iliyonse tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikulankhula m'malilime timakumbukira ...
 - a. ... kuti Baibulo ndi loona ndipo tikhonza kudalira malonjezano ake.
 - b. ... nthawi ndi yochepa, choncho, tiyenera kukhala otanganidwa kulalikira Khristu kwa otayika kumudzi ngakhalenso kumafuko.
 - c. ... aliyense wa ife tapatsidwa mphamvu komanso mphatso ndi Mzimu ndipo pa chifukwa ichi, ofunikira mu ntchito ya Mulungu.
 - d. ... kuti Yesu ndi wamoyo, ndikuti adzatithandiza ndikutiteteza pamene timutumikira lye.
- 2. Idzani tsopano ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu. [FK]



GAWO 4

KUFUNIKIRA KWA
PENTECOSTI



81 Machitidwe 1:8 Mpingo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tiyenera kukhala anthu a mpingo wa Machitidwe 1:8, mpingo umene uli wodzala ndi Mzimu komanso wolunjika pakufikira anthu onse ndi uthenga wabwino.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikudzipereka okha ku utumiki wa Mulungu wakufikira anthu onse ndi mafuko onse.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8; 11:19-21; 13:1-3

Chiyambi

1. Mu Machitidwe 1:8 Yesu anapereka malangizo omveka bwino kwa ophunzira Ake.
2. Mulungu akufuna mpingo Wake ukhale ngati wa Machitidwe 1:8, mpingo wodzala ndi Mzimu komanso wotumikila ku mitundu yonse ndi magulu onse a anthu.
3. Mau ofunikira mu Machitidwe 1:8 ndi mau akuti “ndi”: “Mudzakhala mboni zanga mu Yerusalemu ndi mu Yudeya yense, ndi mu Samariya yense, ndi ku malekezero a dziko lapansi.”
 - a. Yesu sananene kuti “kenako” koma “ndi.”
 - b. Nkhani yake ndi yakuti timafikira magulu onse nthawi imodzi.
4. Mu uthenga uwu tionamo mipingo yaku Yerusalemu ndi Antiyokeya monga zitsanzo za mipingo ya mu Machitidwe 1:8.

I. KACHITIDWE KA MACHITIDWE 1:8 MU MPINGO KU YERUSALEMU

- A. Mpingo wa ku Yerusalemu unali wozengereza pakukhazikika woona mu Machitidwe 1:8.
 1. Machaputala a Machitidwe 2 mpaka 7 akuonetsa mpingo wa ku Yerusalemu ukudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 - a. Komabe, anali ozengereza kupita kwa Amitundu.
 - b. Maso awo anangolunjika pa Ayuda.
 2. Komabe, Mulungu analora chisautso kufika, chimene chinawathandiza kuti akafikire ku Samariya (Mac 8:1-5).
- B. Kusala Amitundu kunatsekereza mpingo wa ku Yerusalemu kuti usanduke wa Machitidwe 1:8 mwachangu.
 1. Poyamba iwo amene anachoka muYerusalemu chifukwa cha chinzunzo anakalalikira kwa Ayuda osati Amitundu (Mac 11:19).
- C. Zinafunika kuti Ambuye alowererepo kuti mpingo upite patsogoko ndi utumiki kwa Amitundu. (Nkhani ya Kornaliyo, Mac 10:1-46).
 1. Malingaliro a Petro pa nyama zosadyedwa anali chionetsero cha malingaliro a Ayuda pa Amitundu (Mac 10:9-15).

2. Mpingo wa ku Yerusalemu unali wamakani poyamba paja utamva kuti Petro analumpha malire ndikukatamikirira kwa Amitundu (Mac 11:1-3).
- D. Pomaliza, dzaka zitapitapo zingapo kuchokera pa Pentekosti, kagulu ka anthu kena kanaphwanya chikhalidwe ndikuyamba kulalikira kwa Amitundu a ku Antiyokeya (Mac 11:20).

II. KACHITIDWE KA MACHITIDWE 1:8 MU MPINGO KU ANTIYOKEYA

- A. Mosiyanirapo ndi mpingo wa ku Yerusalemu mpingo wa ku Antiyokeya mofulumira unasandulika wa Machitidwe 1:8.
1. Amitundu ambiri anapulumutsidwa ku Antiyokeya pamene okhulupilira anayamba kuwalalikira (Mac 11:20-21).
 2. Barnabasi ndi Saulo anakhala chaka chathunthu akuwaphunzitsa ndi kuwalimbikitsa (Mac 11:22-26).
 3. Mpingowu utangobadwa ku Antiyokeya unakhala woyamba mwadongosolo loyenelera kutumiza atumwi kwa Amitundu (13:1-3).
 4. Zotsatira zake, uthenga wabwino unayamba kufalikira mofulumira mu mafuko ena.
 5. Buku lonse la Machitidwe lalunjika pa utumwi kwa Amitundu.
- B. Kodi mpingo mu Antiyokeya unakhala weniweni wa Machitidwe 1:8 motani?
1. Unali mpingo umene unazindikira anthu molingana ndi ma utumiki awo koposa mitundu yao chabe (Mac 13:1).
 2. Unali mpingo wodzala ndi Mzimu.
 - a. Munali aneneri ndi aphunzitsi (Mac 13:1).
 - b. Mzimu analankhula ndi mpingo kudzera mu mau a uneneri pamene amapemphera ndi kusala pofunafuna Mulungu mu pemphero (Mac 13:2).
 3. Unali mpingo umene unamvera ndikutenga udindo wakumvera lamulo la Mulungu lakutenga uthenga wabwino ku mafuko (Mac 13:3).
 - a. Pamene tiwerenga kuti mpingo unayika manja pa iwo ndikuwatumiza zikutanthauza kuti unatenga udindo wakuthandiza iwo m'mapemphero ndi mu chuma.

III. KACHITIDWE KA MACHITIDWE 1:8 MU MPINGO WA LERO

- A. Lero Mulungu akutiyyitana kuti tikhale mpingo wa Machitidwe 1:8 weniweni.
- B. Monga mpingo mu Atiyokeya, tiyenera kuchita zotsatirazi:
1. Tiyenera kufunafuna Mulungu mu pemphero ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

2. Tiyenera kumva ndikuvomereza lamuro lomveka bwino la Mulungu lakudzipereka tokha ku ntchito Yake.
3. Sityenera kungokwaniritsa lamulo pang'ono pakungofikira Yerusalemu ndi Yudeya, koma tiyenera kumvera Khristu pakutenga uthenga wabwino kwa a mitundu yonse ndi mafuko omwe mu mphamvu ya Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani tsopano ndikudzipereka nokha ku ntchito ya Mulungu
2. Tiyeni tsono tidzadzidwe ndi Mzimu kuti tigwire ntchitoyi.

[JK]



82 Chapamtima pa Khristu mu Mpingo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mau a Yesu omaliza akutionetsa za pamtima pa Yesu kuti tuyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikutengera uthenga ku dziko lonse lapansi.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti anthu adzadzidwe ndi Mzimu ndi utumikinso.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Tisanafike apa, Yesu analongosola za pa mtima Wake (Mc 1:8).
2. Chokhumba chake choyamba sichinali kukhazikitsa ufumu wandale koma kupulumutsa miyoyo ya otayika kupyolera mu kulalikira kwa mphamvu ya Mzimu (vv.6-8).
3. Mau awa ofunikira kwambiri omalizira a Yesu akulankhula kwa ife za anthu awiri, lonjezano, cholinga ndi dongosolo:

I. ANTHU AWIRI AKUTI TILINGALIRE

- A. Machitidwe 1:8 akukhazikitsa maganizo athu pa ubale wathu ndi anthu awiri: Khristu ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Yesu anati ife ndife atumiki Ake kupyolera mu mphamvu za Mzimu Woyera.
 2. Khristu amatipatsa ife cholinga chathu, ndipo Mzimu Woyera amakwaniritsa ntchitoyo.
- B. Timatumikira Atate Mulungu pamene tikhala pa ubale ndi Khristu komanso Mzimu.
 1. Atate wayika Khristu monga mutu wa Mpingo; ife tsono tiyenera kumvera Iye (Aef 1:22, Yoh 14:15, 21).
 2. Pamodzi, Atate ndi Khristu anakhazikitsa Mzimu kukhala kupezeka ndi mphamvu Yawo yochitachita mu Mpingo (Yoh 14:23,26; Mac 2:33).
 3. Choncho, mpingo uyenera kukhala wachindunji pakumvera Khristu ndikukhala mu Mzimu.
 - a. Khristu ali mwa ife ndipo ife tiri mwa Iye kupyolera mu Mzimu (Yoh 14:16-18,19).
 - b. Kupyolera mu ubale wokhathamira ndi Mzimu timakhala olumikizika kwa Khristu.

II. LONJEZANO LAKULANDILA ZONSE

- A. Khristu analonjeza kuti ophunzira Ake adzalandira Mzimu Woyera ndipo adzalandira mphamvu yakumutumikira.
 1. Ili ndi lonjezano la Atate (Mac 1:4-5).
 2. Lonjezanoli linali lofunikira zedi.
 3. Yesu ankalilankhula pafupipafupi (Yoh 7:38-39; 14:16-17; 20:21-22).
- B. Pa Tsiku la Pentekosti Mulungu anakwaniritsa lonjezanoli (Mac 2:4).

- C. Yesu ananena kuti lonjezano la Mzimu ndi la Akhristu onse a mu nthawi zonse (Yo 7:38).
 - 1. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti Petro analankhulanso kuti lonjezanoli ndi la aliyense (Mac 2:38-39).
 - 2. Ngati mungafunse ndi chikhulupiliro, mudzadzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu monga anachitira ophunzira aja mu buku la Machitidwe.

III. CHOLINGA CHIKWANIRITSIDWA

- A. Cholinga cha Khristu chakupulumutsa dziko ndi cholinga cha muyaya cha Mulungu.
 - 1. Palibenso cholinga china chakukhalira choposa ichi.
 - 2. Choncho tiyeni tidzipereke kwathunthu ku utumiki wa Khristu.
- B. Pamene ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera umabweretsa mdalitso wochuluka m'moyo wa okhulupilira, cholinga chake choyambilira ndi kupereka mphamvu yakutumikira Khristu mukulalikira uthenga wabwino.
 - 1. Monga momwe ziliri kuti cholinga cha Khristu sichinasinthe, cholinganso chakuperekera mphatso ya Mzimu sichinasinthe (Mt 24:14).
 - 2. Monga kuti ophunzira mu Machitidwe anafunikira Mzimu kuti akwaniritse ntchito yakulalikira, ifenso tifunika mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 - 3. Apa ndichifukwa chake kuti Yesu anawauza kuti asachoke mu Yerusalemu kufikira atalandira mphamvu ya Mzimu (Mac 1:4).
 - 4. Ntchitoyi ndi yayikulu kuti tingayithe mu mphamvu zatokha.

IV. DONGOSOLO LAKUTSATIRIDWA

- A. Yesu anawauza ophunzira Ake kuti ayanera kuyambira mu Yerusalemu za kulalikira
 - 1. Komabe, samayenera kulekera komweko.
 - 2. Amayenera kukafikiranso ku Yudeya ndi utumikiwo, komanso Samariya, ndi ku malekezere a dziko.
- B. Dongosolo ili linali lolunjika kunja, kufikira iwo amene sanamvepo uthenga wabwino.
- C. Dongosola la Khristu silinasinthe.
 - 1. Tili ndi udindo wakulalikira mu Yerusalemu wathu ndi Yudeya (kunena kuti, m'mudzi/dera la kwathu).
 - 2. Kuonjezera apa, tiyenera kumapita patali ndi kulalikira uthanga wabwino poturuka ("ku Samariya mpaka ku malekezere a dziko"), kunena kuti, ku madera ena, zikhaldwe, ndi mafuko amene sanalandirepo uthenga wabwino.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kodi mungalandire cholinga choyamba cha Khristu pa Mpingo ndi m'moyo mwanu?
2. Idzani ndikudzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu ndikukhala gawo limodzi la utumiki Wache.

[MT]

Wosataya Mwana limodzi ndi Madzi Womusambitsira

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Zochitika mopyola muyezo mu chi Pentekosti siziyenera kutipangitsa kukana ntchito yeniyeni ya Mzimu m'miyoyo yathu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okulupilira atsegule miyoyo yao ku ntchito ya Mzimu woona ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero.

Mavesi: Machitidwe 1:4-8; 2:1-4

Chiyambi

1. Lero ambiri akumakhala okhumudwitsika ndi zimene amaona mu chi Pentekosti.
 - a. Amaona machitachita osakhala bwino mwa ena.
 - b. Ndipo amaonelera kutsindika kolakwika mwa ena.
 - c. Zotsatira zake amayesedwa kuchoka mu ntchito za Mzimu Woyera m'moyo wao.
2. Ku Amerika ali ndi mwambi wokhudzana ndi izi amati:
 - a. "Osataya mwana limodzi ndi madzi omusambitsira."
 - b. Izi zitha kulankhulidwanso motere, "Musataye zimene zili zabwino pamodzi ndi zimene zaipitsidwa."
 - c. Mukukhumudwitsidwa kwathu ndi zinthu zimene ziri zolakwika zochitika mu dzina la Pentekosti, sitienera kutaya zenizeni ndi choonadi—ntchito yeniyeni ya Mzimu m'moyo mwathu.
3. Ndime yathu ikulankhula nkhani ya kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu mu mpingo pa Tsiku la Pentekosti.
 - a. Zinakhazikitsa ndondomeko ya mpingo mu mbadwo uliwonso kufikira Yesu adzabweranso.
 - b. Zikuyimira Pentekosti yeniyeni.
 - c. Nkhani iyi itithandiza ife ngati tingamvetse zimene Pentekosti yeniyeni ili, koma poyamba tikambirane izi ...

I. ZIMENE PENTEKOSTI YENIYENI ISALI

- A. Simtundu wa kapembedzedwe chabe ayi.
 1. Ngakhale kuti ife a Pentekosti timapemphera moyikapo mphamvu, Chipentekosti chenicheni chimaposa pa izi.
 2. Ndi kukumana mwamphamvu ndi Mulungu wa moyo.
- B. Sikungofuna machitidwe atsopano chabe.
 1. Ngakhale kuti ife a Pentekosti timafuna kungoyamikira machitidwe a tsopano ndi Mulungu, Chipentekosti chenicheni chiposa kufunafuna "machitidwe a Mzimu zatsopano."
 2. Machitidwe athu ayenera kukhazikika pa chikhazikitso cha mu Chipangano Chatsopano.
- C. Izi ndi nkhani yoposa kulankhula malilime ena.

1. Ngakhale kuti ife a Pentekosti timakhulupilira mukulankhula malilime, Pentekosti yeniyeni imaposa izi.
2. Kulankhula malilime ndi chizindikiro cha zazikulu zenizeni zochitika mkati (Mac 2:4).

II. ZIMENE PENTEKOSTI YENIYENI ILI

- A. Ndi ubale wapaderadera ndi Mzimu Woyera wa tsiku ndi tsiku.
 1. Mzimu Woyera simphamvu kapena chikakamizo, Iye ndi munthu wa Umulungu—Ali Mulungu!
 2. Tikhonza kukhala pa chiyanjano ndi Iye tsiku ndi tsiku (2 Ako 13:14).
- B. Ndi kudzipereka ku Malemba onse.
 1. A Pentekosti ndi anthu a Buku, kunena, Baibulo.
 2. Chilichonse chimene timakhulupilira ndikuchita ziyenera kuchokera mu Malemba.
- C. Ndi mphamvu yakukhalira moyo ya umulungu.
 1. Mzimu Woyera amatipatsa ife mphamvu kuti tikhale moyo wa Khristu.
 2. Ndi moyo wodziwika ndi chifundo, chiyero komanso mphamvu.

III. CHOLINGA CHOYAMBA CHA PENTEKOSTI

- A. Kolingana ndi Yesu, cholinga choyamba cha Pentekosti ndi kupereka mphamvu yakutumikira (Mac 1:8).
- B. Mphamvu imeneyi imabwera kudzera mu mphamvu, m'machitidwe okumana nawo omwe amasintha moyo womwe Yesu akuti ndi ubatizo wa Mzimu (Mac 1:4-5).
- C. Nkhani yosangalatsa ndi yakuti mukhonza kulandira mphamvu ya kwa Mzimu lero (Lk 11:9-13).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Tsono, tiyeni tisataye mwana pamodzi ndi madzi omusambitsira.
2. Idzani tsopano ndi kukumana ndi chonadi cha Mzimu Woyera mu moyo wanu.

[JP]

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Yankho lokhalo ku dziko pa mavuto ndi moto wa Mzimu kupereka mphamvu kwa Akhristu ndi kuwatsimikizira zakutsata Khristu.

Purpose: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso mphamvu yakutumikilira.

Vesi: 1 Mafumu 18:18-40

Chiyambi

1. Mu nthawi ya Eliya, a Israyeli amadutsa mu zokhoma zambiri.
 - a. Zokhoma za mu *utumiki*: anamutaya Mulungu, ndipo, zotsatira zake, lye anasiya kuvumbitsa mvula zimene zinatsatidwa ndi njala.
 - b. Zokhoma za mu *uzimu*: Anamusiya Mulungu ndikumapembedza mafano.
 - c. Lero, pakati pathu—ngakhalenso okhulupilira ochuluka mu tchalichi—akukumana ndi zokhoma za uzimu, monga mmene Israyeli mu nthawiyo.
2. Mu nkhani yathuyi Eliya akuyankha ndi moto.
 - a. Chimodzimidzinsolo lero, yankho ku mavuto athu lidzabwera ndi moto wa Mzimu Woyera.
 - b. Mu nkhanayi ya Eliya tikuphunzira zinthu zinayi zofunikira:

I. ZOKHOMA ZA UZIMU ZIMAFIKA PAMENE ANTHU AMUTAYA MULUNGU.

- A. Israyeli anasiya Mulungu woona m’modziyo ndikutumikira Bala komanso Ashitoni.
 1. Kupembedza kwao kunali pa mafano ndi chiwerewere.
- B. Mayina anasintha, koma milunguyo siyinasinthebe.
 1. Mu madera athu mafano ndi chiwerewere zikanalipobe.
 2. Mpingo ufunika mphamvu ya Mulungu kuti itsimikizire dziko kuti achoke mu izi ndikutumikira Mulungu woona.
 3. Ndi moto wokha wa Mzimu ungabweretse yankho.

II. SITINGATUMIKIRE MILUNGU IWIRI NTHAWI IMODZI.

- A. Israyeli anali kuzungulira pa maganizo awiri (v. 21).
 1. Anali kuzungulira pakati pa Bala ndi Yawe.
 2. Kunena kuti, pakati pa bodza ndi choonadi, kuwala ndi mdima, chinyengo ndi choonadi.
- B. Ifenso sitingatumikire ambuye awiri.
 1. Tikakhala osakhazikika timapangitsa ena kukhumudwa.
 2. Mulungu walonjeza Mzimu Wake kwa iwo, monga Eliya, inu tsono imani njii.

III. YANKHO LA MULUNGU LIMABWERA NDI MOTO (v. 24).

- A. Mu Malemba, moto ndi chizindikiro cha kupezeka kwa Mulungu:

1. Mulungu anadzionetsera kwa Mose mu moto (Ex. 3:2).
 2. Mulungu anatsogolera Israyeli ndi moto woyaka (Ex 13:21; Nume 14:14).
 3. Moto wa Mulungu unapyereza nsembe ya Israyeli (Lev 9:23-24).
 4. Yohane anati Yesu adzabatiza okhulupilira ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso ndi moto (Lk 3:15).
 5. Malilime a moto anaonekera pa okhulupilira pa Tsiku la Pentekosti (Mac 2:3).
 6. Apa mu ndime yathu moto unachokera kwa Mulungu ndi kupyereza nsembe ya Eliya (1 Maf 18:38).
- B. Pamene moto watsika, anthu amasinthika ndipo Mzimu Woyera amabweretsa mavumbulutso, chiyero, kumasulika ku uchimo ndi ukapolo, komanso mphamvu yakukwaniritsira utumiki wa Mulungu.
- C. Tikusoweka moto umenewu lero koposa kale lonso kuti tikwaniritsire ntchito ya Mulungu.
1. Tikuyisowa kuti timasulidwe mu ukapolo, kuchoka ku uchimo, mafano komanso zokondweretsa za pa dziko.
 2. Pamene moto umenewu wochokera kwa Mulungu ufika mu moyo mwanu, simudzakhalanso chimodzimodzi.
 3. Tikufunika moto wa Mulungu!

IV. TIYENERA KUZIKONZEKERETSA KULANDIRA MOTO.

- A. Eliya anakonzanso guwa la Mulungu (1Maf 18:30).
1. Ife ndife kachisi wa Mulungu, Mzimu wa Mulungu akhala mwa ife (1Ako 3:16-17, 6:19).
 2. Tiyenera kukonzanso guwa la m'moyo mwathu pakulapa machimo ndikupereka miyoyo yathu kwa Mulungu (Mac 2:38).
- B. Eliya tsona anapemphera (1 Maf 18:36).
1. Pemphero ndilofunika kutikonzekeretsa kulandira moto wa Mulungu.
 2. Malungu amatumiza Mzimu Wake mwakuyankha pemphero.
- C. Eliya atapemphera, moto unagwa kuchokera kumwamba.
1. Mu njira yomweyi Mulungu adzatumiza moto wa Mzimu kuchokera kumwamba.
 2. Adzakuyeretsani ndikukudzadzani ndi mphamvu Yake.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Idzani, dziyikeneni nokha pa guwa la Mulungu.
2. Dziperekeni nokha ku utumwi Wake ndi chifuniro Chake ndikukhala okonzekera kulandira moto wa Mzimu Wake.
3. Tiyeni tikhulupilire kuti Mulungu atidzadzaza ife ndi Mzimu.

[SOA]



85 Ndi Dziko la Umulungu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mulungu akufuna kugwira ntchito mwa umulungu m'moyo mwanu lero.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti ophunzira abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikukumanizana ndi mphamvu yochokera kwa Mulungu.

Vesi: 1 Akorinto 2:1-5

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime yathu Paulo akulongosola za utumiki wake monga wodzala ndi umulungu.
2. Akulongosola chimodzimidzinso m'malo ena (2 Ako 12:12; Aro 15:18-19).
3. Monga mphamvu ya umulungu inagwira ntchito m'moyo wa Paulo ndi utumiki wache, mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera iyeneranso kugwira ntchito mu miyoyo yathu ndi mu utumiki lero.
4. Tiyeni tione mmene mphamvu ya Mzimu iliri phata la gawo lililonse la m'moyo mwathu mwa Khristu.

I. MPHAMVU YA MZIMU IMAONEKERA PAMENE TAPULUMUTSIDWA.

- A. Onani zinthu zina zimene Mzimu anachita m'moyo mwanu mutapulumutsidwa.
 1. Munabadwa mwa Mzimu (Yoh 3:3-7),
 2. Mwamphamvu anakudzutsani kuchoka kuimfa kufika kumoyo (Aef 2:1, 4-5).
 3. Anakulanditsani mwamphamvu kuchoka ku mphamvu za Satana (Ako 1:13).
 4. Kupyolera mu mphamvu yake anakupangani wolengedwa watsopano mwa Khristu (Tit 3:5; 1 Ako 6:11b; 2 Ako 5:17).
 5. Mwa umulungu, anakuyikani chizindikiro ndikukuphatikizani kwa Khristu (Aef 1:13; 1 Ako 12:13).
- B. Timangilire ndikuti kubadwa kwana watsopano kunali kwa umulungu kuyambira pachiyambi mpaka kumapeto.
Koma zilipobe zambili

II. MPHAMVU YA MZIMU IMAONETSEDWA MU KUDZIPATULA KWATHU.

- A. Pamene Khristu anakupulumutsani, Mzimu anakupatulani (1 Ako 6:11).
 1. Kunena kuti, Anakusandulizani woyera.
 2. Anakupatulani kuti mugwiritsidwe ntchito ndi Mulungu.

- B. Mverani zimene Mzimu anakuchitirani inu:
 - 1. Mwa mphamvu yake Anakupatulani kuti mukhale oyera m'moyo (Mac 26:18; 2 Ates 2:13).
 - 2. Mwa mphamvu yake anakupangani kukhala ofanana ndi Yesu (1Yoh 2:6; 2Ako 3:18).
 - 3. Tsopano, ndi mphamvu yomweyo akukukumbutsani kuti ndinu mwana wa Mulungu (Aro 8:16).
- C. Ganizirani izi, mphamvu ya Mzimu ikugwira ntchito mwa inu tsopano lino!
Koma zilipobe zambili

III. MPHAMVU YA MZIMU IMAONETSEREDWA PAMENE TIBATIZIDWA MU MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Adzakupatsani mphamvu yakukhalira moyo wachigonjetso (Agal 5:16; Aro 8:13).
- B. Adzakupatsani mphamvu yakukhalira mtumiki wa Khristu wamphamvu (Mac 1:8).
- C. Adzakupatsani mpatso za utumiki (1 Ako 12:8-10).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Tsopano zifunseni nokha mafunso atatu awa ofunikira zedi:
 - a. Kodi ndimakhulupilira Mulungu monga Mulungu wa umulungu?
 - b. Kodi ndimakhulupilira Mulungu kuti akugwira ntchito lero monga amachitira nthawi zonse?
 - c. Kodi ndimamukhulupilira kuti ndikhonza kugwira mau Ake ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu lero?
- 2. Tsono, idzani tsopano ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 - a. Pemphani mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:9, 13).
 - b. Landirani mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - c. Lankhulani mwachikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4).

[JP]



86 Chofunikira: Anthu a Mphamvu za Mzimu

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Moyo ndi utumiki wa Mose zimaonetsera mmene anthu onse a Mulungu ayenera kudzadzidwira ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kutakasa mamembala a mpingo ndi atsogoleri mukufunafuna Mzimu ndi mphamvu Yake kuti amalize utumiki wa Mulungu.

Vesi: Numeri 11:1-6; 10-17; 24-29

Chiyambi

1. Chosoweka chachikulu cha mpingo ndi Akhristu olandira mphamvu ya Mzimu.
2. Tikhonza kuphunzira zofunikira kuchokera kwa Mose pokamba za ana a Mulungu kulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera:

I. NTCHITO YA MULUNGU SIYINGATHEKA POGWIRITSA NTCHITO MPHAMVU ZATHUPI ZOKHA (Num 10:33; 11:1-15).

- A. Nyengo zovuta zizadza (Num 11:1-9).
 1. Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito zinthu izi kuyesa ndi kumanga chikhulupiliro chatu mwa lye.
 2. Nthawi zambiri maganizidwe athu amakhala a ukhanda, opanda uzimu ndi osayamikira.
 - a. Mofulumira timayiwala zimene Mulungu watichitira ku mbuyo.
 - b. Nthawi zambili timaonongeka ndikugwetsedwa mphayi ndi anthu ena chifukwa chakusowa kwao pa chikhulupiliro (Num 11:4).
- B. Mose anakhumudwitsika ndipo anafuna kutula pansu utumiki (vv. 10-15).
 1. Tangolingalirani mmene Mose amamvelera pamene anamva anthu akumulilira kuti iye awapatse zimene iwo amafuna.
 2. Lingalirani mozama mau a Mose.
 3. Tiyenera kutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu kuti tithane ndi makanda.
- C. Komabe, dziwani mmene Mose anathanirana ndi chikhumudwitsocho.
 1. Iye anatengera vutolo kwa Mulungu mu pemphero (Num 11:11a).
 2. Anthu odzala ndi Mzimu amathana ndi mavuto munjira ya uzimu.
 3. Yankho la Mulungu kwa Mose linali yankho ku chosowa cha anthu Ake komanso chifungulo chachigonjetso ku mpingo.

II. YANKHO LA MULUNGU NDI GULU LA ANTHU ODZALA NDI MZIMU KOPOSA MUNTHU M'MODZI YEKHA (Num 11:16-17).

- A. M'malo momuza Mose kuti alimbe ndi kupilira, Mulungu anayika Mzimu Wake pa anthu 70 ena kuti amuthandize.
- B. Tikuphunzira zinthu zingapo pa izi:
 - 1. Palibe mtsogoleri m'modzi yekha ayenera kuchita zonse payekha.
 - 2. Yankho sikungokhala ndi atsogoleri ochuluka, koma odzala ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 - 3. Tiyenera kugonjetsa mayesero oyika anthu mu utsogoleri omwe ndiosadzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 - 4. Ngati pali chosowa cha anthu odzazidwa ndi Mzimu, tiyenera kulunjika pakuwatsogolera kuti alandire Mzimu.
- C. Komabe, dziwani kuti chinali chokhumba cha Mose kuti osati atsogoleri okha ndiwo akhale ndi Mzimu, koma kuti anthu *onse* a Mulungu apatsidwe mphamvu ya Mzimu.
 - 1. Kenako Mulungu anavumbulutsa chikonzero Chake ndi lonjezano (Yoweri 2:28-29).
 - 2. Komano Mose anali atazindikira kale kuti izi ndi zimene anthu onse amafunika.
- D. Mose, iye mwini, anali wopatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu, ndipo izi zinapangitsa kusiyana konse mu moyo wake (Num 11:17a).
 - 1. Mose analephera kugwira ntchito payekha (Eks 2:11-15).
 - 2. Tsopano Mose amatsogozedwa ndi mphamvu ya umulungu ya Mzimu wa Mulungu.
- E. Mose sanalakwitse kuganiza mozitamandira kuti ndiye yekha amene Mulungu amamugwiritsa ntchito (Num 11:26-29, onani v. 29).
 - 1. Anazindikira kuti anthu amafunikira mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti akwaniritse ntchito ya Mulungu m'miyoyo yao.
 - 2. Sitingathe kuchita zolondora (kukhala, kugwira ntchito, kupemphera, kutsoglera ndi zina) opanda mphamvu ya Mzimu.
- F. Kuyambira nthawi ya Pentekosti, zimene Mose anazikhumba, ndi zimene Yoweri analosera tsopano ndizotheka (Mac 1:4-5, 8; 2:17-18).
 - 1. Mphatso ya Mzimu ndi ya aliyense (Mac 2:38-39).
 - 2. Mphamvu ya Mzimu ndiyo chifungulo cha mpingo kuti umalize utumiki wakulalikira uthenga wabwino ku dziko lonse lapansi.

III. CHOSOWEKA CHACHIKULU LERO MU MPINGO NDICHO ANTHU ODZALA NDI MZIMU.

- A. Ngati tingagwire ntchito kuti tione anthu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu, mpingo udzapita patsogolo mu mphamvu ndikumaliza ntchito yakufikira mafuko ndi uthenga wabwino.

- B. Mulungu akufuna anthu ngati Mose, anthu amene amasunthika ndi chifundo chakuona ana onse a Mulungu akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu ndikugwiritsidwa ntchito yakulalikira uthenga wabwino.
1. Ngati Afrika apulumutsidwe tiyenera kudzipereka mukuphunzitsa, kulalikira ndi kupemphera kuti anthu alandire Mzimu.
 2. Tiyenera kutsimikizika kugwira ntchito kufikira membala aliyense atadzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mulungu amadziwa kuti mufunika Mzimu Woyera, ndipo walonjeza kuti adzakudzadzani.
2. Idzani lero mwachikhulupiliro ndikulandira.

[MT]



87 Khumbo ndi Mphamvu: Mphatso ya Mzimu ku Mpingo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Mzimu Woyera adzatipatsa ife chidwi ndi mphamvu yakufikira mafuko.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuona anthu akudzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu komanso changu chakuona mafuko akupulumutsidwa.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:8

Chiyambi

1. Yesu anatumiza mpingo wake kukalalikirira uthenga ku mafuko onse ndi anthu lye asanabwerenso kuchokera Kumwamba (Mt. 24;14).
2. Monga Yesu, Mzimu Woyera ali wofunitsitsa kuona mitundu, malilime, anthu ndi mafuko akubwera kudziwana ndi kupulumutsidwa ndi Mulungu.
3. Kuonetsetsa kuti uthenga ukufikira anthu onse, Yesu watsanura Mzimu Woyera pa ophunzira kuwapatsa mphamvu yakutumikira dziko lonse.
4. Tikufunikira kumvetsetsa mfundo zofunikira zinayi izi za mmene Mzimu amaperekera njala ndi mphamvu ya utumiki wa Mulungu.

I. MZIMU WOYERA NDI WOKHUMBITSITSA PA ANTHU ONSE.

- A. Yesu anatitsimikizira chigonjetso; tikafikira “malekezero a dziko ndi uthenga wabwino (v.8b).
- B. Kuonetsetsa kuti chigonjetso chimene walonjeza if mphamvu Yake (v.8a).
- C. Mphamvu iyi ikuphatikizirapo mphamvu ndi njala pa otayika (Chitsanzo: Mac 4:8,13,20,31).

II. MZIMU WOYERA AMAGWIRITSA NTCHITO OPHUNZIRA KUFIKIRA DZIKO.

- A. Ophunzira odzazidwa ndi Mzimu ali *gwero loyambilira* pakufikira mafuko.
- B. *Cholinga choyambilira* cha ophunzira ndi kutengapo nawo gawo pamodzi ndi Mzimu mu ntchito yakuombola mafuko.
- C. *Udindo* woyamba wa ophunzira ndi kulalikirira uthenga wa Khristu mu mphamvu ya Mzimu.

III. MZIMU WOYERA AMAPEREKA MPHAMVU YAKUFIKIRA MAFUKO ONSE.

- A. Mzimu Woyera ndiye mwini wa umulungu padongosolo la Mulungu lakufikira dziko lonse ndi Uthenga Wabwino.

- B. Ngati mpingo ungamukire moyenera bwino lomwe pa chikonzero cha Mulungu, ana a Mulungu ayenera kulandira mphamvu kaye za Mzimu.
 - 1. Mphamvu yakumalizira ntchito ndiyofunikira zedi kuchigonjetso china chilichonse.
 - 2. Kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera kuli phata la chikonzero cha Mulungu pakuombola mafuko.
 - 3. Cholinga cha mphamvu zimenezi ndi kuloreza mpingo kuti ufikire otayika mwamphamvu ndi uthenga wabwino.

IV. MZIMU WOYERA AMAPEREKA CHANGU NDI MPHAMVU KWA IFE LERO.

- A. Lonjezano la Mzimu ndi la ana onse a Mulungu ku malo aliwonse kufikira nthawi yachimaliziro.
 - 1. Ndi zofunikirabe lero lino (Mac 2:38-39).
 - 2. Ndi zathu kuti tizipemphe (Lk 11:1, 13).
- B. Mphatso za Mzimu ndi zomwezo lero monga momwe zinaliri mu Chipangano Chatsopano.
 - 1. Mphatso za Mzimu ku mpingo sizinasinthe.
 - 2. Changu cha Mzimu pa mafuko sichinasinthe.
- C. Tonse tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu komanso changu chakufikira mafuko Yesu asanabwerenso.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu kumatsatiridwa ndi kukhala ndi chifundo komanso mphamvu za Mzimu Woyera!
- 2. Idzani ndi kulandira Mzimu lero.

[JE]



88 Kufunikira kwa Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Monga Yesu ndi mpingo woyamba uja, tiyenera kutsindika za kufunikira kwa ubatizo wa Mzimu mu miyoyo yathu komanso mpingo.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa okhulupilira ndi mipingo kutsindika za Pentekosti mu miyoyo yawo komanso mu mautumiki ndi kuyitanira okhulupilira kuti abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera lero.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:1-8

Chiyambi

1. Mu dzaka zapitazi pakhala pali kuchepa za kutsindika Pentekosti mu mipingo yathu.
2. Tiyenera kudzifunsa tokha moona mtima, “Kodi ife ngati mpingo tataya changu cha Pentekosti?”
3. Uthenga uwu ukamba za nkhani yofunikira zedi.
4. Tifunsana, “Kodi changu chathu cha Pentekosti chili chofanana ndi cha Yesu komanso cha atumwi?”
5. Tiyeni tione poyamba mmene Yesu ndi atumwi anaonera nkhani ya Pentekosti:

I. KUFUNIKIRA KWA PENTEKOSTI KUMAONEKERA MU UTUMIKI WA YESU (Onani mfundo zisanu ndi ziwiri izi).

- A. Yesu sanayambe utumiki Wake kufikira atadzodzedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Lk 3:21-23).
 1. Ubatizo Wake mu Mzimu Woyera unatsatiridwa ndi utumiki wa kudzodza kwa Mzimu (Lk 4:1, 14).
- B. Kudzodza kwa Mzimu Woyera kunali pa phata pa nkhani yonse ya chiyambi cha utumiki wa Yesu (Lk 4:17-18).
- C. Yesu anaphunzitsa ophunzira Ake mmene iwo amayenelera kudzadzidwira ndi Mzimu (Lk 11:9-13).
- D. Ulaliki wa Yesu womaliza asapachikidwe pa mtanda unali wodzadza ndi chiphunzitso cha kubwera kwa Mzimu Woyera (Yoh 14:12-17, 26; 15:26; 16:13-15).
- E. Machitidwe a Yesu atangouka kwa akufa anapumira mpweya pa ophunzira Ake nati, “Landirani Mzimu Woyera” (Yoh 20:21).
- F. Lamuro lomaliza la Yesu asanabwelere kupita kumwamba linali kulamulira ophunzira Ake kudikira kubwera kwa Mzimu (Lk 24:49, Mac 1:4-5).
- G. Lonjezano lomaliza la Yesu ku mpingo Wake linali lakulandira mphamvu ya Mzimu (Mac 1:8).

II. KUFUNIKIRA KWA PENTEKOSTI KUONETSEREDWA MU UTUMIKI WA PETRO (Onani mfundo zofunikira izi zitatu).

- A. Ulaliki woyamba wa Petro ndi wodzala ndi chiphunzitso cha ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera (Onani Mac 2:17-18; 33; 38-39).

- B. Ulaliki wa Petro wachiwiri mu Machitidwe nawonso uli ndi zitsanzo za Pentekosti (Mac 3:19).
- C. Ulaliki wa Petro ku Kaisareya ukukamba za mphamvu ya Mzimu (Machitidwe 10:38) ndipo zotsatira zake Mzimu unatsanulidwa.

III. KUFUNIKIRA KWA PENTEKOSTI KUONETSEREDWA MU ZOCHITA ZA ATUMWI KU SAMARIYA (Mac. 8:4-17).

- A. Kunali chosowa mu chitsitsimutso cha ku Samariya.
 - 1. Anthu ambiri anapulumsidwa, kuchiritsidwa ndi kumasulidwa ku ziwanda.
 - 2. Koma palibe amene anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (vv. 4-13).
- B. Atumwi anaona izi mwa kudabwitsika, ndipo anatomiza Petro ndi Yohane kuti akathandize pa vutolo (vv. 14-17).

IV. KUFUNIKIRA KWA PENTEKOSTI KUONETSEDWA MU UTUMIKI WA PAULO (Onani mfundo izi zitatu).

- A. Chokhumba cha Paulo choyamba atangofika ku Aefeso chinali kuona ophunzira khumi ndi awiri atadzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Mac 19:1-10).
- B. Kukhudzika kwa Paul kowonjezera mu mpingo wa ku Aefeso chinali kuti akhale wodzala ndi Mzimu (Aef 5:18).
- C. Chokhumba choyamba cha Paulo mu uthenga wake kwa Timoteyo chinali kuonetsetsa kuti akhalebe wodzala ndi Mzimu (2 Ti 1:6).

V. KODI TINGACHITEPO CHIYANI KU CHOONADI ICHI?

(Tiyenera kudzifunsa tokha mafunso ngati awa).

- A. Kodi ndi chifukwa chiyani Yesu and atumwi anali okhudzika kwambiri ndi Pentekosti?
 - 1. Ndi njira yoyambilira yakukhalira moyo wopindulitsa wa Chikhristu.
 - a. Moyo wa Chikhristu kuyambira kuchiyambi mpaka chimaliziro ndi moyo wokhala ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu (Agal 3:3).
 - 2. Ndi njira yoyamba ya mpingo kuti ukwaniritsire Lamulo Lalikuru Lakumuka (Mac 1:4-8).
- B. Kodi njara yathu ya Pentekosti ikulumikizana bwanji ndi ya Yesu komanso atumwi?
- C. Kodi ife tichitepo chiyani pa nkhanayi?

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Tiyeni tidzipereke ku chiphunzitso ndi kulalikira uthenga wa Pentekosti.
- 2. Tsono tiyeni tilandire mphamvu ya Pentekostiyo lero.

[DRM]



Chifukwa Chiyani Mulandire Mzimu Woyera?

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Zabwino zambiri zimabwera mu moyo wathu wa Chikhristu pamene tadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira abatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Aefeso 5:15-20

Chiyambi

1. Mu ndime iyi Paulo akulimbikitsa okhulupilira “kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.”
2. Pali zifukwa zisanu ndi ziwiri m'malemba zakupangitsa kuti aliyense wa ife adzazidwe mowirikiza lero:

I. TALAMULIRIDWA KULANDIRA MZIMU WOYERA.

- A. Mu ndime yathu Paulo akulamulira okhulupilirafe kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Aef 5:18).
- B. Yesu naye akulamulira okhulupilira kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu (Lk 24:49; Mac 1:4-5).

II. MZIMU WOYERA ANASANKHULIDWA KUKHALA MPHUNZITSI WATHU.

- A. Aphunzitsi ophunzitsa ena bwino amamanga ena kupyolera mu ubale.
 1. Mzimu Woyera anatumizidwa monga mphunzitsi kwa wokhulupilira aliyense (Yoh 14:26).
- B. Pamene mulandira Mzimu Woyera ...
 1. Amaonjezera kutiunikira chidziwitso pa chifuniro cha Mulungu.
 2. Amaonjezera tcheru lathu ku mau a Mulungu.
 3. Amatitsegura ife ku mau a Mulungu.

III. MZIMU WOYERA ANASANKHULIDWA KUKHALA MTSOGOLERI WATHU.

- A. Mtsogoleri ndi iye amene amadziwa njira.
 1. Mzimu Woyera ndiye wotitsogolerayo (Yoh 16:13-15).
- B. Nthawi zina Mzimu Woyera amatitsogolera kudzera mu mavumbulutso.
 1. Amadziwa chifuniro cha Atate ndikuchipereka kwa ife.
 2. Amatitsogolera mu utumiki (Mac 13:1-4).

IV. MZIMU WOYERA AMATIPATSA MPHAMVU ZA UTUMIKI.

- A. Yesu ankafunikira mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti atumikire (Lk 4:17-18; Mac 10:38).
- B. Paulo ankafunikira mphamvu ya Mzimu kuti atumikire (2 Ako 3:2-6).

- C. Ngati Yesu ndi Paulo onse ankafunika kupatsidwa mphamvu ya Mzimu, ifenso tifunikira (Yoh 15:5; Mac 1:8).

V. MZIMU WOYERA AMAPEMPHERA KUDZERA MWA IFE PAMENE IFE SITIDZIWA ZOPEMPHERERA.

- A. Mzimu amafulumizitsa moyo wathu wapemphero (Aro 8:26-27).
- B. Adzatidzodza ife kupemphera mu chilankhuro chathu komanso chimene adzatipatse lye (1Ako 14:15).

VI. MZIMU WOYERA NDI MTONTHOZI WATHU (Yoh 15:26).

- A. Mau a mu Chiherene woti “Mtonthozi” ndi *paraklete*.
 - 1. Kutanthauza “Iye woyitanidwa kuthandizira.”
- B. Monga Mthandizi,
 - 1. Mzimu ndi Wopembedzera athu pamaso pa Mulungu.
 - 2. Mzimu ndi wosunga kupezeka kwa Mulungu m’miyoyo mwathu.
 - 3. Mzimu amathandiza mu nyengo ina iliyonse.
- C. Kuti tilandire thandizo lokwanira kuchokera kwa Atate a Kumwamba aliyense wa ife tiyenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

VII. MZIMU WOYERA AMATSUTSA MACHIMO ATHU.

- A. Ntchito imodzi ya Mzimu ndiyo kutsutsa wochimwa za machimo awo ndikuwabweza kwa Khristu (Yoh 6:44; 16:5-8).
- B. Mzimu amagwiranso ntchito m’mitima ya okhulupilira pakuwatsutsa pamene akutayika pa njira yawo.
- C. Choncho, ndikofunikira kuti tidzadzidwe ndi Mzimu ndikuyenda mu Mzimu tsiku lililonse la moyo wathu (Agal 5:16, 24-25).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Idzani tsopano ndikudzazidwa ndi Mzimu

[DN]

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ife ngati a Pentekosti sityenera kutaya cholowa chathu monga ana a Mulungu odzazidwa ndi Mzimu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti okhulupilira adzazidwe ndi Mzimu ndi kudzipereka mukukhala a Pentekosti enieni mu zochitika zonse.

Vesi: Masalimo 85:6

Chiyambi

1. Ife ngati a Pentekosti tapatsidwa cholowa chathu.
2. Cholowa chathu chikuchokera mu buku la Machtidwe 1:8 ndi 2:4.
3. Tiyenera kusungitsitsa cholowa chathuchi cha Pentekosti.
4. Tiyenera kupemphera ngati wolemba Masalimo: “Kodi simutitsitsimutsanso, Ambuye?” (Mas 85:6).
5. Tiyeni tiwone cholowa chimenechi:

I. TIRI NDI CHOLOWA CHA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Cholowa chathu cha Pentekosti chinayambira pa Tsiku la Pentekosti.
 1. Ophunzira anadikira mpaka mphamvu inatsika (Mac 2:1-4).
 2. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, uli ndi chizindikiro chakulankhula malilime kutsatira pakulandira mphamvu, ndi cholowa chathu chokoma zedi (Mas 16:6).
- B. Atumwi anapereka cholowa cha Pentekosti.
 1. Anachipereka ku Samariya (Mac 8:17-18).
 2. Anachipereka ku Kaisareya (Mac 10:44-46).
 3. Anachipereka ku Aefeso (Mac 19:1-16).
- C. Mphamvu ya Pentekosti inatayika mu nthawi ya mbiri ya mpingo.
 1. Mpingo unataya kutsindika kwake pa ntchito ya Mzimu.
 2. Ngakhala panali kutsitsimutsidwa kawirikawiri, panalibe machitidwe enieni a Mzimu mu mpingo.
- D. Mu masiku otsiriza awa mphamvu ya Pentekosti yabwezeretsedwanso.
 1. Inayambiranso ndi chitsitsimutso cha mu mzinda wa Azusa ku Losi Angelesi, Kalifoniya, USA, mu 1906 ndi m'malo ena.
 2. Kenako unasefukira ku Afrika.
 3. Tsopano ikusefukira ku dziko lonse lapansi.
- E. Sityenera kuyiwala kuti mphamvu imene inabwera pa Pentekosti ndi ku Azusa itha kulandiridwa ndi ifenso lero.

II. SITİYENERA KUNYALANYAZA CHOLOWA CHIMENECHI.

- A. Mu dzaka zapitazi taona cholowa cha Pentekosti yathu chikufooka.

1. Mwachisoni, tayamba kuchokanso pa cholowa chathu.
 2. Tikuyeserera kukhala ngati ena onse.
- B. Kufooka kumeneku kwa cholowa chathu cha Pentekosti kwafooketsa mipingo yathu.
1. Kumbukirani, mphamvu iyi imene inabwera itha kuchokanso.
 - a. Mwachitsanzo, onani Samsoni (Ower 16:20).
 2. Kodi takhala mau opanda kanthu?
- C. Tiyenera kusiya kuseweretsa cholowa ichi cha Pentekosti.
1. Tiyenera kusiya kuchepya Mzimu pakati pathu.
 2. Tiyenera kusiya kubweretsa ziphunzitso zonyenga mu mipingo yathu.
 3. Tiyenera kutsitsimutsa mipingo yathu (Chiv 3:2; Mas 119:28).

III. ZINTHU ZIMENE TIYENERA KUCHITA KULIMBIKITSA CHOLOWA CHATHU CHA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Tiyenera kuyambanso kulemekeza Mau a Mulungu.
- B. Tiyenera kukhala moyo wa chiyero.
- C. Tiyenera kulemekeza atsogoleri athu a Pentekosti ndi anthu a Mulungu onse.
- D. Tiyenera kutsitsimuka mu kulalikira kwathu kwa Pentekosti.
- E. Tiyenera kudzusanso changu chathu cha kulalikira.
- F. Ma sukulu athu a Baibulo akhale achi "Pentekosti".
- G. Tiyenera kusungitsa chikhulupiro cha Pentekosti (Yuda 3).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Cholowa chathu cha Pentekosti ndi kutsindika kwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
2. Ngati tingataye cholowa chathu titayanso miyoyo yathu.
3. Tiyenera kusunga moto wa Pentekosti uziyakabe mu miyoyo yathu, ma banja ndi mu mipingo momwe.
4. Idzani tsopano ndi kudzazidwa komanso kudzazidwanso mowirikiza.

[JI]



GAWO 5

**MAPHUNZIRO A
M'MISONKHANO**

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Cholinga cha Mulungu ndi kuombola anthu onse, ndipo anatomiza Mzimu Wake kuti atipatse mphamvu yolalikilira uthenga wa Khristu kwa anthu onse.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti anthu akumva uthenga azindikire cholinga cha Mulungu, komanso ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera pokwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu.

Vesi: Machitidwe 1:1-8

Chiyambi

1. Phunziro ili liyankha mafunso awiri awa ofunika kwambiri:
 - a. Kodi cholinga cha Mulungu ndi chiyani?
 - b. Kodi ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera pokwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu ndi itiyoyo?

I. KODI MAU OTI CHOLINGA CHA MULUNGU AMANTHAUZANJI?

- A. Cholinga cha Mulungu (chomwe chimatchedwanso *missio Dei*) chikhoza kutanthauziridwa kuti ndi cholinga komanso ntchito ya Mulungu m'dziko lapansi pokhudzana ndi anthu.
 1. Cholinga cha Mulungu ndiko kuombola anthu kuabweretsa kwa Iye Mwini, anthu ochokera ku mtundu uliwonse, malilime onse, anthu onse, ndi maiko onse (Chivu 5:9).
 2. Cholingachi chikuphatikiza dziko lonse ndi anthu onse (Mat 24:14).
 3. Cholinga cha Mulungu chikupita ku mapeto awa: “Maufumu a dziko lino asanduka maufumu a Mbuye wathu, ndi a Khristu Wache; ndipo adzalamulira (Chiv 11:15).
- B. Kuyambira pa chiyambi Mulungu wakhala akufuna kuombola anthu onse.
 1. Mulungu analenga anthu onse mu chifanizo chake (Gen 1:27); chotere chikondi cha Mulungu chili pa anthu onse (Yoh 3:16).
 2. Pamene Adamu anachimwa, anthu onse anchimwa (Gen 3:6; Aro 5:12); chomwecho athu onse afunika Mombolo (2 Akor 5:14-15).
 3. Mulungu analonjeza kudalitsa anthu onse kudzera mu Mbeu ya Abrahamu (Gen 12:3), ndiko kunena kuti, kudzera mwa Yesu, Momboloyo (Agal 3:16).
 4. Baibulo lonse likufotokoza za chimenechi.
- C. Ife ngati atumwi taitanidwa kumthandiza Mulungu pa cholinga Chake (Yoh 20:21-22).

II. MOMWE UTUMWI WA MULUNGU ULIRI

- A. Tikanena za zinthu zomwe anthu amachita pothandiza cholinga cha Mulungu ndiye kuti tikunena za Kutuma Kwakukuru kwa Mulungu.
 - 1. Tiwerenge Mateyu 28:18-20 (komanso Marko 16:15-16; Luka 24:46-49).
 - 2. Tikuyenera kudziwitsitsa cholinga cha Mulungu.
- B. Mulungu mwa chikhalidwe Chake ndi Mulungu wa utumwi...
 - 1. ... Analenga munthu mu chifanizo Chake.
 - 2. ... Anapereka Baibulo podziulura yekha kwa munthu.
 - 3. ... Anadzutsa Israyeli kuti akhale kuunika ku dziko.
 - 4. ... Anatuma Mwana Wake kudzafera machimo athu m'maiko onse.
 - 5. ... Watuma mpingo Wake kuti ulalikire uthenga wake ku dziko lonse (Yoh 20:22).
 - 6. ... Anatuma Mzimu Wake kuti apatse mphamvu mpingo Wake nuchitire umboni kwa anthu onse ku dziko (Luk 24:46-49)

III. MZIMU WOYERA NDI MZIMU WA UTUMWI

- A. Izi zikuoneka mu Malemba Opatulika:
 - 1. Tikuziona mu utumiki wa Yesu (Luka 4:17-18; 10:38).
 - 2. Zikuoneka bwino mu Buku la Machitidwe (1:8).
- B. Aliyense mu mpingo alandire mphamvu kuchokera kwa Mzimu Woyera kuti tikhale atumwi ochitachita mu cholinga cha Mulungu.
 - 1. Zinthu ziwiri zomwe Yesu analamulira motsirizira ndi:
 - a. kuti tilalikire ku mafuko onse (Mac 1:8b).
 - b. kuti tipatsidwe mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera (Mac 1:8a).
 - 2. Zoti tichite ndi Mzimu Woyera:
 - a. Kumvetsetsa cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera (Mac 1:8).
 - b. Aliyense alandire mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
 - c. Kulalikira komanso kuphunzitsa za ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera pothandiza mpingo kumalizitsa cholinga cha Mulungu.

Pomaliza, ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Aliyense adzipereke kuti apatsidwe mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera, komanso kuti ife titsogolere mipingo yathu kukupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti tilalikire cholinga cha Mulungu kulikonse.

[DRM]



92 Kuwonanso za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Kuti ife timalize ntchito yomwe Mulungu watituma, tisaiwale ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, ndipo titsindike za ubatizowu mpaka okhulupilira aliyense atadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuitana mpingo kuti uone ndi kutsindika za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera. Komanso kumvetsetsa cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ngati mphamvu ya utumwi.

Vesi: Mac 1:8.

I. CHOLINGA CHA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Mach.1:8 akunenetsa kuti cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kupereka mphamvu kwa mpingo kuti ukhale mboni ya Yesu.
- B. Buku la Machitidwe likutionetsa ntchito ya ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
- C. Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera ndi okhulupilira aliyense kuti akhale mboni yabwino ya Yesu (Mac 2:38-39).

II. PALI VUTO: ANTHU AMANYALANYAZA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Chiwerengero chikuonetsa kuti anthu ambiri sakutsindika za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera mu Assemblies of God, Afrika.
- B. Ili ndi vuto lalikuru chifukwa...
 1. ... cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kupereka mphamvu ku mpingo kuti utumikire mu cholinga cha Mulungu.
 2. ... ndi ochepa anthu athu omwe akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 3. *FUNSO:* Ochimwa tiwafikira bwanji ngati tinalanyaza ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera?
- C. Pali zinthu zingapo zomwe zikuyambitsa vuto limeneli:
 1. Kusuntha kwa chidwi kuchoka pa cholinga cha Mulungu kupita ku kulemera.
 2. Kungofuna kutchulako Yesu pomwe tingofuna gulu la anthu.
 3. Kungofuna kudzidalira posafuna kudalira Mzimu Woyera.
- D. Tisakhale opusa ngati Agalatiya (Aga 3:1-5).
 1. Ngati tikana Mzimu Woyera, tikukana mphamvu ya Mulungu yopulumutsira dziko lapansi.
 2. Popeza tadziwa cholinga komanso vuto lathu, tiyambenso kutsindika ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

III. PEMPHO KUTI TITSINDIKE ZA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Tilandire kathiridwe ka Mzimu Woyera katsopano.
 1. Kuti zichitike, tiyenera kuyamba...
 - a. ... kufunafuna mphatso za Mzimu Woyera mu pemphero.

- b. ... kulalikirira ndi kuphunzitsa za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera pafupi-pafupi.
 - c. ... kulimbikitsa aliyanse mu mpingo kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera.
 - 2. Mpingo wodalira Mzimu Woyera sungakhale opanda chitsitsimutso.
- B. Malemba onse amatilimbikitsa kuti titsindike za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:
 - 1. Chipangano Chakale chinkaonetseratu kufunika kwa kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera, ndipo akuneneratu za ubatizowu kuti udzakhudza anthu onse (Num 11:25-29; Zek 4:6; Yoweli 2:28-29).
 - 2. Mu uthenga wabwino, Yesu anapereka chitsanzo, analonjeza, komanso kulamulira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera (Mat 12:28; Luka 3:21-22; 4:1-2, 14-19; 24:49; Mach 1:4-8).
 - 3. Mu Buku la Machitidwe ndi m'makalata, mpingo woyamba unalandira Mzimu Woyera komanso unkatsindika ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera kwa anthu onse (Mac 2:38-39, 8:15-17, 19:1-6).
- C. Ena lero amati ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera unali wa mpingo woyamba wokha basi.
 - 1. Iwo sazindikira cholinga cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyerawu.
 - 2. Mpingo woyamba unafunikira Mzimu Woyera kuti ukhale mboni za mphamvu za Khristu.
 - 3. Ifenso tifunika Mzimu Woyera pa chifukwa chomwechi.
- D. Momwe zilili m'dziko lero lino, mpofunika zedi kuti titsindike ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

IV. CHOTI TICHITE KUTI CHIDWI CHATHU CHIBWERERE PA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Tikufunika *kuzindikira kuti ndi chosowa chenicheni* kubwereranso kukutsindika mobwerezabwereza za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Tikufunika kudzipereka tokha ku kufunafuna kumangodzazidwabe ndi Mzimu Woyera m'moyo wathu.
- C. Tikufuni kudzipereka ku kupemphera kuti tidzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera, komanso kuzindikira kwakuru za cholinga cha Mulungu.
- D. Tikufunika kulalikirira ndi kuphunzitsa mobwerezabwereza za Mzimu Woyera ndi utumwi.
- E. Tikufunika ife eni kukhala mboni za Yesu mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.

Pomaliza, ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

- 1. Tiyeni tibwere kufunafuna kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
- 2. Ndipo tiyeni tidzipereke kukufunafuna kuti okhulupilira onse adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera nakhala mboni za Yesu.

[MT]

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tonse tiyenera kudzipereka kukhala wa Chipentekostidi monga Buku la Machitidwe limaonetsera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti AKhristu adzipereke okha kukhala wa Chipentekosti ndi kulimbikitsa ena kuti akhale chomwecho.

Chiyambi

1. Kodi maonedwe anu ndi ati a Chipentekosti?
2. Pali maonedwe osiyanasiyana a Chipentekosti:
 - a. A Chipentekosti ongofuna madalitso awo awo.
 - b. A Chipentekosti oyang'ana kumbuyo.
 - c. A Chipentekosti a matamando ndi kulambira.
 - d. A Chipentekosti ongokhala pa okha.
 - e. A Chipentekosti owonerera anza.
 - f. A Chipentekosti opitilira anza.
 - g. A Chipentekosti enieni
3. Tanthauzo la Chipentekosti chenicheni mu Buku la Machitidwe.
 - a. Buku la Machitidwe si buku la mbiri yokha.
 - b. Machitidwe ndi buku la malangizo a moyo komanso kachitidwe ka Chipentekosti.
 - c. Baibulo limanena kuti Chipentekosti chenicheni ndi gulu lotchuka komanso la mmasiku otsiriza la anthu omwe ali atumwi opatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera.
4. Kukhala wa Chipentekosti chenicheni zikutanthauza zinthu zinayi:

Kukhala wa Chipentekosti chenicheni zikutanthauza

I. KUTI TILALIKIRE UTHENGA OMWE MPINGO WOYAMBA UNALALIKIRA MU BUKU LA MACHITITIDWE.

- A. Chipentekosti chenicheni chimalalikira *Uthenga Wabwino*
 1. Uthenga wabwino ndi uthenga wa *Yesu Khristu*.
 2. Mu buku la Machitidwe, nthawi zina zimatchedwa kuti kerygma.
 - a. Kerygma ndi mawu a Chihelene otanthauza “kulengeza.”
 - b. Umenewu ndiye uthenga m'buku la Machitidwe.
- B. Achipentekosti oyamba anazitchula kuti “Uthenga Wabwino Wamphumphu” (Mizati inayi :)
 1. Yesu amapulumsa.
 2. Yesu amachiritsa.
 3. Yesu amabatiza ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 4. Yesu akubweranso.
- C. Zachisoni, a Chipentekosti ambiri lero sakulalikira Uthenga Wabwino.

Kukhala wa Chipentekosti chenicheni zikutanthauza

II. TITENGE MBALE MU CHOLINGA CHOMWECHO CHILI MU BUKU LA MACHITIDWE

- A. Cholingachi chatchulidwa bwino mu Machitidwe 1:8: “Mudzakhala mboni zanga kufikira malekezero a dziko.”
- B. Mfundo zitatu zinathandiza a Chipentekosti oyamba kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino mwamachawi:
 - 1. Yesu abwera nthawi iliyonse.
 - 2. Tatumidwa kufikira maiko ndi Uthenga Wabwino asanabwere Yesu.
 - 3. Pentekosti ikutipatsa ife mphamvu yochitira ntchitoyi.

Kukhala wa Chipentekosti chenicheni zikutanthauza

III. TIFUNEFUNE KUKUMANA NDI ZINTHU ZOMWE ANAKUMANA NAZO A CHIPENTEKOSTI ANZATHU M’BUKU LA MACHITIDWE.

- A. Chipentekosti ndiko kutsutsana ndi chiphunzitso chooneka chabwino koma chili chakufa.
- B. Kodi mu buku la Machitidwe muli chiyani?
 - 1. Kubadwa kwatsopano komwe kumasintha moyo wa munthu.
 - 2. Moyo wachiyero.
 - 3. Kukumana ndi Mulungu.
 - 4. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera- womwe ndi chinthu chofunikira kwambiri.
- C. Momwe a Chipentekosti amatanthauzira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:
 - 1. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi chinthu chazimu chokhudza okhulupilira onse ...
 - 2. ... ubatizowu ndizosiyana ndi chipulumutso ...
 - 3. ... ubatizowu ndi mphamvu ya utumwi...
 - 4. ... chizindikiro choyamba cha ubatizowu ndi kulankhula ndi malilime ena.
- D. Dongosolo la chiphunzitso lapititsa patsogolo Chipentekosti m’dzoko lapansi.

Kukhala wa Chipentekosti chenicheni zikutanthauza

IV. TIGWIRITSE NTCHITO NJIRA ZOMWE A CHIPENTEKOSTI ANZATHU ANAGWIRITSA NTCHITO M’BUKU LA MACHITIDWE.

- A. Funso lofunika kukambilana “Kodi chimene chinapanga mpingo woyamba kuchita zinthu zao mopambana ndi chiyani?”
- B. Anagwiritsa ntchito zinthu izi:
 - 1. kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino mwa mphamvu komanso kodzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - 2. Kuonekera kwa mphamvu ndi kupezeka kwa Mulungu mu zizindikilo zakuwatsata.

3. Kukhazikika kwa matchalitchi a utumwi komanso opatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Kodi ndinudi wa Pentekosti?
2. Kodi mukufuna mutakhala wa Chipentekosti?
3. Tiyeni tidzipereke tokha kuti tikhale a Pentekosti yeniyeni

[DRM]



94 Pentekosti ndi M'badwo Wakutsogolo

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Za kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndizofunika kuzifikitsa pa anyamata ndi ana athu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa abusa, makolo ndi atsogoleri a mpingo kuti aonetsetse kuti ana athu a kutsogoloku adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Vesi: Yoweli 2:28; Machitidwe 2:17, 38-39

Chiyambi

1. Mu masewera a liwiro lopatsirana ndodo, kupatsirana ndodoko ndikumene kumabweretsa zotsatira.
2. Phunziro ili ndi la momwe tingapatsirane ndodo kapena moyo wa Chipentekosti.

I. LONJEZO LA ANG'ONO NDI AKULU OMWE (Yoweli 2:28; Mac 2:17)

- A. Chinenero cha Yoweli komanso chikwaniritso chake mu Machitidwe chikuonetsa kuti mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera ndi ya ang'onoang'ono komanso akuluakulu.
 1. Zikuphatikiza ana amuna ndi akazi, ang'ono ndi akulu.
 2. Machitidwe 2:38-39 akuonetsa kufunika kwa mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera kuolokera mibadwo yatsopano.
- B. Mulungu amafuna okhulupilira aliyense kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera: "Ndizathira Mzimu Wanga pa thupi lililonse kutanthauza anthu onse" (Mac 2:17).
- C. Yesu anati "Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi wa oterewa" (Luka 18:15-16).
 1. Ngati ufumu wa Mulungu ndi wa ana, zingatheke bwanji kuti lonjezo la Atate lisakhale la iwo?
- D. Ana nawonso akhoza kulandira ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Tiwaphunzitse ana za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ...
 2. ... komanso kupemphera kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera.
 3. Yohane m'Batizi anali odzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kuyambira m'mimba ya amache." (Luka 1:15).
 4. Ngakhale kuti nkhani ya ubatizo wa Yohane inali yapaderadera, palibe mwana amene ndi wam'ng'ono zedi kuti sangalandire Mzimu Woyera.

II. NTCHITO YOFIKITSA CHIPENTEKOSTI PA ANA A MTSOGOLO

- A. Mu mbiri ya mpingo, zinthu zambiri zofunikira zinasowa chifukwa chosazifikitsa pa ana ang'onoang'ono.
- B. Tiwerenge Deturonomo 4:9
 1. Ngati sitisamala tikhoza kutaya mphamvu ndi kupezeka kwa Mulungu mu mitima mwathu."
 2. Ndipo tingapereke kwa ena bwanji chinthu chomwe tataya, mulibe m'mitima mwathu?

3. Ntchito yathu pa ana athu ikuyambira kuwaonetsa moyo wathu wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ifeyo akuluakulu.
- C. Deturonomo 6:1-2, 7: Mose anawonetsa kufunika kofikitsa pa ana athu choonadi cha Mau a Mulungu kuti ana athu ayende mu dalitsa ndi phindu loyenda ndi Mulungu.
 1. Kunyumba ndiko malo abwino zedi ophunzitsirako ana.
 2. Makolo ali ndi udindo wokhazika moyo wokonda Mulungu pa ana.
- D. Tikuyeneranso kufikitsa mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera pa ana omwe amabwera ku tchalitchi pomwe makolo awo sabwera.
 1. Ndi chiyani mungachiike pa mwana choposa mwanayo kukumana ndi mphamvu komanso kupezeka kwa Mzimu wa Mulungu?

III. CHENJEZO: NGATI ANA NDI ANYAMATA ATHU SANGADZAZIDWE NDI MZIMU WOYERA, MATCHALITCHI A CHIPENTEKOSTI ADZAFU.

- A. Mwadaladala tiwatsogolere ana ndi anyamata athu ku ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Tikambirane (Oweruza 2:10-13).
 2. Tisaganize kuti kupezeka chabe kwa ana athu m'matchalitchi kupanga anawa kuti adzamtumikire Mulungu mokhulupirika..
- B. Ngati tifuna kuona ana ndi anyamata athu akutsata cholinga cha Mulungu, ndizofunikira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera.
 1. Ana ndi anyamata akhoza kukhala mboni za Yesu ngakhale mu nthawi ino.
 2. Tikumbukire kuti cholinga choyamba cha ubatizo ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera ndi kukhala mboni za Yesu Khristu (Mac 1:8).

IV. DONGOSOLO: CHOTI TICHITE KUTI MZIMU WOYERA APEREKEDWE KWA ANA ATHU MTSOGOLO

- A. Tiyenera kuphunzitsa ana athu za Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Tiyenera kupemphelera ana athu alandire Mzimu Woyera.
- C. Tiwaphunzitse makolo momwe angaphunzitsire ana awo kulandira Mzimu Woyera.
- D. Tipeze njira zoti ana athu alandilire Mzimu Woyera.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Osanena kuti mbadwo wathu unalemphera kutsogolera ana athu kwa Mzimu Woyera.
2. Bwerani ndipo mudzipereke nokha ku ntchito yofikitsa Mzimu Woyera kwa ana athu mtsogolo.

[MT]

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Amai ndiofunika mu dongosolo la Mulungu powumba mpingo wopatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera, chomwecho amai atengepo gawo.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kutakasa amai kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso kuti atengepo gawo kubweretsa chitsitsimutso cha Pentekosti mu mpingo.

Chiyambi

1. Pofuna kubweretsa chitsitsimutso cha Pentekosti mu mpingo...

I. AMAI NDIOFUNIKA.

- A. M'malemba Woyera amai akuonetsedwa kukhala ofunika:
 1. Pentekosti isanabwere, amai anali ofunika.
 - a. Debora anali m'neneri komanso oweruza wamkazi mu Israyeli (Oweruza 4:4-15).
 - b. Maria anali ndi mimba mothandizidwa ndi Mzimu (Lk 1:35).
 - c. Elizabeti ananenera (Lk 1:41-45).
 - d. Maria ananenera (Lk 1:46-55).
 - e. Anna ananenera pa Yesu (Lk 2:36-38).
 2. Amai analandira Mzimu Woyera pa Pentekosti (Mac 1:14).
 3. Prisilla anali mtumiki wachikazi wodzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera pamodzi ndi mwanuna wake (Mac 18:26).
 - a. Prisilla anatsogolera Apollo kukudzazidwa ndi Mzimu.
 4. Ana anayi a Filipino anali aneneri (Mac 21:9)
- B. Amai akhala ofunika pakufalitsa Chipentekosti m'dziko lapansi.
 1. Amai anali nawo m'gulu la atsogoleri ku mseu wa Azusa.
 2. Nthawi zambiri amai ankatsogolera utumwi.
 - a. Agnes Osmond anali oyamba kudzazidwa komanso kulankhula malilime wena pa chitsitsimutso cha ku Topeka.
 - b. Amai ambiri anachokera ku Azusa odzala mipingo, alaliki, abusa, komanso atumwi.
 3. Ku Burkina Faso, amayi 100,000 amapemphera kuti Mulungu atsanure Mzimu Woyera.
- C. Amai akhala ofunika pa kubweretsa Pentekosti ku Africa.

II. AMAI NDI OFUNIKA.

- A. Amayi amadutsa theka la chiwerengero cha anthu onse m'tchalitchi ku Africa.
- B. Mulungu anapereka kwa amai mphantho ndi maluso osiyanasiyana:
 1. Anawapatsa kutsimikizika pa zinthu.
 2. Anawapatsa kukhudzika kwa mtima.
 3. Anawapatsa tcheru kwa Mzimu Woyera.

- C. Amayi ali ndi mwayi wapaderadera wogawira Uthenga Wabwino.
 - 1. Amayi akhoza kupita ku malo omwe amuna sangathe kupitako.
 - 2. Amayi akhoza kulakhulana okhaokha zinthu zoti amayi sangathe kuuza amuna.

III. AMAI ACHITE NAWO ZA PENTEKOSTI.

- A. Amayi ayenera kulandira tanthauzo la m’Baibulo la ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 - 1. Pa Pentekosti, amayi ...
 - a. ... analandira lamulo lomwe amuna analandira: “Dikilani Mzimu Woyera” (Mac 1:4).
 - b. ... analandira lonjezo la mphamvu lomwe amuna analandira (Mac 1:8).
 - c. ... anakumana ndi zomwe amuna anakumana nazo (Mac 2:4).
 - d. ... analandira Mzimu pa cholinga chomwe amuna analandilira ndiko kukhala mboni za Yesu kwa otaika (Mac 1:8; 2:18-19).
 - 2. Ngakhale kuti kulankhula malilime ndi kwa phindu kwa m’Khristu, sicholinga choyamba cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera. Cholinga choyamba cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kukhala mboni ya Yesu.
- B. Amai amakumana zenezeni ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - 1. Funafunani kutumikira Yesu bwino..
 - 2. Dzichepetseni pamaso pa Mulungu podziwa kuti Mulungu adzakukwezani (1 Petro 5:6).
 - 3. Dziwani kuti Mulungu adzakupatsani zokhumba za mtima wanu.
- C. Amai angachite chiyani pobweretsa Pentekosti mu Afrika?
 - 1. Kuzindikira cholinga cha Mulungu (Luka 24:46-49).
 - 2. Kumvera lamulo la Khristu lodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - 3. Kugwiritsa ntchito mwayi uliwonse omwe Mulungu wapereka kukulalikira Yesu.
 - a. Osachita mantha ukudziwa kuti Mulungu atsekula makomo oti ulalikire.
 - b. Mulungu akhoza kukupatsani utumiki wa pemphero komanso kutumikira.
 - 4. Osaiwala kuti onse anaitanidwa kukukhala mboni za Yesu.
 - 5. Amai owopa Mulungu, tiyeni tidzuke mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera ndi kukhala chomwe Khristu afuna.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Bwerani mudzipereke nokha kukhala chida cha Mulungu chobweretsa chitsitsimutso cha Pentekosti mu mpingo wanu komanso mu Africa.

[SM]



96 Baibulo Sukulu ya Pentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Masukulu athu a Baibulo ayenera kukhala a Chipentekosti ngati matchalitchi athu angakhale okwaniritsa chifuniro cha Mulungu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti atsogoleri ndi aphunzitsi azindikire kuti Baibulo Sukulu ya Chipentekosti imakhala yotani, kenaka nafunefune kupanga masukulu kukhala a Chipentekosti komanso a utumwi.

Vesi: Mateyu 28:19-20, Yohane 14:12, 15-18, 26

Chiyambi

1. Tionetsetse kuti ma Baibulo Sukulu athu ndi a Chipentekosti chenicheni.
2. Pali zinthu zinayi zofunika pa Baibulo Sukulu ya Chipentekosti:

I. CHOLINGA CHA BAIBULO SUKULU YA PENTEKOSTI

- A. Tiyenera kufotokoza cholinga ndi zinthu zoti sukulu ifikire ngati chotithandiza kuti tikhale malo oyenera ndikuchita zoyenera.
- B. Cholinga choyamba cha Baibulo Sukulu ya Pentekosti ndi kuthandiza tchalitchi kukwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu.
- C. Zolinga za Baibulo Sukulu ya Pentekosti ndi izi:
 1. Kusunga mpingo kuti ukhale wa Chipentekosti.
 - a. Aphunzitsi a Chipentekosti ndi amene amasunga chikhulupiliro chenicheni.”
 - b. Mpingo ukhale ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera kuti ukwaniritse cholinga cha Mulungu.
 2. Kukwaniritsa Kutuma Kwakukuru kwa Mulungu.
 - a. Maphunziro ndi mbali ya kukwaniritsa Kutuma Kwakukuru kwa Mulungu (Mat 28:20).
 - b. Tiphunzire kuphunzitsa “mwachipentekosti.”
 3. Kusunga mpingo kuti ukhale odalira Baibulo.
 - a. Moyo ndi zochitika mu Chipentekosti zitsamire mu mamasulidwe abwinoa Malemba.
 4. Kupanga atumiki a uthenga wabwino wofanana ndi Khristu.
 5. Kuchulukitsa ogwira ntchito mu kholola la miyoyo kuchoka ku uchimo kubwera ku Ufumu wa Mulungu.

II. “ETHOS” KAPENA CHIKHALIDWE CHA BAIBULO SUKULU YA PENTEKOSTI

- A. “Ethos” ndi mzimu kapena chikhalidwe cha gulu la anthu.
- B. Baibulo Sukulu ya Chipentekosti iyenera kukhazikitsa “moyo kapena chikhalidwe cha Mzimu Woyera.”
 1. Mzimu Woyera apezake m’kalasi ndi chochitika chilichonse.

2. Chikhalidwe cha Mzimu Woyera ichi sichimangochitikapo, chimayenera kupangidwa ndi kulimbikitsidwa mwadaladala.
- C. Baibulo Sukulu ya Pentekosti iyenera kukhazikitsa “moyo kapena chikhalidwe cha utumwi.”
1. Kupanga moyo/chikhalidwe cha utumwi kumafuna kumvetsetsa ndi kudzipereka ku cholinga cha Mulungu.
 2. Mulungu “amapereka Mzimu Woyera kwa iwo amene amamumvera Iye” (Mac 5:32). Awa ndi anthu omwe amafuna kutengapo gawo mu cholinga cha Mulungu.
 3. Pakakhala kuti palibe kudzipereka ku cholinga cha Mulungu, maphunziro athu amakhala a m’mutu chabe, ndipo masukulu athu amakhala ongopereka makalata oti munthu waphunzira, komanso kupanga “a tchalitchi owoneka ophunzira” omwe sangamange Ufumu wa Mulungu.
- D. Atsogoleri apange ndi kulimbikitsa moyo/chikhalidwe cha Mzimu Woyera.

III. NDONDOMEKO YA MAPHUNZIRO PA BAIBULO SUKULU YA CHIPENKOSTI

- A. Sukuluyo ikhale ndi m’ndandanda wa maphunziro a Chipentekosti.
1. Mu “Curriculum” (Ndondomeko ya Maphunziro), yomwe ndi dongosolo la maphunziro, mumakhala chilichonse chomwe timachita ndi kuphunzitsa mu sukulu.
 2. Curriculum ndi ya Chipentekosti ngati ikufotokozera zinthu za Chipentekosti mokwanira bwino.
- B. Tikhoza kuipanga curriculum yathu kukhala ya Chipentekosti pakuikamo izi:
1. Kodi dongosolo likutsindika za Mzimu Woyera?
 2. Kodi ndi maphunziro angati omwe amaphunzitsa za umunthu ndi ntchito za Mzimu Woyera?
 3. Kodi m’ndandanda wa maphunzirowo umaphunzitsadi atumiki kukhala a Chipentekosti mu kumvetsetsa ndi mmachitidwe awo komwe amakhala?
 4. Ophunzira athu tikuwalowetsa mu ntchito yeniyeni ya Chipentekosti.
- C. Chinthu chofunika kwambiri mu maphunziro a Chipentekosti ndi Mphunzitsi wa Chipentekosti.
1. Curriculum imapyolera pa zomwe zikuphunzitsidwa mu mabuku.
 2. Kukhudza kwakukulu pa ophunzira kumachokera pa aphunzitsi awo.
 3. Masukulu a Baibulo akhale ndi aphunzitsi odzala ndi Mzimu Woyera omwe amamvetsetsa kuphunzitsa ndi kutumikira mu mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera momwe Khristu amachitira.

IV. MOYO WA UZIMU WA BAIBULO SUKULU

- A. Baibulo Sukulu ya Chipentekosti ikuyenera kukhala malo omwe Mzimu woyera akuyenera kupezeka moonekera bwino.
- B. Misonkhano yathu mu Chapelo ikuyenera kuyendetsedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, komanso yothandizira kukwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu.
 - 1. Mphatso ndi moyo wa Mzimu Woyera ukhazikitsidwe.
 - 2. Mapempherowa adzazidwe ndi moyo wa pemphero.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Tiyeni tidzipereke tokha kukhazikitsa ndi kulimbikitsa Sukulu za Baibulo za Chipentekosti.

[JE]

Mmene Mungalalikilire za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ndizotheka kulalikira za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera mwamphamvu komanso mofikira zolinga zake.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti atumiki a Chikhristu adziwe kulalikira bwino za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

Chiyambi

1. Pa tsiku la Pentekosti, Petro analalikira uthenga woyamba wa m'nthawi ya Chikhristu (Mac 2:14-17; 32-33; 37-39; kenaka vesi 47 kumapeto).
2. Ngakhale inali nthawi yongolalikira kuti anthu alape, Petro analalikirapo za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 - a. Mavesi 10 pa mavesi 25 (pafupifupi theka la uthenga wa Petro) akulankhula za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 - b. Kutsindika komweko kwa ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera kunapitilira mu uthenga wa Petro wachiwiri wa Mzimu Woyera (Mac 3:19-21).
3. Uthenga wake ndi wa “momwe tingalikilire za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera”.

I. KUFUNIKA KWA KULALIKIRA ZA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Ndizoonna kuti “munthu amapeza zomwe akulalikira.”
- B. Kuipa kosalalikira bwino za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:
 1. Okhulupilira sabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, kotero kuti...
 - a. ... m'dani amawapezelerera.
 - b. ... sakhala mboni za Yesu bwinobwino.
 2. Moyo wa mpingo suyenda bwino (Mpingo sukhalala mchere wa dziko).
 3. Okhulupilira amakanika kukwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu.
- C. Zifukwa zomwe athu salalikilira za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera:
 1. Kusowa chidziwitso ndi kukhudzika ...
 - a. ... pa kufunika, cholinga, ndi momwe ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera umakhalira.
 - b. ... pa cholinga cha Mulungu ndi udindo wathu.
 2. Kusowa kwa ziphunzitsa ndi machitachita a ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ...
 - a. ... chifukwa anthu ambiri sakhulupilira kwambiri za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera. Anthu salalikira pafupipafupi za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
 - b. ... chifukwa anthu salalikiralalikira za Mzimu Woyera, ochepa amadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 - c. ... ochepa amadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, sitikhulupilira kwambiri za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.

- d. ... chomwecho anthu timatsalira m'mbuyo pa nkhani ya ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera.
- 3. Mantha a Kulephera: Chifukwa abusa ena amaganiza kuti anthu ena sadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, amachita manyazi nde amapewa kulalikira za Mzimu Woyera.
- 4. Kusowa Luso.
 - a. Abusa ena sanaphunzire bwinobwino momwe angaphunzitsire anthu za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, komanso kupemphera nawo anthu kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera.
 - b. ...chomwecho amangopewa osalalikira za Mzimu Woyera.
- D. Phindu loyembekezeka pakulalikira za Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ku Utumwi:
 - 1. Okhulupilira amamvetsetsa, nakhala ndi njala, komanso kudzazidwa.
 - 2. Mpingo umakula komanso kukhwima.
 - 3. Mpingo umapatsidwa mphamvu komanso kutakasidwa kuti uchite utumwi.
- E. Okhulupirira aliyense ali ndi udindo olalikira za Mzimu Woyera (1 Akor 9:16).

II. KALALIKIDWE KABWINO KA UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA

- A. Cholinga choyamba cha alaliki chikhale kuti anthu adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso akhale mboni za Yesu.
- B. Zinthu zitatu zomwe zimapanga Uthenga Wabwino wolalikidwa m'tchalitchi:
 - 1. *Kufotokozero Bwino*: Umalongosola bwino zomwe utanthauza.
 - 2. *Chikhulupiliro*: Umalalikira ukuganizira kuti Mulungu agwira ntchito.
 - 3. *Kufananiza zinthu*: Ufananize kulimbika mtima ndi kudzichepetsa.
- C. Ukulalikira za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, zinthu zitatu izi zikhale m'maganizo:
 - 1. Umalenga chikhumbokhumbo mwa anthu kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera (Mat 5:6; Yoh 7:37).
 - 2. Ukulalikira kuti utakase chikhulupiliro chakuti alandire Mzimu Woyera (Yoh 7:38; Agal. 3:2, 14).
 - 3. Umafuna utafotokoza bwino kwa anthu.
 - a. Za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyerawo.
 - b. Za kalandiridwe ka Mzimu Woyera.
 - c. Zoti ayembekezere kulandira Mzimu Woyera.
- D. Kuwaitana anthu kubwera kutsogolo.
 - 1. Nthawi zonse aitaneni anthu kubwera kutsogolo.
 - 2. Khalani ndi chikhulupiliro.
 - 3. Yembekezzerani zotsatira.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Mulungu akugwiritsa ntchito atumiki kutsogolera Akhristu kulandira Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]

Kupemphera ndi Okhulupilira kuti Alandire Mzimu Woyera

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ndi zotheka kupemphera ndi okhulupilira kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuthandiza okhulupilira odzala ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti adziwe momwe angathandizire okhulupilira ena kulandira Mzimu Woyera, komanso kuwatakasa ena kuti alandire.

I. ZINTHU ZOYAMBA ZOFUNIKA KUZIGANIZIRA

- A. Ndindani angadzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera?
 1. Aliyense amene wabadwa mwatsopano zenizeni.
- B. Kodi ndi ndani angapemphere ndi ena kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera?
 1. Aliyense amene anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 2. Chinthu chofunikira chachikuru powatsogolera ena kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi chikhumbo chofuna kuona ena kuti adalitsike komanso kuti agwiritsidwe ntchito ndi Mulungu.
- C. Monga mwa Baibulo, chomwe chimachitika kuti munthu alandire Mzimu Woyera: Amene afuna kudzazidwayo ...
 1. amvetsetse nadzipereke ku cholinga cha Mulungu (Mac 5:32).
 2. akhale ndi njala ya Mulungu (Mat 5:6; Yoh 7:37).
 3. agwiritse ntchito chikhulupiliro (Agal 3:5; 14).
 4. Upemphere. (Mu buku la Machitidwe, Mzimu Woyera, kawirikawiri amalandidiridwa mu nthawi ya pemphero)

II. NDONDOMEKO YOPEMPHERERA WINA KUTI ALANDIRE MZIMU WOYERA (Njira Zitatu):

- A. CHINTHU CHOYAMBA: Kukambirana ndi munthu amene akufuna kudzazidwa.
 1. Kumuuza kuti ndi chinthu chabwino ndipo Mulungu akugwirizana naye.
 2. Kutakasa chikhulupiliro cha munthuyo ponena kuti...
 - a. “Lero likhala limodzi la masiku ako achimwemwe.”
 - b. “Mulungu ali ndi china chake chako cha mtengo wapatali.”
 3. Perekani malangizo muli ndizolinga ziwiri: kutakasa chikhulupiliro choyembekezera, ndi kuti amvetsetse.
 - a. Momwe tingatakasire chikhulupiliro choyembekezera mwa munthu amene akufuna kudzazidwayo:
 - 1) Auzeni zomwe Yesu ananena, “Pemphani ndipo mudzapatsidwa...” (Luka 11:9, 13).
 - 2) Nenani, “Zikutanthauza kuti mukapempha, Mulungu akupatsani Mzimu Woyera” (Luka 11:9-10).

- b. Momwe tingathandizile munthu amene akufuna kudzazidwayo kuti amvetsetse:
 - 1) Muuzeni munthu amene afuna kudzazidwayo chomwe muchite.
 - 2) Amene afunayo auzidwe chomwe mukuyembekezera.
 - 3) Pemphero la chitsanzo: *“Tipemphera mapemphero awiri. **Poyamba**, tipempha Mulungu kuti atidzaze ndi Mzimu Woyera. Ndipo Mulungu atiyankha, ndikutipatsa Mzimu Woyera. **Kenaka** tikhulupilira kuti talandira Mzimu Woyera. Tipemphera kuti, m’Dzina la Yesu Khristu ndikulandira Mzimu Woyera. Popemphera khulupilirani ndipo mumva Mzimu Woyera akukudzazani. Kenaka muyamba kulankhula muchilankhulo chomwe simunaphunzire mofulumizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.”*

B. CHINTHU CHACHIWIRI: Kugwiritsa Ntchito Pemphero.

1. Mtsogolereni amene afuna kudzazidwayo mu pemphero la chikhulupiriro (Luka 11:9, 13).
 - a. Chitsanzo: *“Ambuye ndidzazeni ndi Mzimu Woyera...Palibe china chomwe ndikuchifuna kwambiri...Munalonjeza kuti aliyense amene wapempha amalandira...Ndikupempha ndipo ndikuyembekezera kulandira ... ndipatseni Mzimu Woyera.”* Kenaka muuzeni,
 - b. *“Imvani kupezeka kwa Mulungu kukubwera pa inu.”*
2. Mtsogolereni kukulandira mwachikhulupiliro (Lk 11:10; Mk 11:24).
 - a. Muuzeni, *“Khulupilirani.”*
 - b. *“Ambuye, m’Dzina la Yesu, Ndikulandira Mzimu Woyera.”*
 - c. *“Tsopano, landirani mwa chikhulupiliro ... Imvani kupezeka kwa Mzimu mkati mwanu.”*
3. Limbikitsani munthu amene afuna kudzazidwayo kulankhula mwa chikhulupiliro (Mac 2:4).
 - a. Imvani kupezeka kwa Mzimu mkati mwanu.
 - b. Lankhulani pomwe mukumva kupezeka kwa Mulungu!
4. Ngati zingafunike, bwerezani ndondomekoyi.
 - a. Auzeni momwe angachitire.

C. CHACHITATU: Malangizo akumapeto kwa pemphero.

1. Ngati adzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, auzeni ...
 - a. kuti ayambe kuperekera umboni wa Yesu kuyambira pompo.
 - b. momwe angasangire moyo wao mwa Mzimu Woyera.
2. Ngati sanadzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera, auzeni
 - a. *“Osakhumudwe. Mufunebe, kudzazidwa posachedwapa. Yesu analonjeza.”*
 - b. Kuwauza kuti nthawi ina apempherenso.

III. ZINTHU ZINA ZOFUNIKA:

- A. Phunzirani zomwe Baibulo limanena za ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, makamaka m'buku la Machitidwe.
- B. Osakhala waulesi posafuna kupemphera ndi anthu.
- C. Popemphera ndi anthu kuti alandire Mzimu, samalani momwe muchitira. Khalani oyembekezera ndi okhulupilira osati kuchita kuwakankha.

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Palibe china choposa kuthandiza anthu kuti alandire Mzimu Woyera.

[DRM]



99 Kudzala Mipingo ya Mzimu Woyera Komanso Yochita Utumwi

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Tichite mwadaladala kudzala mipingo yodzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso yochita utumwi.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kuti odzala mipingo adziwe kudzala mipingo yodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, komanso yokhazikika pa cholinga cha Mulungu.

Chiyambi

1. Khristu watiitana kuti tidzale mipingo.
2. Funso lofunika: Ndi mtundu wanji wa mipingo yomwe tidzale?
 - a. Kodi tidzala mipingo yodalira mipingo ina?
 - b. Koma “Tidzale mipingo ya Mzimu Woyera yochita utumwi!”
3. Chitsanzo tichipeza kuti?
 - a. M’buku la Machitidwe.

I. CHITSANZO CHA M’BUKU LA MACHITIDWE

- A. Machitidwe 1:8 ndi vesi yaikulu m’buku lonseli.
 1. Vesi imeneyi ili ndi zinthu ziwiri za mipingo yomwe Ambuye Yesu afuna tidzare:
 - a. Ikhale yodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (“Mudzalandira mphamvu...”).
 - b. Ikhale yokhazikika pa cholinga cha Mulungu: (Mukhala mboni Zanga...”).
 2. Podzala mipingo, mwadaladala tidzale mipingo ya Mzimu Woyera yochita utumwi.
 - a. Mipingoyo ikhale yoti posachedwa idzala mipingo ya Mzimu Woyera yochita utumwi.
 - b. Njira imeneyi ndiyobweretsa “kuchulutsa kwa mipingo yosaletseka.”
- B. Ife, monga Paulo, tidzale mipingo m’ malo ofunika/otukukuka.
 1. Zitsanzo: Paulo anadzala mipingo ku Korinto, Atene, ndi ku Efeso (Mac 17; 18; 19).
 2. Phindu lake ndi chiyani kudzala mipingo yoti sibereka mipingo inzake?
- C. Pa kudzala mipingo ya Mzimu Woyera yochita utumwi, ndiye kuti tikutsata Baibulo.
 1. Yesu mwini anadzala Mpingo wotero (Mac 1:8).
 2. Atumwi ankadzala mipingo ya Pentekosti ya utumwi.
 - a. Ndizomwe atumwi anafuna ku Samaria (Mac 8:17-18).
 - b. Ndizomwe Paulo anachita ku Efeso (Mac 19:1-10).

II. KUFUNIKIRA KOCHITA MOLINGALIRA PAKUDZALA MIPINGO YODZALA NDI MZIMU WOYERA KOMANSO YA UTUMWI

- A. Timalakwitsa kulingalira kuti popeza ndife a Assemblies of God tili kudzala mipingo ya Pentekosti.
 - 1. Kapena, chifukwa popeza mpingowu wa Assemblies of God ndi wa utumwi kotero kuti ndi zodziwikiratu ndi uli ndi m'gwirizano podzala mipingo.
 - 2. Ndi zolakwika kuganiza moteremu.
- B. Pakudzala mipingo yatsopano tichite “molingalira ife eni.”
 - 1. Chiganizo chilichonse chikhale molingalira.
 - 2. Chochita chilichonse chipangidwe mofuna.
 - 3. Zonse zilunjike pakupanga zotsatira zokhazikika: Mpingo wodzala ndi mphamvu ya utumwi.

III. NJIRA YODZALIRA MIPINGO YA MZIMU WOYERA YOCHITA UTUMWI

- A. Khalani ndi masomphenya a mpingo mukufuna kudzala:
 - 1. Mpingo wochita cholinga cha Mulungu.
 - 2. Mpingo woti udzala mipingo ina.
 - 3. Mpingo wodzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
- B. Tengani njira zoyenera kuti mpingo mukuufunawo udzuke.
 - 1. Mpingo wodzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera:
(M'kalasi akambirane funso loti “Titani kuti tidzale mpingo wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera?”)
 - 2. Mpingo woti udzala mipingo ina:
(Mkalasi akambirane funso loti, “Titani kuti tidzale mpingo woti udzala mipingo ina?”)
 - 3. Mpingo wochita cholinga cha Mulungu:
(Mkalasi akambirane funso loti “Titani kuti mpingo wathu uchite nawo ntchito ya utumwi wa Mpingo wonse M'dziko?”)

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

Tiyeni tidzale mipingo yambirimbiri ya Mzimu Woyera komanso yochita utumwi.

[DRM]

100 Kutsogolera Mpingo Wa Pamalo Mu Chitsitsimutso Cha Chipentekosti

Ulaliki mu Chiganizo: Ndizofunika kuti mpingo uliwonse utsitsimuke mu Chipentekosti, ndipo kuti ujijirike kubweretsa otayika kwa Ambuye Yesu.

Cholinga cha Ulaliki: Kulimbikitsa abusa kutsogolera mipingo ku chitsitsimutso cha Chipentekosti, ndi momwe angachitire zimenezi.

Chiyambi

1. Mpingo wa Pentekosti sungakhaledi wa Pentekosti ngati sukhala ndi zitsitsimutso za Mzimu Woyera.
2. Mu phunziro ili tikambirana momwe tingabweretsere chitsitsimutso cha Chipentekosti mu mpingo.

I. KODI CHITSITSIMUTSO NDICHIYANI?

- A. Chitsitsimutso ndi kubweretsa moyo watsopano ku chinthu chakufa kapena chimene chili pankufa.
- B. Anthu ali ndi maganizo osiyanasiyana a chitsitsimutso, monga,
 1. Chitsitsimutso ndi kuvina, kuimba, kufuula, ndi kusangalatsidwa.
 2. Chitsitsimutso ndi madalitso ndi kulemera.
 3. Timakonda kupeza matanthauzo kuchokera kuzomwe takumana nazo.
 4. Koma tipeze matanthauzo athu kuchokera mu Baibulo.
- C. Buku la Machitidwe likufotokoza momwe zitsitsimutso zoyamba zinachitikira.
 1. Machitidwe 1:8 akuonetsa zinthu zitatu zofunika pa chitsitsimutso:
 - a. Chikhulupiliro mwa Khristu
 - b. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera
 - c. Kuchitira umboni Khristu
 2. Zizindikilo zina za chitsitsimutso ndi zozizwa, machiritso, chikodwewero, misonkhano ya moyo, ndi kukula kwa mpingo.
 - a. Koma, chipulumutso, ubatizo mwa Mzimu Woyera, ndi kuchitira umboni ndi zenizeni za chitsitsimutso.
 3. Chitsitsimutso chenicheni chimapitilira zinthu zitatu zikapezeka.

II. CHITSANZO CHA CHITSITSIMUTSO MU MACHITIDWE 2

- A. Machitidwe 2 akuonetsa okhulupilira akudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera nayamba kuikira umboni wa Yesu Khristu.
- B. Machitidwe 2:37-47 akuonetsa momwe chitsitsimutso chimapitilizikira.

1. Vesi 38 mpaka 41 akusonyeza kuti iwo amene anapulumutsidwa anadzazidwanso ndi Mzimu Woyera.
 2. Mpingo wa mphamvu komanso wamoyo mwa Mzimu Woyera umaonetsa zizindikiro zina za chitsitsimutso (Onani Machitidwe 2:42-47).
- C. Chitsitsimutso chenicheni cha Chipentekosti chimachitika pamene anthu akhulupilira uthenga wa Yesu, nadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, kenaka namapita kukalalikira uthenga wa Yesu kwa ena.

III. KUFUNIKA KWA CHITSITSIMUTSO NTHAWI ZONSE

- A. Ndizogwetsa ulesi kugwira ntchito nthawi yaitali koma zotsatira zache zili zochepa kapena palibe.
1. Poyamba, kudekha ndi kupilira ndi kofunika.
 2. Tidziwe kuti Yesu amafuna ife tikolore anthu omwe abwera kwa Iye (Yoh 4:35).
 3. Izi zikhoza kuchitika tikakhala ndi chitsitsimutso chenicheni.
- B. Popanda kuyenda kwa Mzimu Woyera kopitilira, mpingo umafa.

IV. UDINDO WA ATSOGOLERI MU CHITSITSIMUTSO

- A. Moyo ndi machitidwe a atsogoleri ndi ofunika kwambiri pobweretsa chitsitsimutso mu mpingo.
1. Mpingo umatengera uzimu wa atsogoleri ake.
 2. Mulungu amaika atsogoleri mu mpingo kuti adzutse okhulupilira odzazidwa ndi kudzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera amene angagwiritse ntchito kuumba Ufumu Wake (Aefeso 4:11-12).
- B. Chifukwa chachikuru chokonzekeretsera Akhristu/okhulupilira ku utumiki ndi kuwatsogolera ku ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, komanso moyo woyendetsedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.

V. ZINTHU ZOMWE ZINGABWERETSE CHITSITSIMUTSO

- A. Chitsitsimutso cha ku Samaria chikuonetsa njira zomwe zingatakase chitsitsimutso (Mac 8:1-8, 12, 14-17, 25).
1. Funafunani kukhala mtsogoleri wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Monga Filipo (Mac 6:3-5), Petro (4:8), ndi Paulo (9:17-18; 13:9).
 2. Khulupilirani kuti chitsitsimutso ndi chotheka.
 - a. Yambani pompano, posatengera zomwe zakuzungulirani.
 - b. Mulungu akhoza kugwiritsa ntchito nthawi zovuta kubweretsa chitsitsimutso, monga zinalili mu Mach. 8:1-4.
 3. Molimba mtima, lalikirani Khristu kwa otayika (vesi 4 mpaka 5).
 - a. Chitsitsimutso sichibwera ngati zimene tikuchita ndi kumangolalikira oyera mtima kale.
 4. Dalirani Mulungu kuti atsimikizire kulalikira kwa Khristu ndi zizindikilo zakutsatapo (vesi 6 mpaka 7).

5. Tsindikani kufunika kwa ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, ndipo muwapatse anthu mwayi woti alandire Mzimu (vesi 15 mpaka 17).
6. Khalani chitsanzo choonetsera cholinga chenicheni cha ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera chomwe ndi kuchitira umboni za Yesu Khristu (vesi 25).

Pomaliza ndi Kuyitanira ku Guwa

1. Pangani chisankho chofuna kuona chitsitsimutso chenicheni cha Chipentekosti mu mpingo wanu.
2. Tiyeni tiyambe tsopano kufunsa Ambuye Yesu kuti atidzazenso ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti tigwire ntchito yake.

[MT]

Mlozo wa Mavesi a Ulaliki

Chipangano Chakale	Nambala ya Ulaliki
Numeri 11:1-6, 10-17	86
Numeri 11:16-17	56
Numeri 11:24-29	86
Numeri 11:26-29	39
Yoswa 3:10-11	25
1 Mafumu 18:18-40	84
Masalmo 85:6	90
Yoweli 2:28	94
Yoweli 2:28-29	23, 25, 31
Yoweli 2:28-31	26
Yesaya 10:27	40
Zakariya 4:1-14	57
Chipangano Chatsopano	
Mateyu 12:2-28	38
Mateyu 28:18-20	47
Mateyu 28:19-20	96
Marko 16:15-16	47
Luka 3:16	4, 17
Luka 11:9-13	6, 16, 69
Luka 24:46-49	47
Luka 24:49	3
Luka 24:45-49	51, 56
Yohane 1:29-34	18
Yohane 4:10-14	32
Yohane 7:37-39	20, 32, 36
Yohane 14:12	48, 96
Yohane 14:15-18	96
Yohane 14:16	70, 72
Yohane 14:12-20	8

Yohane 15:26	70, 96
Yohane 16:7	8
Yohane 16:7-8	70
Yohane 16:7-15	50
Yohane 20:21-22	29, 47
Machitidwe 1:1-8	21, 38, 60, 66, 88, 91
Machitidwe 1:4-5	5, 12, 25, 27
Machitidwe 1:4-8	1, 3, 26, 30, 44, 47, 83
Machitidwe 1:8	2, 8, 12, 15, 19, 28, 42, 55, 58, 61, 62, 64, 81, 82, 87, 92
Machitidwe 1:1-11	52
Machitidwe 1:12-18, 31-33	80
Machitidwe 2:1-4	2, 26, 33, 35, 37, 58, 59, 64, 78, 79, 83
Machitidwe 2:4	30
Machitidwe 2:1-12	10, 55
Machitidwe 2:14-18	78
Machitidwe 2:17	94
Machitidwe 2:17-18	79
Machitidwe 2:14-41	49
Machitidwe 2:17	43
Machitidwe 2:17-18	31, 67
Machitidwe 2:33	27
Machitidwe 2:38-39	94
Machitidwe 2:1-46	53
Machitidwe 3:1-10	63
Machitidwe 3:19	34
Machitidwe 4:23-31	24, 46
Machitidwe 5:3-4	50
Machitidwe 5:17-20, 29	46
Machitidwe 6:1-5a	65
Machitidwe 8:1-5	54, 65
Machitidwe 8:14-17	3
Machitidwe 8:26-29	65, 77
Machitidwe 8:39-40	65
Machitidwe 10:34-47	22
Machitidwe 11:19-21	81
Machitidwe 13:1-3	81

Machitidwe 13:2	50
Machitidwe 19:1-7	3, 14
Machitidwe 19:1-12	11
Machitidwe 21:8-9	65, 67
Aroma 8:1-17	75
Aroma 8:1-39	74
1 Akorinto 1:26-29	45
1 Akorinto 2:1-5	85
1 Akorinto 12:8-11	71
1 Akorinto 14:18	68
2 Akorinto 3:5-6	41
2 Akorinto 3:7-10	7
Agalatiya 3:2-3	76
Agalatiya 5:25	73, 76
Aefeso 5:15-20	89
Aefeso 5:18	5
2 Timoteyo 1:6-8, 11-12,14	13

Mabuku ena a Dzaka Khumi za Pentekosti

Amene akupezeka mu Acts in Africa Initiative

- Utumiki wa Mphamvu: Mmene Mungatumikilire mu Mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera* (2004) (Likupezekanso mu zilankhulo za English, Portuguese, Malagasy, ndi Kinyarwanda)
- Empowered for Global Mission: A Missionary Look at the Book of Acts* (2005)
- From Azusa to Africa to the Nations* (2005) (Likupezekanso mu zilankhulo za French, Spanish, and Portuguese)
- Acts: The Spirit of God in Mission* (2007)
- In Step with the Spirit: Studies in the Spirit-filled Walk* (2008)
- The Kingdom and the Power: The Kingdom of God: A Pentecostal Interpretation* (2009)
- Experiencing the Spirit: A Study of the Work of the Spirit in the Life of the Believer* (2009)
- Teaching in the Spirit* (2009)
- Power Encounter: Ministering in the Power and Anointing of the Holy Spirit: Revised* (2009) (Likupezekanso mu chilankhulo cha Kiswahili)
- You Can Minister in God's Power: A Guide for Spirit-filled Disciples* (2009)
- The Spirit of God in Mission: A Vocational Commentary on the Book of Acts* (2011)
- Proclaiming Pentecost: 100 Sermon Outlines on the Power of the Holy Spirit* (2011) (Posachedwa likupezekanso mu zilankhulo za French, Spanish, Portuguese, and Swahili)
- Globalizing Pentecostal Missions in Africa* (2011)
- The 1:8 Promise of Jesus: The Key to World Harvest* (2012)

Mabuku onse ali pamwambapa akupezeka ku
AIA Publications, 1640 N. Boonville Drive,
Springfield, MO, 65803, USA
E-mail: ActsinAfrica@agmd.org



© 2017 AIA Publications
A Decade of Pentecost Publication

Kulalikira Pentekosti

Ma Ulariki 100 A Mu Mphamvu Ya Mzimu Woyera

“Motsimikizika mtima ndikupereka buku ili la Dzaka Khumi za Pentekosti zatsopano, Kulalikira Pentekosti: Ma ulaliki zana limodzi a Mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera. Ndikukhulupilira kuti mugwiritsa ntchito buku limeneli nthawi zonse, ndikuti mukhala mukulalikira mauthengawa nthawi zonsenso komanso kupemphera ndi okhulupilira kuti alandire Mzimu”

KUCHOKERA KU CHIYAMBA CHA DR. LAZARUS CHAKWERA
MKHALAPAMPANDO, AFRICA ASSEMBLIES OF GOD ALLIANCE

Mulungu akufuna kuti mpingo wake ukhale wopita chitsogolo ku dziko mumphamvu ya utumwi, kufikira mafuko onse ndi Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu umene umasanduliza miyoyo. Izi kuti zitheke payenera kuperekedwa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera monga mmene zinaliri ndi mpingo woyamba uja (Machitidwe 1:8). Msonkhumsonkhu uwu wa maulaliki a mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera wachokera ku gulu la atumiki ndi atumwi osankhulidwa mwapaderadera kuchokera ku Afrika ndi Amerika amene ali ndi chikhumbokhumbo pa chosowa chachikulu cha mpingo kuti ulandire mphamvu ya Pentekosti. Ndongomeko zamaulalikiwa zakonzedwa kuthandizira amuna ndi amai amene akufuna kuona izi zikuchitika.



Acts in Africa Initiative

AIA Publications